

# Electronic Musician

U.S. \$2.95 Canada \$3.95  
December 1988

## New Yamaha MIDI Guitar— *Does it really work?*

### SIX NEW TRICKS for Sequencers

### TURBOCHARGE your Atari ST

\*\*\*\*\*3-DIGIT 481  
EN 481790NOSIE27296 RBLIS  
JAC MOSIER  
27296 MARINA DALE MI 48178  
SOUTH LYON MI 48178 BDU



A Mix Publication

YAMAHA  
GUITAR MIDI CONTROLLER  
**GT10**

**REVIEWS:** Lyre FDSOft (IBM) • Solid Sounds  
Xpander Patches • Softwind Synthophone • Synthia  
(Amiga) • D-50 Command (Atari) • Snap GP-8 Editor  
(IBM) • Book: Digital Electronic Music Synthesizers



# Most Important Keyboard For This Year. And Next.

"The M1 is the best new keyboard I've heard. It has great sounds, drum programs and a sequencer. It's perfect for writing and live performance."

**Daryl Hall**  
*Hall & Oates*

"The M1 could revolutionize the way studio synthesizer players do business. I wouldn't be afraid to take just this synthesizer to a session . . . it covers *all* the bases."

**Michael Boddicker**  
Composer/Studio Synthesist

"We've eliminated our entire home recording studio now that we own M1s. We do all the rough tracks at home on the M1, then we transfer them to our studio M1 and 24-track. We don't need *any* other axe."

**Neil Jayson, John Silbermann**  
Top New York TV and  
Jingle Producers (JSM Music, NY)

"The most impressive thing about the M1 is not just that it has all of the various components necessary for creating music in one box, but that it has them in spades."

**Bob O'Donnell**  
*Music Technology* July 1988

"The M1's sound is what separates it from the rest of the pack."

**Craig Anderton**  
*Electronic Musician* November 1988

"It's been quite a while since we saw a keyboard that impressed us as much as the M1. The factory sounds are electrifying, and the possibilities for programming new ones are immense."

**Jim Aikin**  
*Keyboard Magazine* August 1988

"The sound of the M1 is simply great! The absence of FM noise is a giant step forward for me."

**Tom Jung**  
Leading Digital Engineer/Producer  
(Digital Music Products)

"The M1 is by far the simplest yet most powerful synth I've ever gotten my hands on. There are virtually no limits to its timbral spectrum. The M1 rocks hard!"

**Alan Pasqua**  
A&M Recording Artist

You've waited a long time for a keyboard this powerful. Top professionals agree: Nothing else can do what the M1 does. Discover the power of M1 at your authorized Korg dealer.



**KORG**<sup>®</sup>  
MUSIC POWER

For a free catalog of Korg products, send your name and address, plus \$1.00 for postage and handling to: Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590.  
© Korg U.S.A. 1988

# How We Expanded On The Most Important Keyboard For This Year. And Next.

## Introducing the rack-mountable Korg MIR.

A phenomenal success story, the Korg M1 has become the most highly acclaimed and sought-after keyboard in the music industry.

But some players already have more than enough keyboards in their MIDI rigs. They wanted all of the M1's exceptional sounds, versatile features and memory power—without the keyboard.

So here's the Korg MIR: A compact, 2 space rack module

packed with *everything* that makes the M1 today's most popular choice. Like four megabytes of unsurpassed 16 bit PCM ROM-based sounds. 100 programs and combinations. A built-in 8-track linear and phrase-based sequencer. Powerful multi-effect processors. Multi-sampled acoustic instruments. DWGS waveforms, attack transients and 44 incredible drum sounds. Plus full MIDI and System Exclusive capabilities.

And we didn't stop there. We also added a special "MIDI Overflow" feature that allows up

to 32 voice polyphony.

Plus there's total compatibility with the M1's library of PCM, program, and combination cards. And future expansion capabilities will permit the user to *double* the internal memory of the MIR.

Rack up today's hottest sounds with the Korg MIR.

## **KORG**<sup>®</sup> MUSIC POWER

For a free catalog of Korg products, send your name and address, plus \$1.00 for postage and handling, to:  
Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590.  
© Korg 1988





# THE IMPORTANCE OF EXCELLENCE

## THE IMPORTANCE OF VALUE

Whether you're a beginner or an experienced pro, you'll value the excellent sound and features of the Kawai K1 multi timbral synthesizer. With 256 digital waveforms that include PCM samples of actual guitar plucks, string loops, drums, and many more, the K1 allows musical possibilities beyond others at a fraction of the cost.

*You'll find an inspiring range of dynamic sounds at your fingertips with 96 internal patches (64 single or 32 multi) and hundreds more available on external cards.*

*MEGAMIDI!! Use a sequencer (like our new Q-80) and play up to eight independent sounds at once. Hookup with patch editors by Opcode Systems, Drumware, and others for computer sound editing and storage.*

*You don't have to be a computer whiz to use or edit on the K1. Just pick a patch, press EDIT and you're ready to fly!*

*This backlit LCD window provides a visual reading of all parameters and settings.*

*Feels great— Sounds great! The K1's 61 note weighted keys is velocity and aftertouch sensitive for a real feel. Up to 16 simultaneous voices can be "zoned" or multi-patched in different keyboard and velocity areas. This means you can single-key stack, split, layer, or overlap sounds at the touch of a button!*

*Our quadra source joystick lets you adjust in real time the balance between four different sources or rapidly scroll through parameters and waveforms.*

*Make your passages soar! Accentuate and highlight by adding real time control of vibrato and effects with the easy-touch modulation and pitch-bend wheels!*

At Kawai we're committed to excellence and value. Great sound and user friendly, the K1 is the best selling synthesizer under \$1000. But don't take our word for it! See and hear the K1 family today—the K1 keyboard, the low profile K1m module, and the new K1r rack mount module!

# KAWAI

Kawai America Corp., 2035 E. University Dr., P.O. Box 9045, Compton, CA 90224.  
In Canada, Kawai Canada Corp., 6400 Shawson Dr., Unit #1, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1L8



# Electronic Musician

A MIX PUBLICATION  
DECEMBER 1988 VOL. 4, NO. 12

## features

### The Transcontinental MIDI Songwriting Shuffle

Two musicians with different computers and sequencers share the discoveries they made collaborating across a continent . . . . . 36  
*by Al Hospers*

### Yamaha's G10 MIDI Guitar: Does it Really Work?

The latest generation of MIDI guitars can provide excellent results; but new technology also means new things to learn . . . . . 50  
*by Craig Anderton*

### Program Your Amiga for Music

Creating your own Amiga software isn't so hard; these tricks, techniques, and a CZ-101 editing program will get you started . . . . . 61  
*by Jim McConkey*

## applications

### The ST Power User, Part II: The Software

Turn your Atari into a lean, power machine with public domain programs, shareware, utilities, and other software amusements. . . . . 22  
*by Jim Johnson*

### Use Your Sequencer as a MIDI System Analyzer

Need a guitar tuner, test-tone generator, or MIDI troubleshooter? Your sequencer offers all of these and much more. . . . . 28  
*by Craig Anderton*

### Insider Info: Tips from EM Readers

Advice on buying a used synth, the multi-timbral CZ-101, budget studio racks, the sequencer as drum machine, and more . . . . . 74  
*by various authors*

## do-it-yourself

### Modifying the ESQ-1/SQ-80: "DeWitt's Click"

Take a good feature on a classic synth and make it better with this easy project . . . . . 78  
*by Kim Monday and Greg DeWitt*

### Service Clinic: Questions and Answers

Our resident tech offers tips on backup batteries, DeltaLab servicing, silicone sealer, and climatology . . . . . 82  
*by Alan Gary Campbell*

### Beat-It: A Drum Sensor Interface for the Atari ST

Build these piezo drum triggers for your Atari ST and multi-timbral synth and play MIDI drum sounds the old-fashioned way: with sticks . . . . . 87  
*by David Snow*



page 36

## reviews

### First Take: Capsule Comments

Command Development D-50 Command (Atari ST), Solid Sounds Xpander Patches, Snap GP-8 Companion (IBM), Book: *Digital Electronic Music Synthesizers* . . . . . 94

### Synthophone: The MIDI Sax from Softwind Instruments

*by Tim Tully* . . . . . 106

### Lyre FDSOft: Harmonic Analysis and Resynthesis for the IBM

*by Carter Scholz* . . . . . 114

### Synthia: A Digital Synthesis Program for the Amiga

*by John Loffink* . . . . . 120

### Book Reviews

*by David B. Doty* . . . . . 124

## departments

FYI: For Your Information . . . . . 7

Letters . . . . . 8

What's New . . . . . 12

Music Re:Views . . . . . 126

1988 EM Index . . . . . 131

Classifieds . . . . . 133

Ad Index . . . . . 137

The Back Page . . . . . 138

Cover: Photo by David Bishop

**Electronic Musician** is published at 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, and is © 1988 by Mix Publications, Inc. This is Volume 4, Number 12, December 1988. **Electronic Musician** (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly. Second Class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any means, printed or electronic, without written permission of the publishers.



# OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

## D-10

Powerful Multi-Timbral  
Linear Synthesizer



### PG-10 Optional Programmer

PG-10 Optional Programmer enables you to edit tones quickly and easily—a powerful tool for creating exciting new sounds.



**Roland**<sup>®</sup>  
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

## L/A SYNTHESIS

Roland's award-winning breakthrough in digital technology is now available in the powerful D-10 Multi-Timbral Linear Synthesizer, a very affordably priced MIDI keyboard featuring 32-note polyphony with built-in programmable Rhythm Composer and Digital Reverb. The D-10 excels as a high-quality performance instrument by providing 128 programmable Patches, 128 programmable Timbres, plus 128 preset and 64 programmable Tones for an almost unlimited variety of distinctive L/A sounds. In addition, the Rhythm Composer offers 64 preset PCM Rhythm Sounds and 32 preset plus 32 Programmable Rhythm Patterns, which can be combined to assemble a fully independent Rhythm Track. (Optional IC Memory Card doubles complete internal memory.) Rhythms can be programmed from the velocity-sensitive keyboard, and in Performance Mode you have the ability to play two individual synthesizer sounds along with the programmed Rhythm Track at the same time. In Multi-Timbral Mode the D-10 becomes an impressive MIDI sound module, delivering its unsurpassed L/A sounds with performance capabilities equal to 8 independent polyphonic synthesizers. Used in conjunction with a microcomputer or sequencer, such as any of Roland's Micro Composers, the D-10 forms the core of a complete MIDI system that's ideal in live performance as well as being an indispensable songwriting tool. In addition, there's an exciting Autodemo that features a wide variety of musical styles specially built right into the unit, making it easy for you to directly hear the D-10's extensive capabilities at the touch of a button. Whether you're a seasoned professional expanding your MIDI system, or a talented beginner to the exciting world electronic music, it's time to visit your local Roland dealer and get your hands on the powerful D-10 today!

For more information call or write Roland Corporation US, 7200  
Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040. Telephone: 213-685-5141.



Editor-in-Chief Craig Anderson  
Associate Publisher Peter Hirschfeld

Senior Editor Vanessa Else  
Features Editor Tim Tully  
Managing Editor Frank Rothschild  
Products Editor George Petersen  
Editorial Assistant  
Steve Oppenheimer  
Editorial Office Manager  
Nancy Woodruff

Art Director Kathy Marty  
Art Assistants  
Barbara Gelfand, Malia Preble  
Production Tami Herrick  
Computer Illustrator Chuck Dahmer

Eastern Advertising Manager  
Carrie Anderson  
Northwest Advertising Manager  
Horton Firmin  
Southwest Advertising Manager  
Ken Rose  
Southwest Sales Representative  
Dennis Gray  
Marketing Assistant Elise Malmberg

Publisher/General Manager  
Mark Gunther

#### MIX PUBLICATIONS STAFF

Production Director Anne Letsch  
Production Assistant Teri Bell  
Advertising Traffic Coordinator  
Donna Burrison  
Typesetting Constance Wiggins,  
Linda Dierking, Lynn McCormick  
Editorial Assistants  
Karen Dunn, Tom Kenny  
Sales Administrator Neil McKamey  
Marketing Assistant Jane Byer  
Sales Assistants  
Randy Alberts, Carol McMurray

Circulation Manager Nick Clements  
Circulation Assistants  
Cindy Lukk, Sattie Clark

Controller Craig Kennedy  
Credit Manager Ann Cuadra  
Accounting Staff Jan Stimmel,  
Lea Lewis, Erika Grant  
Classifieds Department  
Robin Boyce, Jenny Hoogstrate  
EM Bookshelf Craig Wingate,  
Camille Wingate, George Keres,  
Brad Smith, Todd Souvignier,  
Cathy Woolley, Paul Grover,  
Charles Nielsen  
Office Manager Barbara Kochiovelos  
Receptionist Angelique McGruder

#### MIX PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Chairman/CEO Rudy Hurwich  
President David M. Schwartz  
Vice President, Marketing  
Hillel Resner  
VP, Finance & Administration  
Mark Gunther  
Director Penny Riker Jacob

National Editorial, Advertising,  
and Business Offices  
6400 Hollis Street #12  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
(415) 653-3307, FAX (415) 653-5142

Southern California  
Advertising Offices  
(818) 709-4662, FAX (818) 709-6773

## WHAT'S NEW THIS MONTH:

We are pleased to introduce our relatively new managing editor, Frank Rothschild. Frank came to us last August from Chicago, where he'd been a radio jockey, hack writer, petty racketeer, and academic nuisance. Please direct all queries regarding editorial procedure to Frank. His job is to keep this department organized and operating like a well-oiled machine.

### ABOUT EM (*Electronic Musician*):

Since its inception in 1975 under the name *Polyphony*, EM has been a communications medium for sharing ideas, circuits, tips, and other information, and is dedicated to improving the state of the musical art.

### SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES:

All subscriber services are handled by a different office than the main EM business offices. For subscription inquiries, address changes, renewals, and new subscriptions, contact: *Electronic Musician*, PO Box 3747, Escondido, CA; tel. (800) 334-8152 (outside CA), or (800) 255-3302 (CA). Do not send any other requests or items to this address. One year (12 issues) is \$22; outside U.S. and Canada, \$37—all amounts in U.S. dollars. Visa and MasterCard accepted (only Visa, MasterCard, or international money orders on foreign payments). Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions to begin or to renew current subscriptions. Postmaster: Send address changes to *Electronic Musician*, PO Box 3747, Escondido, CA 92025-3747.

### NATIONAL BUSINESS OFFICES:

Direct all editorial, advertising, and other inquiries (except subscriptions—see above) to the main EM business offices: *Electronic Musician*, 6400 Hollis Street #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; tel. (415) 653-3307.

### EM BOOKSHELF:

This mail-order distribution service (a.k.a. Mix Bookshelf) offers products (books, instructional tapes, music and video software, etc.) oriented toward our readership. For a free catalog, contact: EM Bookshelf, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; tel. (415) 653-3307 or (800) 233-9604.

### BACK ISSUES:

Single/back issue price is \$3.50. For a listing of published articles, send a SASE (self-addressed, stamped envelope) to our Emeryville, CA, address and request "Back Issue Listing."

### ERROR LOG:

Occasional errors are unavoidable. We list known errors in "Letters." Make corrections in your magazines so your archives are accurate. We compile corrections annually for those who order back issues; to receive a copy, send a SASE to "Error Log Listing" at our Emeryville, CA, address.

### CALENDAR ITEMS:

To have events (seminars, concerts, contests, etc.) listed, send dates and times *three months* prior to the event deadline to "EM Calendar Listing" at our Emeryville, CA, address.

### EM NEW PRODUCTS AND REVIEW POLICY:

*Manufacturers:* Send press releases to New Products Editor at our Emeryville, CA, address. A release must be received three months prior to the cover date to be included in that issue. Regarding reviews, there are more products than pages available to review them. We welcome unsolicited software, books, etc., for review on a space-available basis; contact the editorial staff regarding hardware reviews.

*Readers:* Unless otherwise noted, EM reviews production versions of hardware/software (there are no "reviews" written from press releases). We ask reviewers to really work with gear, so sometimes reviews appear later than some other publications. Therefore, we encourage readers to scan "What's New" for

new product announcements and contact the manufacturer for more info. Note: Manufacturers constantly update products, and prices and specifications stated in EM are subject to change. EM does not make product recommendations. Educate yourself, and make your own decisions. Reviews represent only the opinion of the author.

### LETTERS:

We welcome opposing viewpoints, compliments, and constructive criticism, and will consider these for publication unless requested otherwise (we reserve the right to edit them for space or clarity). All letters become the property of EM. Neither the staff nor authors have the time to respond to *all* letters, but all are read. If you have problems with your gear, please call the manufacturer, *not us*.

### PROBLEMS WITH ADVERTISED PRODUCTS:

Information in ads is the responsibility of the advertiser. EM does not have the resources to check the integrity of every advertiser. However, we try to monitor ads and ensure that our readers get fair and honest treatment. If you encounter problems with an advertiser, let us know by writing to the Director of Advertising at our Emeryville, CA, address; tell us the problem and what steps you have taken to resolve it.

### WRITING FOR EM:

Send a SASE (25¢ postage) for our author's guidelines. We welcome unsolicited manuscripts, but cannot be responsible for their return without a SASE.

### MAIL ORDER:

While most mail-order companies are competent, sometimes there are problems. Mail-order operations operate under strict federal guidelines; if you have any problems, contact the U.S. Postal Service for information. Order COD if possible. Sometimes EM authors offer circuit boards, software, etc., as a service to readers—allow 6-8 weeks for delivery; if there is a problem, contact the author.

### DO-IT-YOURSELF (DIY) PROJECTS:

We do not have space to explain electronic construction in each issue. Read *Electronic Projects for Musicians* (available from EM Bookshelf) for the necessary background. If you detect an error in a schematic or listing, *let us know*. If a project doesn't work for you, contact us to see if anyone has reported any errors (wait at least a month for EM to be in circulation).

### INTERNATIONAL PARTS SPEC:

EM specifies parts values following international protocol, thus minimizing decimal points and zeroes. A nanofarad (nF) = 1,000 pF or 0.001  $\mu$ F. Examples: 2.2k $\Omega$  (U.S. nomenclature) = 2k2 (Intl. nomenclature); 4.7  $\mu$ F (U.S.) = 4 $\mu$ 7 (Intl.); 0.0056  $\mu$ F (U.S.) = 5n6 (Intl.).

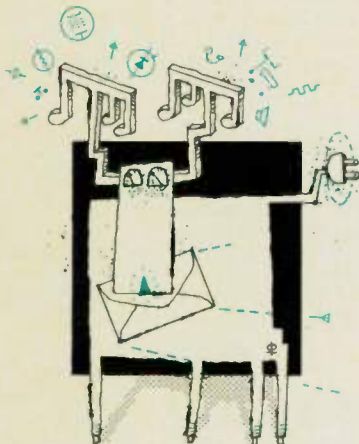
### HELP US HELP YOU:

Please reference EM when asking manufacturers for product information, returning warranty cards, etc. Advertising provides our financial base, and ad purchases are based on your feedback to manufacturers about which magazines you like.

*To the best of our knowledge the information contained herein is correct. However, Mix Publications, Inc., its editors, and authors cannot be held responsible for the use of the information in this magazine or any damages which may result.*



Readers explore the issue of selling copyrighted song sequences and offer info on *Pyramid*, Roland's D-20, King Crimson video sources, and more.



DAVID POVLATIS

## READER RECOMMENDATION

I will be forever grateful to **EM** and author Carter Scholz for the article on building a MIDI patch bay (June '88). Anyone whose musical creativity and production are frustrated by the need to repatch and reroute MIDI cables would do well to read the article and build their own unit. The instructions were easy to follow and did not require any more knowledge of electronics than how to use a soldering iron.

Now that my "low tech marvel" is in use, I have felt much less intimidated by my MIDI equipment, and my work in the studio is both faster and more fun.

**Steve Dockendorf**  
Maryland

## THOSE ELUSIVE KING CRIMSON VIDEOS

In the September '88 letters column, author Walter Daniel wanted to know where to order two videotapes, *The Noise—Frejus 1982*, and *Three of a Perfect Pair—Live in Japan*, both by King Crimson. These are available from Spectrum Music Video, PO Box 1128, Norristown, PA 19404; tel. (215) 887-0510. Call or write for current pricing and availability. Spectrum has a large selection of music videos;

prices average around \$30 to \$40. Some cost less, but import videos can run over \$100.

Mr. Daniel mentions seeing the live tape on MTV (remember when they actually played different forms of music?), but the video is much different: MTV cut several songs (their version was about 50 minutes, whereas the videotape runs 82 minutes).

An interesting note about these videos is that throughout them, Adrian Belew's guitar is in the left speaker and Robert Fripp's is in the right. It's fantastic with headphones, since you can hear what each guitarist is playing (something not too evident with the studio recordings of the songs).

Finally, let me say that I really like the change in **EM's** graphic format: I find it much easier to read. I didn't think it possible, but you've actually improved an already excellent magazine! Keep up the great work.

**Marty Saletta**  
New York

## LIVE SEQUENCING

I enjoyed your article on sequencer essentials in the August issue. I am using Mark of the Unicorn's *Performer* software for the Mac and enjoy it very much.

What I would like from you is some information on a MIDI recorder/sequencer that would enable me to leave my Mac at home when playing gigs.

**Bill Drozga**  
Maryland

*Bill—There are several hardware sequencers that will let you do what you want to do. At the budget end of the spectrum, the Alesis MMT-8 stores about 10,000 events and costs under \$300. However, if you need more storage, you will need to factor something like the Yamaha MDF-1 MIDI data filer into the equation or use the System Exclusive recording*

*functions of an instrument like the Ensoniq EPS or SQ-80 to replenish the MMT-8's memory during a set. Yamaha also makes several excellent sequencers over a wide price range; and both the Roland MC-500 and Akai ASQ-10 have built-in disk drives, thus allowing you lots of available storage for onstage use. Finally, several keyboards (E-mu Emax/Emulator II/Emulator III, Ensoniq EPS/SQ-80, DX7IID with E! board, Roland D-20, etc.) have internal sequencing capabilities (and a disk drive for rapid loading of sequences) that may provide all the sequencing you need, since you won't require extensive editing. Of course, these are just guidelines to get you started; write to manufacturers for further info, visit your local music store, and keep reading.*

## SELLING SEQUENCED SONGS: THE FINE PRINT

This is in response to the letter you recently published from Mr. Simon Hamblin of Ontario, Canada, regarding the legality of selling sequenced versions of copyrighted songs. I'm not a lawyer, so what follows is not legal advice; it is personal opinion based on about a year of experience selling sequenced cover music. People interested in the subject should consult with attorneys skilled in music copyright law, as we have.

For the USA, there is a congressionally chartered, central, music licensing and royalty collection service, The Harry Fox Agency, Inc.; tel. (212) 370-5330. The corresponding Canadian organization is the CMRRA (Canadian Mechanical Reproduction Rights Agency); tel. (416) 926-1966.

The Fox Office represents about 90-95% of the music published in the USA. For sale of MIDI cover sequences they will issue one or both of two kinds of licenses, depending on the application.

If the application is purely audio in nature, a *Mechanical* license is probably sufficient. This license gives the user permission to publish a particular title in



some kind of recorded form. Royalty rates for Mechanical licenses issued by the Fox Agency are fixed by statute; contact their Mechanical Licensing department for further information.

Most MIDI sequencers can present music in editable form on some kind of display device. In this kind of technical environment, the Fox Office requires not only a Mechanical license, but also a *Synchronization* license. This is necessary even if the music display is as simple as an ordered list of MIDI events in hexadecimal. There are no statutory royalty rates for this kind of application, and at the moment, each license must be negotiated on a title-by-title basis. Contact the Fox Agency's Television Synchronization department on these matters.

In other words, for sale of cover music sequences into most MIDI environments, you would need both Synchronization and Mechanical licenses. The Fox Agency has asked us to make a proposal to them and their author/publisher clients for a streamlined, standardized approach to the issue of combined Synchronization/Mechanical licenses, with provision for a default royalty rate structure. We have sent them our proposal, and they are considering it. Whatever the form of the final agreement, we hope that these same uniform terms and conditions will be made available to anybody who proposes to enter the business of selling MIDI sequences of music copyrighted in the USA.

Once agreement has been reached with the USA music publishing industry, we hope to reach similar agreements with the various central licensing authorities in other countries.

The Recording Industry Association of America's chief legal counsel has given us a preliminary opinion that RIAA views us as a "sound-alike" recording company, and that we are not required to possess Master Recording licenses even though we make every effort to replicate the musical arrangements contained in companies' copyrighted sound recordings. (This opinion presupposes that we possess at least valid Mechanical licenses, which we do.)

Certain customers of our product (e.g., recording studios) probably are required to get Synchronization and/or Mechanical licenses. Anyone considering making audio or video recordings based on MIDI cover sequences should get in touch with the Fox Office and get a reading from them directly.

# MUSICPRINTER PLUS

THE ULTIMATE INSTRUMENT FOR DESKTOP COMPOSING



## FOR IBM COMPUTERS

Elegance in composing, printing and performing music.

- Compose/arrange directly on the screen
- Print full hi-res scores using dot matrix printers
- Play MIDI out with studio musician precision

MusicPrinter Plus is the most comprehensive, friendly, easy-to-learn composition package on the market today. This new standard-setting program was developed by composers/educators and is published and backed by the nation's leading music education software company.

## SUPPORTS

IBM PC, PC/AT, PS/2, or compatibles with 640K RAM. CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules. IBM Music Feature or Roland MPU-401. Call or write for information.

**Temporal Acuity Products, Inc.**

300 - 120th Avenue N.E., Bldg. 1 - Bellevue, Washington 98005  
(206) 462-1067 or 1-800-426-2673 (except WA)

## Waveform Editing Software

"... simply the best for Atari ST".

### GENWAVE

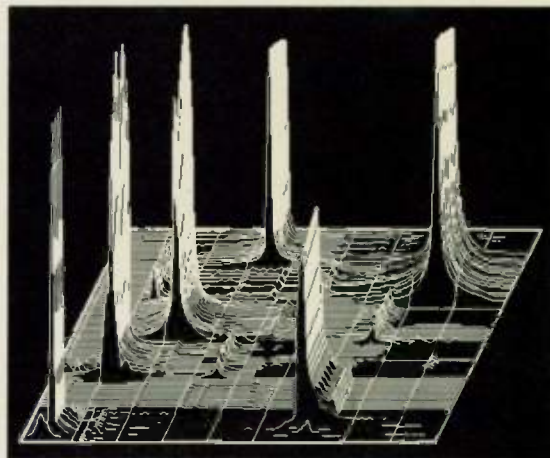
Akai S900, Emu Emax & SP-1200,  
Casio FZ, Prophet 2000/2,  
Yamaha TX16W, Korg DSS/DSM,  
Roland S550/330,  
MMA Sample Dump Standard

### SOUNDFILER

Akai S900, X7000/S700, S612

### K1 ED-LIB

Editor-Librarian  
Kawai K1, K1m, K1r



**DRUMWARE**

12077 Wilshire Blvd. #515  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
tel: 213.478.3956  
fax: 213.478.5791



## ● LETTERS

(They should also make it clear to us what they are doing. Our sequences are copyrighted by us as computer programs and as sound recordings. If anybody makes significant money using them, we too want our fair share of the dollar flow.)

I should also mention that customers of our product *may* be required to obtain Performance rights. My understanding is that whenever copyrighted music is performed in public in some kind of revenue-generating situation, *somebody* is required to pay performance royalties. This is usually done through blanket agreements between ASCAP, BMI, and SESAC on the one hand, and promoters, club/lounge owners, and radio stations on the other. In other words, "those who hire the hall shall pay the royalties."

Musicians performing at weddings or parties may, in principle, have some legal exposure here; I suspect that their agents *do* have legal exposure. The relevant phone numbers are (212) 595-3050 for ASCAP, (212) 586-2000 for BMI, and (212) 586-3450 for SESAC, which handles much country and western material.

These may sound like fearsome requirements, but they really aren't. We were a two-person company when we began dealing with the Fox office over a year ago. Tiny as we were (and are), we have found them to be consistently helpful and very supportive of clients, even though the total royalty amounts are (at present) miniscule by their normal standards.

The business of developing and selling MIDI cover sequences is open to all. There are plenty of headaches in getting going, but becoming properly licensed needn't be one of them—the Fox Agency *wants* to issue licenses, and the royalties fall somewhere between reasonable and ridiculously small.

I hope that any "pirates" who may be out there will read this letter and take the licensing issue to heart. The last thing any of us needs is for our potential customers to be afraid to do business with us.

If I were running the Fox agency, I personally would want to encourage *legitimate*, licensed use of copyrighted music. Again speaking personally, I would even be willing to ignore the sins of the past while this new industry was still small, on the grounds that few people understood the rules. However, my patience would be limited and would become even more limited as information about licensing requirements and procedures became

common knowledge, as time passed, and as the stakes were raised.

There is a saying on Wall Street to the effect that "You can eat well or you can sleep well, but you can't do both." Fortunately, in the MIDI sequence business you *can* do both.

**Michael P. McCarthy,  
President  
Golden MIDI Music &  
Software, Inc.  
Colorado**

## SECOND OPINION ON SELLING SEQUENCED SONGS

**F**irst off, any professional artist should understand the standard copyright forms, SR and PA (if not, write to Copyright Office, Library of Congress, Washington, DC 20599), and be familiar with the general subject of copyright.

The legal implications of interpreting the copyright laws are better left to a lawyer, though it doesn't take a lawyer to tell vendors whether or not a copyrighted work can be sold for profit without the author's or the controlling copyright owner's consent. Here's my opinion.

There are two main steps in deciding whether or not a "deal" has to be worked out between the person programming a sequence of copyrighted material and the copyright owner(s):

1. Decide what the "use" will be for the sequenced material or song once it's recorded into the sequencer.

2. Determine whether the user (programmer) will profit personally from the "use."

If the answer to (2) is yes, then the user must find out who is controlling the copyright. Usually, this is a music publishing company. If the answer to (2) is no, then the user is probably sequencing for "personal use," which does not need permission from the copyright owner.

If you answer yes to (2), then the general steps that need to be followed are:

1. Find out who controls the copyrights for material you plan to record into your sequencer or tape by calling ASCAP, BMI, or the Harry Fox Agency. Often an album cover or printed sheet music/score will be labeled with a copyright year and owner; these may indicate who is the copyright controller.

2. You must submit (in writing) a description of the use to which the copyrighted material will be put. Include any rewritten lyrics or changes in the content

of the new version. (Note that some artists won't allow music to be parodied, or lyrics to be changed, because the new image created may not coincide with the original artist's intention and/or may cause a negative image to be created in people's minds.)

3. Also include in writing such information as whether tickets will be sold for the event and whether you're going to use the material for film, video, records, CDs, audio-visual shows, performing at clubs, etc.

4. The music publishing company in control of the copyrighted work will contact you in writing if they have a definitive answer or call you if they need additional info.

These companies rely on the personal ethics and integrity of the people who want to use copyrighted material. If you're making a profit from someone else's work without compensating them, you could very well be stealing or pirating. Even though the MIDI sequence was entered into your sequencer by you, if the *idea* is the same as the original, you *are* in trouble if you're selling that sequenced "work" for personal profit without going through the proper channels.

**Daniel Nemec  
Connecticut**

*Michael and Daniel: Thanks very much for taking the time to help out our readers. We'd be interested in any followups from lawyers, other readers, or programmers of MIDI sequences, especially if their experiences contradict any of the above.*

## MORE ABOUT L/A SYNTHESIS

**I**t was refreshing to read your article on digital workstations (Nov. '88), and I especially enjoyed your positive approach to writing. However, for the sake of completeness, there are some additional points I'd like to add about the D-20 in particular and L/A synthesis in general.

In the article you mentioned the availability of "sustained loops (synthesized or sampled, but usually consisting of only a few cycles)." However, it's important to differentiate between the looped *partials*, which are entirely sampled (and which cannot be filtered by a T.V.F.) and are of a different nature than the synthesizer partial. Synthesizer partials can emulate standard analog synthesizer sounds, but the comparison stops there, in that all parameters and functions (including the



Time-Variant Filter and Time-Variant Amplifier) are maintained in the digital domain. With the use of a T.V.A. envelope, it is also possible to control the amplitude shape of any of the sampled partials.

It was also said that "The D-20... compares sonically to the MT-32." While the D-20 can be compared to the MT-32 in features such as multi-timbral control and the like, the D-20 does offer a better signal-to-noise ratio, and the 128 PCM partials are totally different from those on the MT-32 (as you mentioned, the D-20's drum sounds are particularly worthy of note).

**Craig Sibley**  
**Roland Product**  
**Specialist Mgr.**  
**California**

## PYRAMID TIPS AND UPDATE

I'd like to clear up a few points in Carter Scholz's review of *Pyramid* (Sept. '88). Unfortunately, "character mode" is the lowest common denominator in all

MS-DOS-based systems, and this usually ends up compromising the design or appearance of the screens. Conversion to Microsoft Windows will remedy this in the months ahead. His pen zinged especially hard, though, about the algorithm display being "ugly." I worked hard at making it visually unique to hook the user's attention (the background is a composite of all 32 algorithms and looks visually like a "pyramid"). *C'est la vie*; one person's flower is another person's weed.

I must admit that using the "Home/PgUp" keys for incrementing and decrementing values is, at first blush, very non-intuitive. But if you keep your right hand on the numeric keypad and your left hand on the shift (or control) key, once you're on the edit screen, you don't have to move your hands to have complete editing control. Move the cursor with the 4, 8, 6, 2 keys; increment/decrement with the Home and PgUp keys; and enter raw numbers by holding the shift key down with your left hand and keying in the numbers on the same keypad. This can save a lot of wear and tear on your digits.

Lastly, we have decided to abandon

copy protection on *Pyramid*. Since *Pyramid* is distributed directly to dealers and end users (and not marketed through *Texture's* distributors), we have complete control of whether or not to apply copy protection. We believe we have priced the program fairly and decided to remove the copy protection. It's now in the user's hands to not abuse our trust.

**David Bartz**  
**New York**

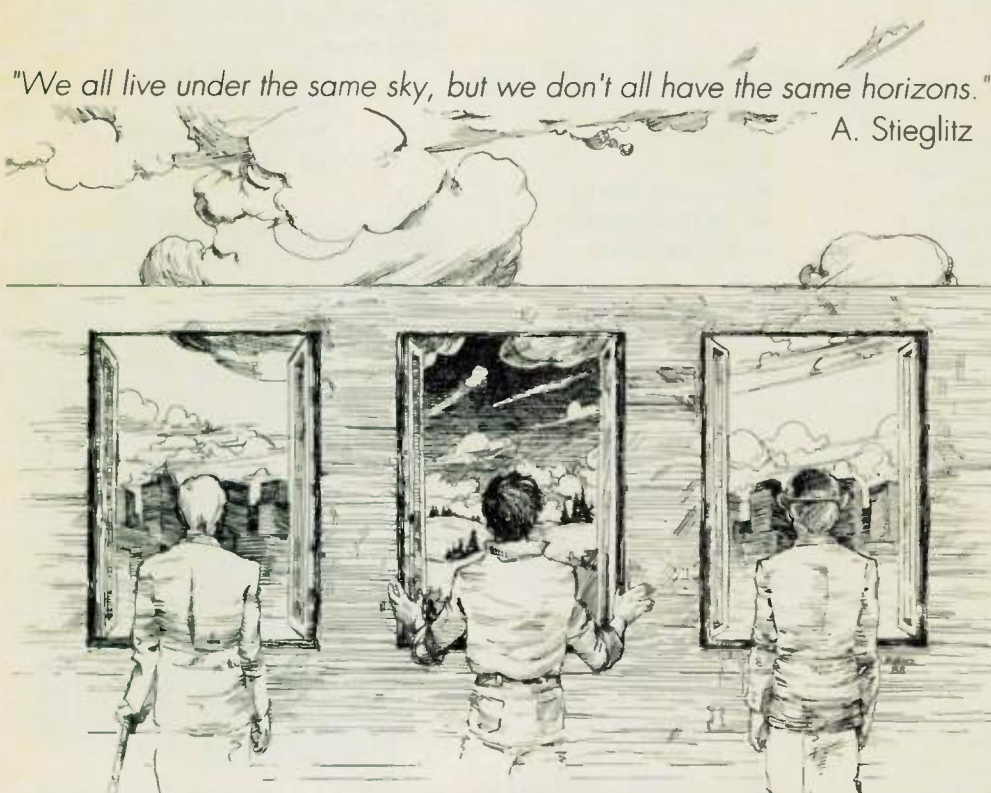
## ERROR LOG

The telephone number given for *RP Micro* in "Portable Power: Computers for the Road" (July '88) was incorrect. The correct number is (412) 356-4000.

Readers who enjoyed Craig O'Donnell's article on "Peak Performance Tips for Onstage Sound" (September '88 issue) should also note that while many people think of JBL in the context of recording studio equipment, the company makes an extensive line of products for onstage use (in particular, the *Performance Series* line).

"We all live under the same sky, but we don't all have the same horizons."

A. Stieglitz



**Resonate... Creative Tools for Musicians**

(415) 323-5022 PO Box 996, Menlo Park, CA 94026

**Some  
 are born with  
 the gift.  
 Others  
 receive it.**

You already know Listen is the best ear-training program for the Macintosh.

Wouldn't it make a perfect gift for a friend?

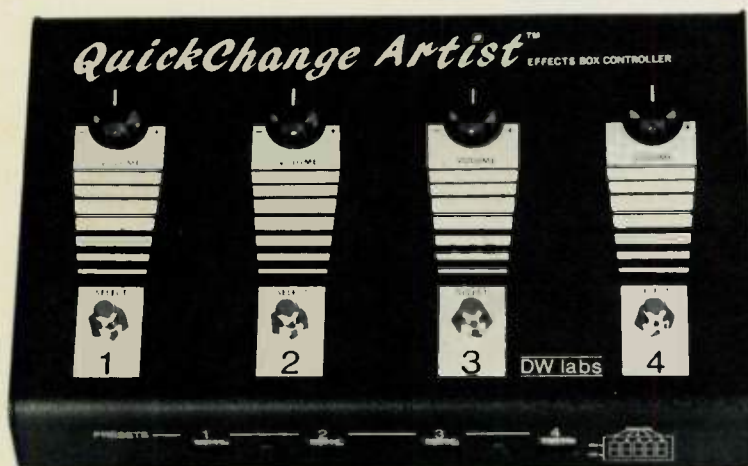
**Listen, still \$99**



from **Resonate**  
 or your dealer



From amps and accessories to software, samples, and synchronizers, December brings a plethora of tempting technology.



DW Labs QuickChange Artist

ACCESSORIES

The SFX Sound Expander (\$110) is a simple device that plugs into the cartridge slot on any Commodore 64/128, turning the computer into a programmable, 9-voice, 6-operator, FM synthesizer. The basic SFX includes a software package offering a selection of voicings and control over keyboard split, chorus, transposition, one-finger chording, a rhythm machine, and more. Options for the system include a full-sized, 5-octave keyboard controller, and a 9-track MIDI compatible sequencer.

**Fearn & Music**  
519 W. Taylor, #114  
Santa Maria, CA 93454  
tel. (805) 925-6682

QuickChange Artist (\$249.95) provides "customized" control of rack-mounted or pedal effects devices for keyboardists and guitar players. Users can preset combinations of up to five effects connected to the QuickChange Artist and recall four combinations at the touch of a footswitch. Each preset has a volume control offering up to 6 dB of gain for precise level matching. A rack-mount version

(with external footswitch control) is also available for \$440.

**DW Labs, Inc.**  
Box 882  
Millburn, NJ 07041  
tel. (201) 376-8453  
or (800) 542-2454

The 1040 Composite Cable (\$24.95) allows any Atari ST computer to be used with standard composite monitors. Internal circuitry within the cable alters the ST's low- and medium-resolution RGB output, yielding line-level audio and grey-scale composite video for connection to composite monitors and VCRs. A free catalog listing this and other products for the Amiga and Atari ST is available on request.

**E. Arthur Brown Company**  
3404 Pawnee Drive  
Alexandria, MN 56308  
tel. (612) 762-8847

The Cord Control Kit (\$34.95) provides a means of organizing multiple audio, AC, and MIDI lines into custom snakes for studio or performance setups via reusable tubing and cable ties. The tubing can accommodate from six to ten

cords that can enter or exit the tubing at any point, and the kit also includes self-laminating, waterproof labels for marking plugs and cable ends.

**Get Organized**  
55 Azalea Lane  
Bonny Doon, CA 95060  
tel. (408) 425-7269

AMPLIFIERS

The Marshall Keyboard Combo Amp (\$1,130) is a solid state, 100-watt amplifier, mixer, and 2-way speaker system in a single, integrated unit. Features include four inputs with volume and effects send controls, 15-inch woofer, compression high-frequency driver, and 4-band equalization on the master output.

**Korg USA/Marshall**  
89 Frost Street  
Westbury, NY 11590  
tel. (516) 333-9100



Marshall Keyboard Combo Amp

The DECA 528 (\$749.99) digital energy conversion amplifier provides 250 watts at 4 ohms (or 210 watts at 8





OFFICIAL NEWS FROM THE YAMAHA USERS GROUP

## QX5FD brings powerful new features to sequencing.

**I**F YOU'RE TRYING to choose between a computer-based sequencer and a piece of hardware devoted to the cause, Yamaha® has just made a strong argument for the latter.

The news from Buena Park is that the QX5 Digital Sequence Recorder is now available in an enhanced format. It's called the QX5FD, and not only does it make sequencing faster and more convenient, it offers features you won't find on other sequencers of any type. Some of which can help inspire new creative ideas.

Starting with the obvious, the QX5FD comes with a built-in 3.5" floppy disk drive (thus, the moniker "FD"), capable of storing 720K worth of sequenced data. Another of its features is an editing dial that provides an effortless means of entering and altering data.

As for its performance, the easiest way to describe the QX5FD is that it can do just about anything you want it to. One good example is its new Quantize Duration function, which lets you quantize actual note lengths rather than note-on points. That can get you even closer to the ever-elusive genuine human feel. Another is a Crescendo feature that gives you control over fade-ins and fade-outs.

The QX5FD lets you combine the notes (pitches) of one track with the rhythm (timing and velocities) of another. You can also select the notes of any part of a track and apply a Reverse function—which can affect pitch, pitch bend, velocity, aftertouch or controller information. Obviously, these two new features can lead you down some very interesting creative paths.

As an example of its technical sophistication, the QX5FD makes it possible to free up valuable memory after you've recorded a track. Its Thin Out function automatically processes continuous controller information (from such sources as MIDI guitar and wind controllers)—vastly reducing the memory used with no audible loss.

If you'd like to see a QX5FD Sequencer in action, it's easy enough to arrange. Just visit an authorized Yamaha Digital Musical Instruments dealer.



## Hot Tips

**Loading disk files into a DX7IIFD equipped with E!**

Here's the best way to avoid problems when loading disk files into your E!-equipped DX7IIFD: Make sure that the appropriate E! bank is active not just in performance mode, but in voice mode as well. That way, when you load in a bank of sounds, you can be sure that the performance memories will call the correct voices.

## Questions

**Can I use my DX7IIFD disk drive to save data from RAM4 cartridges?**

Easily. All you have to do is insert your RAM4 into the cartridge port of the DX7, call up the CRT directory, name the file and save it. With this method, you can save any kind of RAM4 data, including that created and stored on the RX5, RX7, DMP7, DX7S, DX11, TX802 and G10C. You can save some bucks, too—since one disk has the capacity to store up to 44 cartridges' worth of information.

YAMAHA QX5FD  
DIGITAL SEQUENCE  
RECORDER.

AFTERTOUCHE is a monthly newsletter filled with the latest on Yamaha products. Get a year's subscription free by writing to: AFTERTOUCHE, P.O. Box 7938, Northridge, CA 91327-7938.

## YAMAHA

Yamaha Corporation of America,  
Digital Musical Instrument  
Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena  
Park, CA 90622



## ● WHAT'S NEW

ohms) from a single rack-space package weighing only 11.5 pounds. Features include forced-air fan cooling, 90% power transfer efficiency, and Peavey DDT™ compression circuitry.

**Peavey Electronics Corp.**  
711 A Street  
Meridian, MS 39301  
tel. (601) 483-5365

## COMPUTERS

**C**ommodore Business Machines has extended its product trade-in program until Dec. 31, 1988, allowing the owners of any Commodore personal computer to receive a \$100 credit towards the purchase of an Amiga 500 or 2000 computer. Both Amigas feature true multitasking as well as extensive graphics, animation, and sound capabilities.

**Commodore Business Machines**  
1200 Wilson Drive  
West Chester, PA 19380  
tel. (215) 431-9100  
or (800) 343-3000

## INSTRUMENTS

**T**he EV-5 Five String Electric MIDI Violin (\$1,345, including case) is a standard Barrett violin fitted with a polyphonic, MIDI-expandable, ZMS pickup. The EV-5 comes in a choice of curly koa, curly maple, sitka spruce, and clear acrylic; all are solid-body designs. The violin is also available in a non-MIDI electric version with Fishman transducer for \$795.

**T.F. Barrett Company**  
Box 130  
Westminister Station, VT 05159  
tel. (802) 722-9063

## MIDI

**T**he cMIDI Function Library (\$79) is a set of over 50 C commands that allow users to quickly write applications to control MIDI equipment via IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible computers. The functions include cMIDI control, run-time error control, MPU-401 (or compatible) control, MIDI data receive enable/disable, MIDI message retrieve, MIDI track control, and MIDI message transmit control. The library can also read and write tracks of MIDI data in several different file formats (including Standard

MIDI Files). Hardware/software requirements are a Roland MPU-401 (or compatible) interface, DOS 2.1 or higher, and Microsoft C, QuickC, or Borland Turbo C compiler. A demo program disk is \$3.

**cMIDI**  
Box 4903  
East Lansing, MI 48823  
tel. (517) 337-2569



Barrett EV-5 MIDI Violin

**M**IDI Long Shot (\$140) is a system for extending the maximum effective distance over which MIDI information can be sent, up to 1,000 feet. The system is bidirectional, consisting of two identical units equipped with standard XLR connectors, each containing a transmitter and receiver. MLS is said to support all MIDI information transfer rates.

**Audio M**  
952 Saturn Way  
Livermore, CA 94550  
tel. (415) 447-0284

## PATCHES

**T**he Modular Voice System (\$39.95, disk or data cassette) is a collec-

tion of 120 voices (80 imitative and 40 synthesizer sounds) for the Ensoniq ESQ-1 and SQ-80 synthesizers. All the voices are designed to make full use of the instruments' stereo capability and include extensive implementation of the Ensoniq CV (control voltage pedal).

**Sound Logic**  
1125 11th Street  
Ramona, CA 92065  
tel. (619) 789-6558

**N**ew Sound Packages (\$25 each) on data cassette for the Yamaha DX11 and TX81Z feature 128 voices, with an emphasis on realistic instrument and percussion sounds. The packages also include four banks of effects as well as the alpha and beta microtuning tables used on Wendy Carlos' *Beauty in the Beast* album. Other sound collections (also priced at \$25) are available for the Yamaha DX7, DX21, DX27, DX100, and FB-01.

**Music Design**  
Box 28001  
Crystal, MN 55428  
(612) 537-5457

## PERCUSSION

**T**he ddrum 2 (\$4,995) is an 8-channel, fully programmable, sampled drum brain utilizing 256K (expandable to 1 MB) of internal memory and external cartridge ports for storing additional drum kits. User-programmable parameters include pitch, pitch bend, decay, treble, bass, pan, and level. Rear panel connections are provided for eight XLR pad inputs, line inputs, and MIDI. Available options are snare and tom pads (fitted with Remo heads and steel hoops for a drum-like feel) and a compact, steel "kick" with a resilient head cushion.

**ddrum**  
25 Lindeman Drive  
Trumbull, CT 06611  
tel. (203) 374-0020



ddrum 2



# If you have one of these the MRC will get more out of it.



The MRC MIDI Remote Controller is everything you'd expect from the engineers who developed *Dynamic MIDI*® our much-admired (and still unequaled) system of real-time digital effects control. Connect it to the LXP-1 Multi-Effects Processing Module, the PCM 70 Digital Effects Processor, a DX7 or anything MIDI. And release hidden creative capacity you never expected.

## Maximizing the LXP-1 Multi-Effects Processing Module

When you plug it into the LXP-1, the MRC gives you instant access to more parameters, more control and more setups. It goes beyond the front panel Decay and Delay controls to open up "hidden" parameters in each LXP-1 program. You can control all parameters (up to eight of them) in real time and store your favorite setups in the MRC's memory.

## FM patch edits without programming

Connect the MRC to a DX7, DX711, TX802, or TX816 and you'll see something totally new on its two-line LCD display: *analog-style patch editing* for six-operator FM synths. Call up a preset, then change Brightness, Waveshape and Emphasis with the MRC faders. Build ADSR Amplitude and Timbre envelopes. Now you can customize your own FM sounds. And you don't have to spend hours programming. There's even a set of performance controllers for tone generators and live work.

## Expanding the PCM 70

Only a very few digital processors can respond to parameter changes in real time — the PCM 70 is one of them. The MRC exploits its uncommon abilities to the fullest over MIDI. Call up any program and the MRC lets you control twelve essential parameters: in real time, of course.

You can tailor the sound to the track quickly and store the results in the MRC, without ever leaving your working/listening position.

## Total MIDI Control

If you own MIDI keyboards, rack expanders, effects or a MIDI sequencer, the MRC will command all the performance they have to offer. Define each of the MRC's four faders and four switches as *any* MIDI controller — Pitch or Mod Wheels, Aftertouch, Breath, whatever. Plug in an ordinary footswitch or volume pedal and the MRC will turn it into whatever MIDI controller you want. You can keep last year's equipment in your system. And add next year's — the MRC adapts to anything that speaks MIDI.

The revolutionary MRC MIDI Remote Controller from Lexicon. Discover control that gets the full potential from your MIDI system, at your Lexicon dealer.

# lexicon

Lexicon Inc., 100 Beaver Street, Waltham,  
MA 02154 (617) 891-6790  
Fax: (617) 891-0340 Telex 923468



Now available at your Lexicon dealer.



● WHAT'S NEW



Newark Electronics Catalog

**PUBLICATIONS**

The Newark Catalog (free on request) is a comprehensive directory of over 100,000 electronic components and parts from 230 leading manufacturers. The 1,040 page catalog also includes tools, connectors, wire, meters, switches, hardware, chemicals, and over 150 pages of semiconductors.

**Newark Electronics**  
Catalog Merchandising Dept.  
4801 N. Ravenswood Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60640  
tel. (312) 784-5100

**SAMPLES**

Livewire's Sample Library (\$129 for ten disks) includes over 50 disks of acoustic and electric instruments—synths, strings, horns, keyboards, percussion, and ethnic instruments—for the Ensoniq EPS and Casio FZ-series samplers. A cassette demo tape of the library is available for \$6.

**Livewire Audio**  
Box 561  
Oceanport, NJ 07757  
tel. (201) 389-2197

The Northstar E-III Library (\$100 per disk) is now available, with a large collection of ethnic, orchestral, traditional, and synthesized samples for the Emulator III. Sample disks for the Emulator II, Emax, Mirage, EPS, S900, S-50, and DPX-1 are priced at \$20.

**Northstar Productions**  
13716 S.E. Ramona  
Portland, OR 97236  
tel. (503) 760-7777

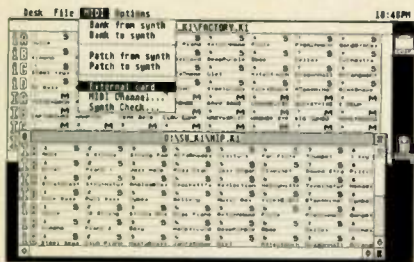
**SOFTWARE**

MidiDraw (\$95) is a program allowing users to compose and perform music on their MIDI instruments by drawing on an Atari ST screen window. Features include a recorder that saves drawings for future playback, reverberation and echo effects, and redefinition of chords and scales in a conventional or unconventional sense. The resulting MIDI Files can be saved and read into sequencers or other MIDI programs.

**Intelligent Music**  
116 N. Lake Avenue  
Albany, NY 12208  
tel. (518) 434-4110

SynthView K1 (\$69.95 plus \$3 postage) is a graphic sound librarian/editor for the Kawai K1 and K1m synthesizers and all Atari ST computers, color and monochrome. Editing is accomplished by clicking on the single or multi sound you wish to change, and envelopes are graph-





Synergy SynthView K1

ically displayed for point-and-click modification. Banks of sounds may be saved and loaded from disk and printed out. The program is also available for the Korg M1 and DW/EX-3000.

**Synergy Resources**  
754 North Bolton Avenue  
Indianapolis, IN 46219  
tel. (317) 356-6946

## SYNCHRONIZERS

The PPS-100 (\$595) is a single rack-space SMPTE event generator and SMPTE/MIDI synchronizer that converts

SMPTE to MIDI sync with Song Position Pointer as well as striping all formats of SMPTE time code. SMPTE time readout is shown on an LCD display, and the PPS-100 also generates MTC (MIDI Time Code), DIN sync, direct time lock, and ppqn sync. Two programmable relays allow for time code-referenced switching: a multi-track recorder could be connected to the PPS-100 for SMPTE-automated punch ins/outs. Optional software for the Atari ST and Macintosh provide for cue sheet entry of events.

**J.L. Cooper Electronics**  
13478 Beach Avenue  
Marina Del Rey, CA 90292  
tel. (213) 306-4131

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

The WELL MIDI Conference is an on-line resource available to anyone with a computer and a modem. Hosted by **EM** author Carter Scholz and author/musician Warren Sirota, the conference provides information and support

for MIDI users at all levels of experience. Shareware and public domain programs are regularly provided for download. To log on to The WELL, call (415) 332-6106 at 300 or 1200 baud. At the login prompt, type newuser (in lower case). Rates are \$3/hour (with an \$8 monthly minimum); billing is by Visa, MC, or monthly invoicing with a \$25 advance payment.

**The WELL**  
27 Gate Five Road  
Sausalito, CA 94965  
tel. (415) 332-4335 (voice)

*All prices are suggested retail prices as supplied by the manufacturers. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Inclusion of product information and manufacturers in this magazine does not necessarily constitute a recommendation by Electronic Musician magazine or its staff; we suggest all mail order purchases be COD. Contact the manufacturers or your local music dealer for further information.* ■

## COMING SOON ON THE OTHER END OF THIS CABLE.

If you're about to buy a MIDI/SMPTE synchronizer, we've got a word of advice for you.

Don't.

Because if you wait just a little longer, Tascam's new MIDiiZER will be here to blow the lid off anything available right now.

So keep your cables coiled until the MIDiiZER arrives, and you won't find yourself stuck with last year's news.

# TASCAM

© 1988 TEAC Corporation of America, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640. 213/726-0303



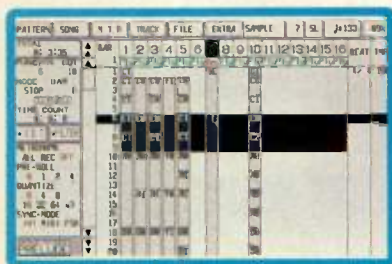
# A Symphony of Features in a

Most music processing programs try to meet the needs of everyone but always fall short because composers, arrangers and performers need to work with music in different ways. DynaWare has addressed these special needs with **DynaDuet** and **Ballade**, two powerful new programs that let you fully express your creativity then easily play back or print out the results.

## *DynaDuet*<sup>TM</sup>

### Sequencer & Scoremaker

Dyna Duet is the most sophisticated music software available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles, combining MIDI sequencing and score editing programs in a single integrated package. MIDI data can be created quickly and easily using a mouse or entered in real-time from a MIDI keyboard and then edited. In addition, the MIDI data can be converted to a complete musical score for editing and printing out. Dyna Duet supports the entire composing and arranging process.



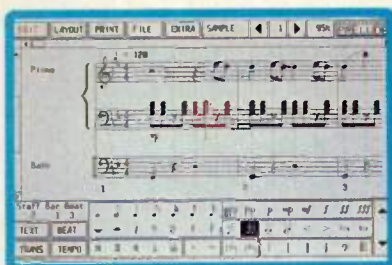
#### MTR Mode

This mode is a powerful multi-track recorder with 16 tracks, providing the following features:

- Setting PLAY/REC/MUTE mode for each track
- Setting punch in/out points, pre-roll bar, metronome on/off
- MIDI clock and FSK are available for synchronization with a tape recorder
- Recording of real-time play from MIDI keyboard with quantizing and filtering of designated MIDI data

#### Pattern Mode

- Input data displayed as a score
- Notes on the music sheet can be input and edited by mouse
- Tone and length of sound, gate time, and velocity can all be set
- Flexible setting of major/minor key and tempo
- Data editing by numeric keypad
- Step data input from MIDI keyboard



#### Score Mode

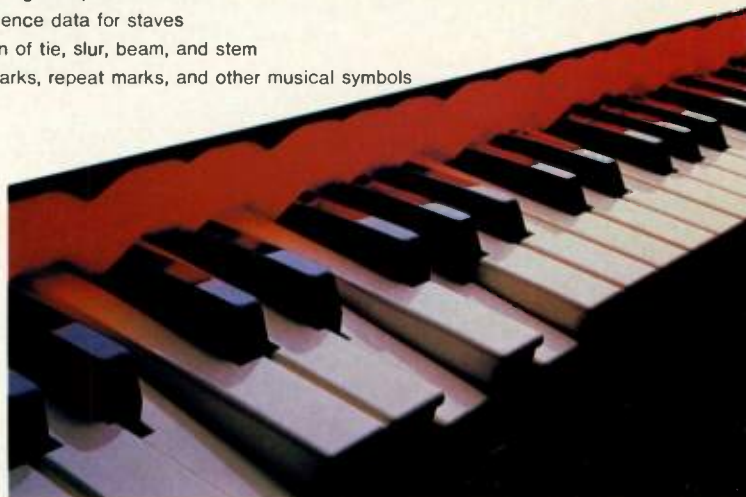
The Score Mode is a music processor with advanced functions.

- Data input by placing musical symbols on the score with the mouse
- Complete score editing for up to 15 staves
- Input of score sequence data for staves
- Setting the direction of tie, slur, beam, and stem
- Input of dynamic marks, repeat marks, and other musical symbols

Suggested Retail Price \$245

#### ● System Requirements:

PC : IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles; 512K system memory  
Graphics : EGA or VGA graphic card  
MIDI interface : MPU-IPC or MPU-401 with MIF-IPC or compatibles  
Printer : IBM Proprinter, Epson FX, LQ or compatibles  
Mouse

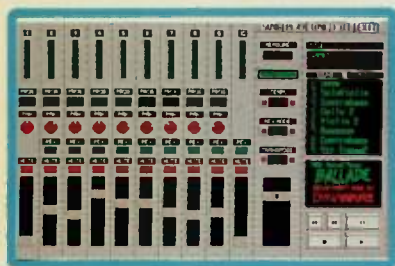




# Powerful Pair of Programs

## BALLADE™

### Sequencer for MT-32



#### Play Mode

- Visual screen for play

The level meters and volume faders move automatically, and the tone and volume can be adjusted even during playback.

Level Meter	Master Volume	Program Number
Measure	Program Name	Tempo
Panpot	Beat Counter	Part Volume

#### Song Mode

- Data input by real-time play and step method

Ballade allows the input of real-time play data from a MIDI keyboard, and also allows data input by the MIDI step method.

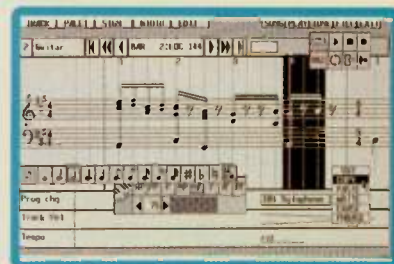
- Note input by mouse

Data can be input by simply clicking the mouse at the appropriate place on the staff. Additional information on notes such as Velocity, Step Time, and Gate Time can be set exactly.

- Effect data input by mouse

The following effect data can be input by simply drawing a curve on the graph with the mouse:

Pitch Bender	Part Volume	Modulation	Program Changes
Panpot	Hold 1	Master Volume	Tempo



#### Tone Mode

- MT-32 Tone Editor

Ballade allows for editing of all tone parameters of the MT-32.

Parameters can be either input numerically or edited visually by drawing a graph with the mouse. This allows for easy creation of the perfect tone for your music

#### Suggested Retail Price \$195

- System Requirements:

PC : IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles; 640K system memory  
 Graphics : EGA or VGA graphic card  
 MIDI interface : MPU-IPC or MPU-401 with MIF-IPC or compatibles  
 Mouse  
 MT-32

**DYNWARE™**  
 © 1988 Dynaware Corp.

1163 Chess Drive, Suite J, Foster City, CA. 94404  
 TEL(415)-349-5700 / FAX(415)-349-5879 1-800-444-3962 (For Orders Only)

※ IBM PC/XT/AT and Proprinter are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.  
 ※ MT-32, MPU-401, MIF-IPC and MPU-IPC are registered trademarks of ROLAND Corp.  
 ※ Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corp.



**I**magine an artist painting with an infinite palette. That's, in effect, what CASIO's VZ-1 can do for you, the musical artist. Giving you the freedom to play with sounds so rich, so full, they have to be heard.

The CASIO VZ-1 is a 61 key, 16-note polyphonic digital synthesizer that puts all the tools for complex sound construction at your fingertips. It gives you outstanding performance versatility, through initial touch, and user-definable routing for after touch, two control wheels, and optional foot pedal. Its 16-note, 8-part multi-timbral MIDI implementation allows extensive individual control of each sound.

The VZ-1 uses a whole new technology called iPD (interactive Phase Distortion) instead of sampled wave forms, or PCM partials. An open system of 8 multi-waveform oscillators interact in a variety of ways—mix, ring, phase, and external phase modulation. The result: sounds that are rich, full, and unique.

One of the VZ-1's strongest features is its Combination Mode, which lets you combine up to 4 different sounds in a variety of split and layer configurations, including multiple



The VZ-10M is a 2 rack-space version of the VZ-1.

velocity split and positional cross-fade capability. You'll swear you're playing a MIDI stack instead of a single keyboard. As

a MIDI master keyboard, the VZ-1 can be split into 4 "zones," with separate send and receive channels for each note range.

The VZ-1 comes complete with 64 sounds and 64 Operation Memories, plus a free ROM card (RC-100) with an additional 128 of each, for a total of 384 timbres out of the box. Optional ROM cards with additional sounds are also available. And with an optional RAM card (RA-500), you can store up to 64 sounds and 64 Operation Memories of your own.

And finally, to enable you to effectively manage all of its programming power, the VZ-1 has a wide, backlit LCD graphic display, making editing quick and intuitive under any lighting conditions.

If you want the artistic freedom to create a bigger soundscape, escape to a better instrument—a CASIO VZ-1. Now playing at your authorized CASIO Professional Musical Products dealer.





Now, create a bigger soundscape.



PROFESSIONAL MUSICAL PRODUCTS

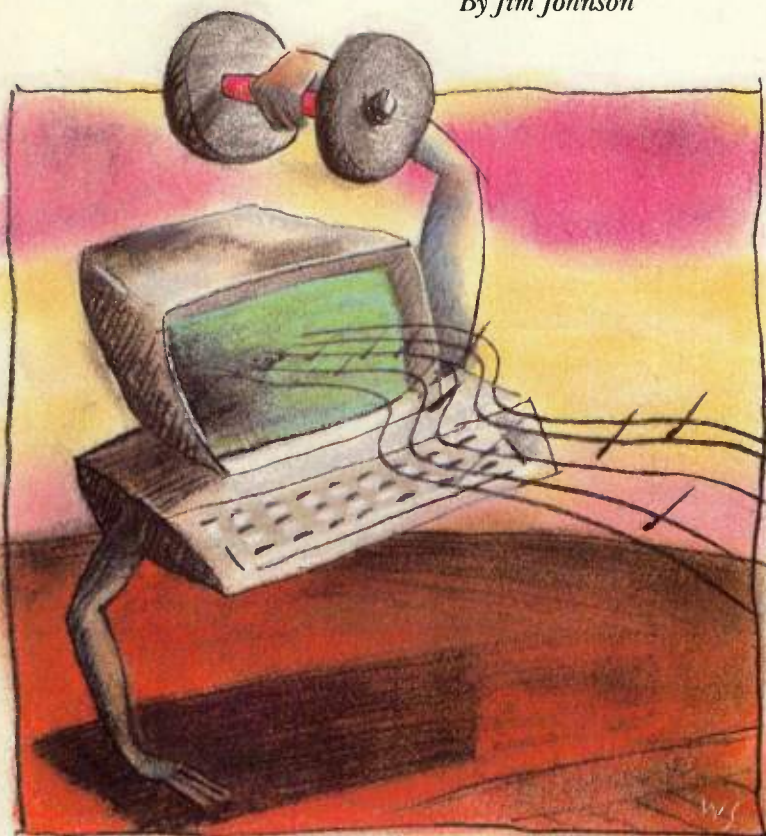
**CASIO**<sup>®</sup>  
Where miracles never cease



## THE ST POWER USER PART II: THE SOFTWARE

To make your ST a real power computer, you need the right software. Here's what it is and where to get it—and some of it is free.

By Jim Johnson



WHITNEY SHERMAN

Last month I outlined the hardware you need to become a power user on your Atari ST, but without the appropriate software, even the most complete ST system is nothing more than an overpriced paperweight.

ST musicians already know the wonderful assortment of music software out there but may *not* know about the many utility programs that can simplify the computer musician's life. These programs—some available commercially and many for free—fall into three categories: desk accessories, AUTO programs, and stand-alone utilities.

*Desk accessories* are programs the ST loads from the boot disk (either the hard drive or floppy) when the computer is turned on. Desk accessories just sit there,

using up memory, until you select one from the desk menu in the upper left corner of the ST's screen, causing the computer to "suspend" the program currently running and jump to the desk accessory. Desk accessories can perform all kinds of functions, from simple system maintenance chores (like the Atari Control Panel supplied with the system) to more complex tasks like handling RAM disks, telecommunications, and even MIDI data dumps.

Since desk accessories are activated from the menu bar, they can only be run from programs that use the GEM interface, which includes most, but not all, ST programs. One of my favorite accessories, which I downloaded from one of the bulletin board services, is an auto-dialer

called *MOBZDial* that maintains a list of names and phone numbers. A few clicks on the mouse will retrieve a phone number and dial it with your modem. More powerful auto-dialers are available commercially, but I'm happy with *MOBZDial*.

The *SI RamBuffer* is a combination RAM disk/print spooler program that lets you change the size of either the RAM disk or print spooler without rebooting the computer. A print spooler is a program that holds output going to your printer in an assigned part of memory (a "buffer"), so you can use the main part of the computer's memory to run some other program; no more waiting for files to print. The RAM disk included with this desk accessory is especially handy: when you install it, it automatically loads whatever files you've specified in the configuration file, saving you the trouble of loading them yourself.

One absolute *must* for the ST programmer is *MemFile*, a sector editor that lets you view and manipulate any byte in any sector of either your floppy or hard disk. *MemFile* is the only sector editor I've seen that works as a desk accessory and, unlike most others, allows you to directly access files as well as sectors. *MemFile* is a public domain program and can be downloaded from just about any information service or Bulletin Board System.

Equally handy, though less spectacular, desk accessories include: *ScreenSaver*, a program that blanks out the ST's screen at your request or after five minutes of inactivity, prolonging the life of your monitor; a lot of calculators (one of the flashiest is a complete simulation of the TI-59 programmable scientific calculator); *Caps*, which displays the status of the ST's Caps Lock key in the menu bar; and my favorite, a simple hex/decimal conversion calculator called *BiCalc*. Word processing desk accessories abound, though I prefer to stick with *1st Word* (the word processor that came with the earlier STs),



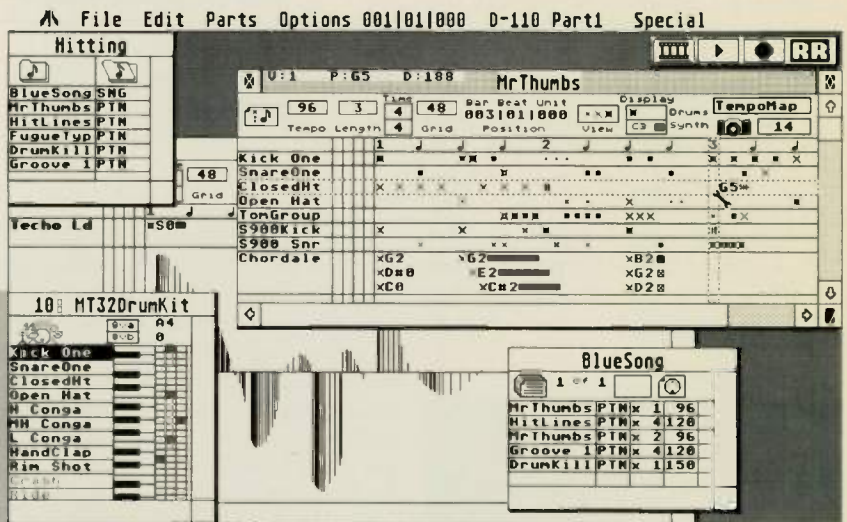
# Life Is Too Short To Waste Time Making Music.

Chances are, if you're using a sequencer, you're wasting a lot of time. Unless, of course, you're using RealTime™, the new sequencer from Intelligent Music.

RealTime lets you do everything as your music is playing. You can record a record-breaking 256 tracks. Graphically edit to the finest detail. Instantly access all MIDI controls. Load and save Patterns, Songs and device setups. Synchronize to MIDI Time Code. Even run other programs and desk accessories from within RealTime. All while you're listening.

And to speed up the creative process even more, RealTime includes the interactive features you'd expect from an Intelligent Music program. Like Track Bondage™, which lets you slave elements of different tracks to produce new combinations of musical elements. Automatic Fill Generation, which enables you to enhance your original material. Time Deviation, which allows you to give each track its own rhythmic feel. Device Lists that remember your entire MIDI setup. And much more.

So stop wasting time while you're making music. Get into RealTime today. Call or write us for the dealer nearest you. Or send us a \$10 check and we'll send you a demonstration package. For the Atari 520, 1040, and MEGA ST.



## REALTIME

RealTime features include:

- 256 simultaneous tracks
- Virtually unlimited Patterns and Songs
- 768 parts per whole-note clock resolution
- Device Lists to store drum machine and synth setups
- Graphic editing of notes, transpositions, durations, velocities, and controls
- Copying, pasting, and editing of any region or Pattern
- Painting of tempo maps and MIDI control changes
- Independent, nested track looping
- Delaying and shifting of tracks
- Graphic arrangement of Songs
- Snapshot presets of control parameters
- Importing and exporting of MIDI Files
- Synchronization to SMPTE/MTC devices
- Real time multi-tasking environment
- Complete GEM windows implementation



Intelligent Music®  
116 North Lake Avenue  
Albany, NY 12206 USA  
518-434-4110







**STARTGEM.PRG** the last program in your AUTO folder. STARTGEM is a public domain program that automatically loads and runs any ST program once the other AUTO programs are finished. When used with Superboot, it can make each of Superboot's function keys auto-

boot a different application. This combination is the hippest thing since sliced bread.

#### POWER UTILITIES

Not all the ST's useful programs must be installed on boot-up. A number of essential programs run from the desktop like any sequencer or word processor. For hard-disk users, the most important of these is *Turtle*, which, despite its name, is a high-speed backup program. Turtle gobbles up most of the memory in a 1-meg machine to create a RAM disk and load it

**This program alone  
has been the key to  
my transformation  
from a sullen,  
frustrated ST owner  
to a manically  
happy power user.**

### WHERE THE PROGRAMS ARE

The following is a list of the location of each program and desk accessory discussed in this article, following the format of program name, location, and filename. The file locations listed are all on General Electric's GENie network, for brevity; however, most of these files are also available on CompuServe, Delphi, and many private BBS's. Check with your local Atari user's group, too; most maintain a library of public domain programs that should have many of these programs.

- FATSPEED** (disk accelerator)—File 7193,  
GENie—FAT.ARC
- Superboot**—File 7030,  
GENie—SUPERBOOT\_41.ARC
- Turtle** (hard-disk backup)—File 6392,  
GENie—TURTL\_217.ARC
- Turtle Restore**—File 5581,  
GENie—TRESTORE.ARC
- Arc** (archiving program)—File 7240,  
GENie—ARCV521.ARC
- ArcShell** (GEM interface for Arc)—File  
7410, GENie—ARCSH196.ARC
- MemFile** (sector editor)—File 7889,  
GENie—MEMFILEV20.ARC
- SI RamBuffer** (RAM disk/print spooler)—  
File 3934, GENie—STIRAM2.ARC
- MOBZDial**(auto-dialer)—File 2183,  
GENie—MOBZDIAL.ARC
- Penicillin** (virus killer)—File 6343,  
GENie—PENICILN.ARC
- Virus Killer**—File 7119,  
GENie—VKILLER.ARC
- Caps** (caps lock indicator)—File 2480,  
GENie—CAPS.ARC
- FOLDRXXX** (40-folder bug fix)—File 3632,  
GENie—FOLDRXXX.PRC
- Bicalc** (hex/decimal calculator)—Files 75  
& 76, GENie—BICALC.ACC &  
BICALC.DOC
- ScreenSaver** (screen saver)—File 1731,  
GENie—SCNSAVE.ARC
- MI 59** (programmable scientific  
calculator)—File 6323,  
GENie—MI59.ARC
- Startgem** (autoboots GEM applications)—  
File 6386, GENie—STARTGEM.ARC



## PERSONAL COMPOSER®

**"The most elaborate and powerful professional music software available."—MUSICIAN Magazine**

Personal Composer System 2 is the one-system solution for all of your desktop publishing needs. Features include: Performance Controller; MIDIgraphic Editing; IBM PC Music Feature™ control; Macro and Lisp programming; Automatic Transcription, part extraction and transposition; and more. All this in one integrated package for only \$495.

#### SCORE EDITING AND PLAYING

Music Desktop Publishing on Dot Matrix and Postscript Laser printers and photocomposers.  
*"a miracle for transcription and composition."*  
— San Francisco Chronicle

#### STEREO MIDI RECORDING

Direct to disk 32 Track, 16 MIDI channel recorder  
*"impressive...super-sequencer..."*  
— BAM Magazine

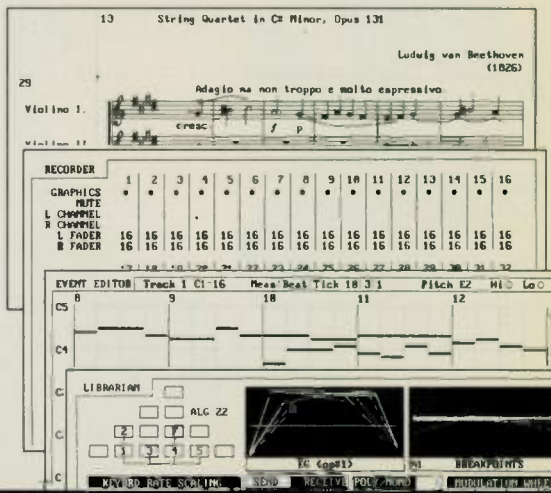
New Feature

#### MIDI EVENT EDITING

MIDI data editing and algorithmic composition  
*"sophisticated, yet easy to use..."*  
— KEYBOARD

#### UNIVERSAL LIBRARIAN

Store most synth patches and edit DX/TX Patches  
*"a programming masterpiece..."*  
— PC Magazine



**PERSONAL COMPOSER P.O.Box 648 Honaunau, HI 96726 (808) 328-9518**



with files from the hard disk. It then uses a high-speed, disk-write routine to save these files to the backup floppy. Turtle has been extensively refined since it first appeared on bulletin boards about two years ago, and its latest features and bug fixes make it the ST backup program of choice, commercial programs notwithstanding. Turtle won't work in a 1-meg machine with desk accessories installed, and I was reluctant to use it due to the hassle involved in reconfiguring my system. Superboot changed all that, allowing

me to use a function key to reconfigure my system for Turtle, and backups are about as convenient as they can possibly be.

Perhaps the most prevalent ST utility is a little program called *ARC.TTP* that packs data and program files into an "archive" file requiring only 25% to 95% of the disk space of the original files. Used primarily in transmitting files via modem to save on connect time charges, *ARC.TTP* also saves hard-drive space. I keep programs I only use once in a blue moon, along with old letters, articles, and se-

quencer files, in archive files, so my 20-megabyte hard drive acts more like a 25- or 30-meg device. *ARC.TTP* is a "TOS Takes Parameters" program, which means it reads a "command line" from a dialog box that appears when you run the program, to determine which files to act on. For those who loathe typing commands, there are a number of "shell" programs out there that provide a standard GEM interface for *ARC*.

**LEMONS**

So far, I've only mentioned the useful public domain programs. Unfortunately, many more PD programs are marginally useful, not worth the download time, or positively dangerous to use. I'm not going to discuss the worthless programs in this limited space, but I want to warn you away from one class of programs that you should *not* use with your ST: the "extended disk format" programs. These programs create extra storage space on a floppy disk by formatting portions of the disk not normally used. While the programs themselves are functional, the extra sectors on the *disks* may be unreliable. I barely escaped a major disaster when my hard disk crashed because I had been using an extended disk formatter to squeeze about 925K onto my 720K backup disks. When I attempted to retrieve my backup data, many of the backup disks were unreadable. Fortunately, I had two sets of backups, and while I did lose a few

Our \$249  
*PC/Musicpak*<sup>TM</sup>  
has something  
you can't get  
anywhere  
else...



If you've been looking for music software, your search for a state-of-the-art program may have left you in a state of confusion. Especially when every company claims their program is the "easiest to use", "most professional", "highest-powered", "most affordable", ... well, you know what we mean.

It's easy to forget that a product is only as good as the reputation of the company that stands behind it.

Over the past decade, our reputation for *quality* has made **Voyetra** the most respected name in IBM PC music software. Now, there's an easy way to see why.

For only \$249, *PC/Musicpak*<sup>TM</sup> takes the risk out of entry-level PC music making by offering:

- **V-4001<sup>TM</sup>** : MPU-compatible interface with tape sync (\$199 value).
- **Sequencer Plus<sup>TM</sup> Mark I ver 2.0:** 16 track, 60,000 event, legendary sequencing software (\$129 value).
- **Demo pack:** for "test driving" the best music software in the business (\$20 value).
- **Sign-up fee waiver** to the P.A.N. MIDI bulletin board (\$150 value).

When you're ready, you can add our full line of integrated PC music software and transform your computer into a complete MIDI workstation.

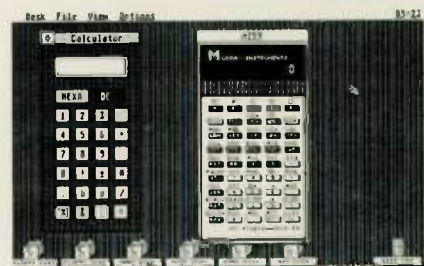
So, before taking a chance on products that may only look good on *paper*, invest in ones that have already proven themselves in the *real world*.

With *PC/Musicpak*<sup>TM</sup>, there's no reason to settle for anything less.

**Voyetra**

333 5th Ave, Dept 169,  
Pelham, NY 10803 (914) 738-4500

Call or write for a free catalog  
and the name of your nearest Voyetra dealer.  
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.



Two of the ST's calculator desk accessories.



The Superboot directory screen.

## Did you ever wish an intelligent instrument could help you learn music theory?

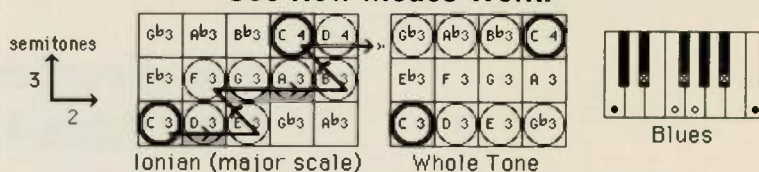
The good news is  
that the ST is much  
more resistant than  
other computers to  
virus programming  
techniques.

files, all of my critical data was saved. One extended formatter, *Twister*, is apparently a reliable means of increasing the amount of storage space on a floppy disk; avoid all others like the plague.

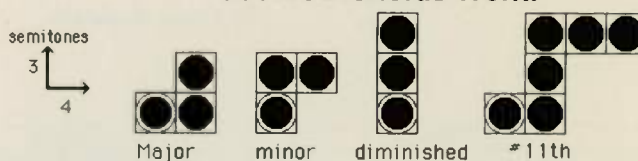
Speaking of plagues, let's talk virus programs. Viruses, usually transmitted by public domain programs, are programs that destroy other programs in a computer. The good news though, is that the ST is much more "resistant" to virus programming techniques, because its operating system is in ROM. All the other major personal computers have operating systems that reside on disk and can be modified by a virus program. ST viruses typically spread through the boot sectors of floppy disks, and to my knowledge, have not yet been seen outside Europe. Programs to detect and destroy virus programs are available on all the major networks, and since the authors of most public domain programs have accounts on one or more networks, it's possible to verify the source of many programs. Most networks also test any uploaded programs for a few days before releasing them, and news of viruses travels quickly through the networks. This all means that if you take a few simple precautions, you are probably safe, but careless behavior could wipe out your system.

Now it's time to put your power system to use. Once you've turbocharged your ST with the components I've described, you'll be amazed how much real work you can do with your computer. The hard drive, memory expansions, and other hardware will cost you some money, of course, but the total cost of all the items I've discussed should still be less than the price of a decent keyboard synth, and the software costs are practically nil, even after you send donations to programs' authors. When it's all together, you'll have more time for making music and more money for buying quality music software!

### See How Modes Work.



### See How Chords Work.



Play by Pointing. Change Chord, Mode, or Key with a Touch.

**HARMONY GRID for Macintosh. \$99**

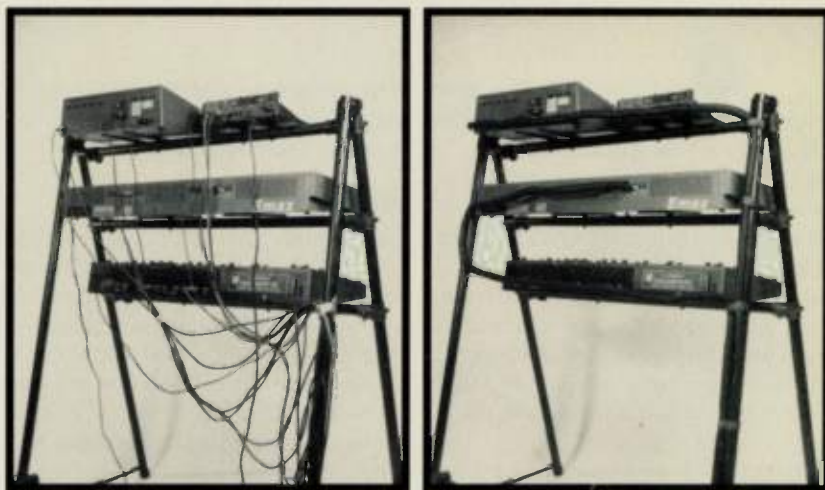
MAKE MUSIC WHILE LEARNING HOW

MIDI supported but not required.

To hear or order Harmony Grid  
call (617)661-2HIP.  
Mastercard & Visa accepted.  
Dealer Inquiries welcome.

**hip**  
SOFTWARE CORPORATION  
117 Harvard Street, Suite 3, Cambridge MA 02139

## This or this?



## The Cord Control Kit

\$29.95

Need we say more?



Get Organized 408 • 425 • 7269 FAX • 423 • 8645



## Using Your Sequencer as a MIDI System Analyzer

Sometimes you only need to look at your equipment from a different angle to see an entirely new set of uses for it.

By Craig Anderton

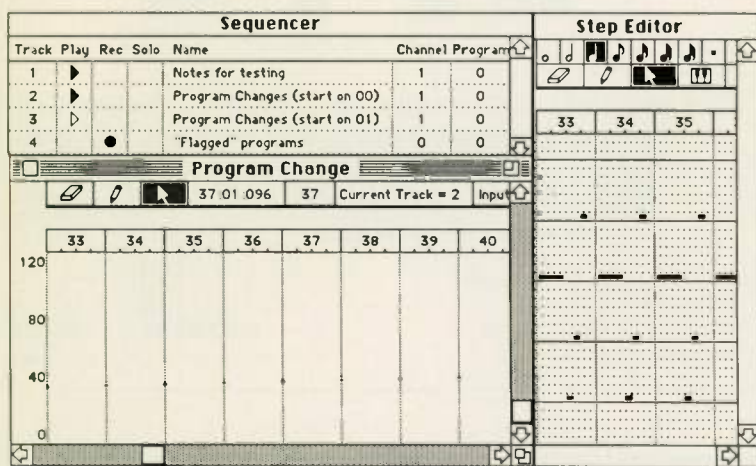


FIG. 1: Find the right synth patch easily by sequencing a measure of music for each patch in your synthesizer.

**Q**uick, now: one of the most useful pieces of test equipment in the MIDI studio is... a sequencer?

If you've ever wanted to test a synthesizer's compatibility with MIDI guitar, audition a keyboard's patches quickly, check how rack-mount tone generators respond to notes at the extremes of the MIDI note range, align your tape recorder with a minimum of fuss, make sure all elements of your system are responding to MIDI... (whew)... or just tune your axe, this is the tip for you.

Sequencers, as we know, are great for recording musical events, but it's a less well-known fact they can also be turned into powerful event generators using the world's simplest MIDI programming language: step-time recording. The idea is that you create sequences designed not to play back music, but to generate a stream of MIDI data that automatically puts a piece of MIDI gear through its paces while you sit back and judge the results.

These sequences (and screen dumps)

were created with *Master Tracks Pro*, but you can use almost any other sequencer to create equivalent ones.

### PROGRAM CHANGE TEST

The problem: I had just received an Oberheim Matrix-1000 for review and needed to audition all 1,000 programs. Punching buttons for all those presets got to be a little tedious, so I opted for some sequenced assistance. The sequence I came up with (Fig. 1) sends out a Program Change command, plays a measure of music, sends out the succeeding Program Change command, plays a measure of music, and so on. It steps through all a synth's programs rapidly and efficiently.

The Step Editor window shows the notes in track 1: C, played at four different octaves. You might want to transpose up or down to find patches for bass or high parts.

Track 2 contains Program Change commands, starting at 000. Track 3 also contains Program Changes but starts at 001 to

accommodate synths that number their programs 001 to 128 instead of 000 to 127. (Note: Do not let tracks 2 and 3 play simultaneously.)

Track 4 is set up to record, so when you find a patch you like, just press a key on your synth, and the note will register on the Song Editor window. If you used track 3 to send Program Changes, the measures in which you've recorded a note (shown in black on the Song Editor window) correspond to the numbers of the programs you liked. For example, if measures 5, 12, and 37 are black, you "flagged" programs 5, 12, and 37 as they were playing.

If you used track 2 to send Program Changes, subtract one from the measure number. In the example given above, programs 4, 11, and 36 were "flagged," and you have a quick list of the patches you want to use.

### TUNE AND CHANNEL TEST

This sequence (Fig. 2) plays an A-440 every measure and tests which instruments are responding to which MIDI channels.

Sequencer tracks 1 through 16 play two looped measures on MIDI channels 1 through 16, respectively, each measure containing a whole note. To tune one instrument to another, set the appropriate tracks to play, and run the sequence.

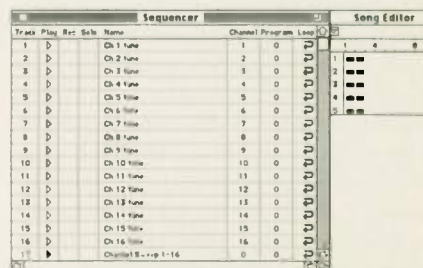


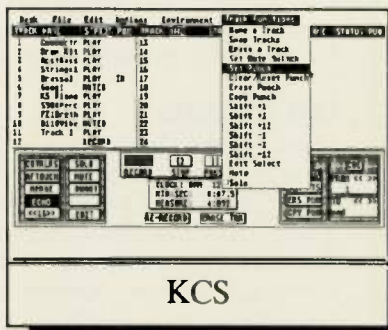
FIG. 2: This sequence plays an A-440 for tuning your instruments and tests which instruments are responding to which MIDI channels.



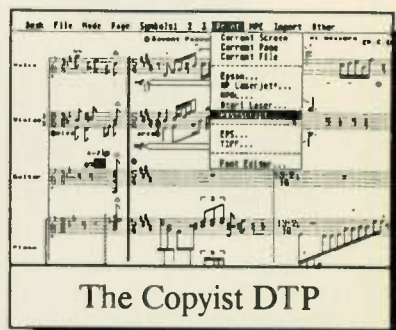
# I WANT MY MPE



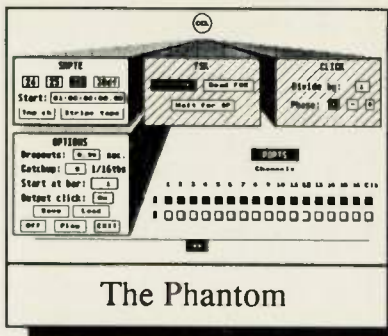
ou said you wanted a digital music workstation at a price you could afford, and we gave it to you. MPE, the Multi Program Environment for the Atari ST computer, is the only integrated system combining simultaneous programs in memory, dynamic data exchange between programs, and across-application control. More than 17 programs are available; from sequencing to patch editing, scoring to SMPTE synchronization, one for almost any need you have. New applications are coming from other manufacturers as well. Once you try it you will never want to work any other way!



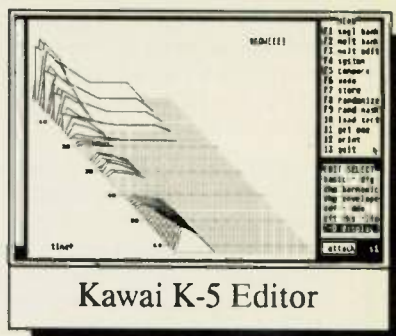
KCS



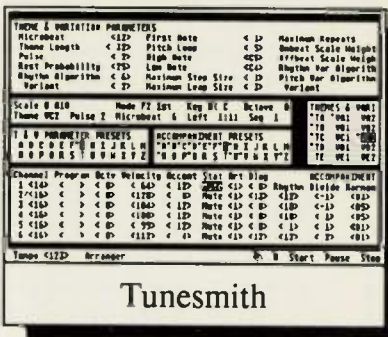
The Copyist DTP



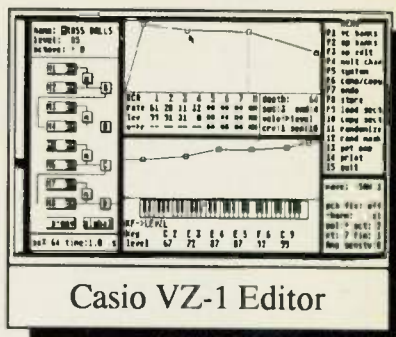
The Phantom



Kawai K-5 Editor



Tunessmith



Casio VZ-1 Editor

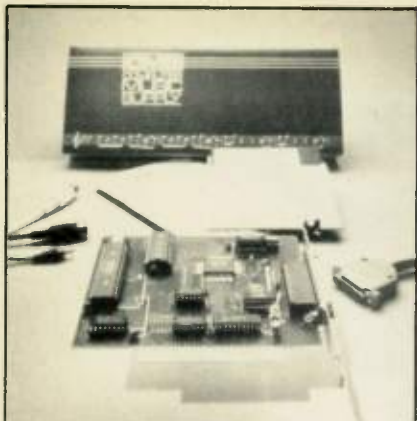


**Dr. T's**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE  
220 Boylston Street  
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167  
U.S.A.  
(617) 244-6954  
FAX (617) 244-5243



MPE is made exclusively for the Atari ST computer.





# CMS-401 Cakewalk \$249



Nov. 29th Issue PC Magazine

The CMS-401 is 100% MPU-401 compatible and comes complete with all cables. Cakewalk sequencing software is the leader in professional low cost quality software. The CMS-Cakewalk system has more features than our competitors and the best price performance ratio in the industry.

Powerful quality software doesn't have to be expensive no matter what our competitors say! The computer industry has known this for years and now the music industry has the most powerful and affordable software available, Cakewalk 2.0.

Cakewalk 2.0 is the standard to compare all sequencing software to. A Cakewalk demo diskette is available for only \$10 and refundable when you order. The CMS-Cakewalk system is the most affordable and easy to use system available.



**800/322-MIDI**

714/594-5051 (CA)

382 N. Lemon • Walnut, CA 91789

VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

Cakewalk is a Trade Mark of Twelve Tone Systems

## ● SEQUENCER

As the sequence plays, tune the other instruments.

To test which instruments respond to individual channels, either solo one of tracks 1 through 16 and check which synth responds, or create a "channel sweep" sequence (shown as track 17). This track generates an A-440 for one measure on channel 1, then on channel 2, then channel 3, and so on up to channel 16. This is useful if you want to do a quick check of a MIDI system and see which channels are triggering which instruments. It's easiest if the measure number is the same as the MIDI channel over which data is being sent.

Instruments set for Omni mode, by definition, will be triggered on all MIDI channels; similarly, multi-timbral instruments will also be triggered on more than one channel, depending on their settings.

## TAPE TEST TONES

You may already have a test tone generator sitting in your rack, but if you don't, and need to lay test tones on your tapes, here's another approach. Yamaha's TX-802 rack-mount synth can generate a sine wave you can use for alignment and testing purposes. The sequence below generates notes appropriate for obtaining 100 Hz, 1 kHz, and 10 kHz test frequencies from the TX802. You will need to adjust the 802's output level for your particular system.

To set up the TX802:

1. Select a Performance and place the cursor on any voice. Edit the Performance so the selected voice is assigned to MIDI channel 1.
2. Press Voice Select and, from Utility Menu page five, initialize the Voice edit buffer (this produces a simple sine wave). Do not save the initialized voice.
3. Run the sequence. Because you didn't save the initialized voice, as soon as you select another Voice the initialized voice will return to its original settings.

Regarding the sequence (Fig. 3), program track 1 to provide 20 measures of 100 Hz tone by playing G1 with +15 pitch bend, track 2 for 20 measures of 1 kHz tone by playing B4 with +14 pitch bend, and track 3 for 20 measures of 10 kHz tone by playing D#8 with +5 pitch bend. Play whichever tone you want to use. When changing tones, stop the sequencer, go back to the beginning, select the new tone, then restart the sequence.

At 40 bpm, each tone lasts two minutes. At 80 bpm, each tone lasts one minute. At 160 bpm, each tone lasts 30 seconds. Of

**Do a quick check of  
a MIDI system and  
see which channels  
are triggering which  
instruments.**

course, you can also test response at other frequencies by selecting different notes.

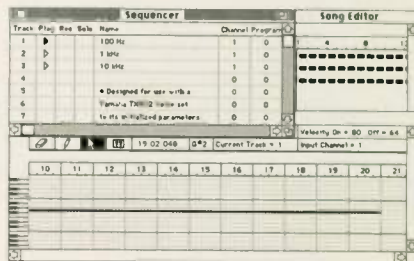
## TUNE YOUR GUITAR/BASS

This simple but useful sequence (Fig. 4) generates the standard E-A-D-G-B-E notes used for tuning guitars, starting with E1. Each note lasts four measures, which seems about right for tuning, and the entire sequence is looped so that you can verify tuning as the sequence repeats. This is necessary with guitars that use vibrato tailpieces, since bringing strings up to tension may sometimes loosen the tension on other strings.

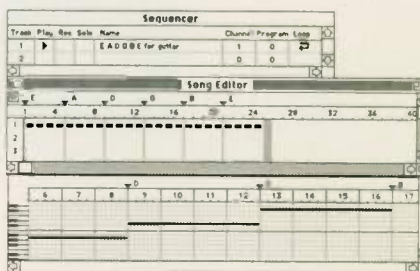
I found the guitar sequence so useful I also did one for bass that plays E-A-D-G.

## GUITAR SYNTH COMPATIBILITY TEST

Many MIDI guitar controllers are optimized to work in MIDI Mode 4 (Mono



**FIG. 3: You can use the Yamaha TX-802 and your sequencer to generate tape test tones of 100 Hz, 1 kHz, and 10 kHz.**



**FIG. 4: This simple sequence generates four measures each of the notes E-A-D-G-B-E for tuning guitars.**

**The road to MIDI hell  
is paved with  
half-done “workstations”**





# The Ensoniq EPS . . .

## where sampling, recording, mixing and control



**T**he Ensoniq Performance Sampler is what a *true* workstation is all about — a complete instrument for writing, recording, studio control and performing.

The EPS puts a world of innovative features at your fingertips. Its advanced technology and dozens of "Smart MIDI" features let you do things that just can't be done any other way.

You can record *and mix* an entire composition on the EPS. The on-board sequencer is so advanced, it's like having an automated 8-channel mixer and 16-track recorder controlling internal voices and external MIDI gear. There's also a built-in disk drive to store sounds, songs and Sys Ex data.

**Expert system technology puts sampling to work**  
With sample rates of up to 52.1kHz and a 96dB dynamic range, your sampled sounds are crisp, clear and lifelike. The "expert system" loop and edit processing uses artificial intelligence technology to let you quickly and easily put sampling to work for you.

Creative, professional quality sampling is nearly automatic with the EPS. Automatic multi-sampling and automatic volume smoothing make it simple to map complicated sounds across the keyboard. Internal sample rate conversion helps you manage the memory. There's even a choice of 5 different types of crossfade loops.

### **Poly-Key™ and Patch Select™ for expressive realism**

When it comes to creative voice architecture, the EPS has no match. Each voice has three 20-parameter envelopes, two multi-mode digital filters and its own LFO. The 20 voices can be layered up to 8 deep and can be dynamically switched or crossfaded with the Ensoniq exclusive Poly-Key keyboard or Patch Select buttons.

The EPS comes complete with the 13 essential sounds that you need for composing or performing, including: piano, brass, strings, sax, bass, vocals, drums, synth and electric and acoustic guitars. Each sound is specially designed to take particular advantage of Poly-Key and Patch Select.

### **The sequencer that goes beyond multi-tracking**

Ensoniq pioneered the on-board sequencer concept with innovative features like dynamic voice allocation. The EPS sequencer is the most powerful ever put in any keyboard, with features like an 80,000 note memory, the ability to time-shift individual tracks one clock at a time and an audition page that lets you compare old and new versions of every edit and punch-in.

# the complete workstation put you on the fast track to creative freedom



The exclusive "Song Tracks" feature doubles the capability of the 8-track sequencer. Put your sequences together into a song, and the EPS sequencer lets you create 8 additional song-length tracks giving you 16-track recording ability.

#### **MIDI Auto Mix makes the EPS a complete controller**

The EPS can be an *automated* mixer. The sequencer has an exclusive new MIDI Auto Mix feature that remembers all the volume fades — up or down — anywhere in the song. MIDI Auto Mix can control the internal instruments or external MIDI modules.

The EPS handles all the MIDI modes with ease — especially the powerful Multi Mode that gives you simultaneous 8-channel MIDI communication. The EPS lets you instantly split, stack and transpose up to 8 separate MIDI instruments. This flexibility and the ability to save and load Sys Ex data make the EPS an ideal central controller for any studio.

#### **Expand your EPS memory and outputs**

The Ensoniq ME-1A memory expander doubles the internal memory and permits installation of an optional SCSI port. Connect a SCSI hard disk for blink-of-an-eye access (256Kbytes in under a second) to hundreds of sounds. Or connect the EPS directly to a computer to unleash the power of sound development programs like Alchemy, Turbosynth and Sound Designer.

Using external mixers or signal processors to their fullest is easy with the OEX-8 output expander. It gives the EPS 10 discrete and fully-programmable outputs. The OEX lets each instrument be assigned to its own output jack, no matter how many voices it uses.

#### **The technology that performs for you**

At Ensoniq, innovative technology and product quality are founding principles. The industry chose Ensoniq as the Most Innovative Keyboards for the past two years running. The EPS continues the tradition. Sample an EPS for yourself and see what its advanced technology can do for your music. Only at your Authorized Ensoniq Dealer.

For more information and the name of your nearest Ensoniq dealer, call toll free: 1-800-553-5151.

**ensoniq®**

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS



**IBM + Dr.T**  
Add it up. Then add new features to get

# GFmusic 3.0

Sequencing for thinking musicians

## Features:

- \* 255 TRACKS. Dr.T type track control, looping, & timing. Plus events like Tempo+ for maximum control.
- \* FULL SCREEN EVENT EDITOR. Access ALL event parameters plus quantize, xpose, cmprs/xpnd, multi-timbral chnl assign, Play From Edit, copy/dlet/erase events & much more.
- \* REAL-TIME (while you play/record) mute, solo, xpose, pause, FFWD, tempo control, track status screen....

MPU 401, PC/XT/AT, CGA/EGA/VGA or Mono(IBM/Herc) or compats. 384K.

**\$129 30 Day Money Back**

We also have a TRYB4UBUY version w/ ALL features for only \$8 (complete w/ man'l on disk, applies to purchase).

**GFmusic**

P.O. Box 272136

Tampa, FL 33688-2136

(813) 961-0888

Call

Write

## ● SEQUENCER

mode). For a synth to work well with MIDI guitar, each synth voice should be able to respond to its own MIDI channel and provide a monophonic response on that channel. Furthermore, playing a new note on a string before releasing a previously played note on that same string should *not* trigger a new attack (legato response).

The sequence in Fig. 5 generates one measure of notes on each of the 16 MIDI

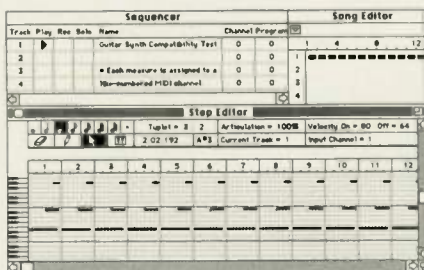


FIG. 5: A great help for MIDI guitarists, this sequence determines if a synth is in MIDI Mode 4 and provides legato response.

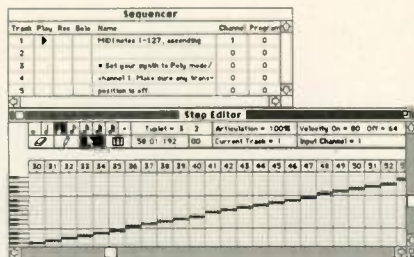


FIG. 6: The sequencer can play each MIDI note from 1 to 127 to check how a MIDI synthesizer responds to notes at the high and low ends of its range.

channels (only 12 are visible). Measure 1 generates notes over channel 1, measure 2 generates notes over channel 2, etc. As the sequence plays, the notes in the measure should repeat once for each of six contiguous channels. If you hear the measure once instead of six times, the synth is in Poly mode instead of Mono. If you hear the measure 16 times, the synth is in Omni mode. If you hear the measure more than six times but less than 16, the synth is probably in Mono mode, but some of the voices may be assigned to channels that the guitar synth will not trigger, since most of the time a Mono mode guitar sends data out on only six channels.

The notes in each measure are arranged

so that the second note's attack occurs before the first note is released, and the third note's attack occurs before the first and second notes are released. This tests for legato response: if the notes do not retrigger, but the first note simply changes pitch twice, all is well. If each note re-triggers, or if the first note continues sounding after the second and/or third note triggers, then the individual strings are responding polyphonically (albeit over a single channel) or retriggering with each new attack. The latter response works well with sounds that have long decays but is less commonly used with MIDI guitar. (For more information on how to set up synths for MIDI guitar, see the article "TX81Z Tips for the MIDI Guitarist" in the October 1988 EM.)

## MIDI NOTES 1 to 127

The sequence in Fig. 6 steps through each MIDI note from 1 to 127 (it does not play back MIDI note 0), with the measure number equal to the note number (e.g., measure 60 plays MIDI note 60). This test is useful for checking how a MIDI synthesizer responds to notes at the high and low ends of its range: does it ignore the notes, double back to a different octave, etc.?

Sweeping through 127 notes can take awhile; setting the time signature for 2/4 instead of 4/4 shortens the process by half. With a tempo of 250, it takes approximately 50 seconds to sweep through all 127 notes, which seems just about right.

## ONWARD

There are many other ways to use test sequences. You can test how synths respond to different numbered controllers, generate a bend change to verify that all your synths bend by the same amount, check for aftertouch response, and more. The tape alignment sequence, for example, could be enhanced easily to use all eight TX802 outputs to feed individual tape tracks.

In any event, start thinking of your sequencer not just as a recorder, but as a piece of test equipment. You'll be surprised how much more useful it will become.

Acknowledgments: Thanks to Ian Gilby, editor of England's *Sound-On-Sound* magazine, for initially turning me on to the concept of MIDI test sequences, and to Jim Johnson, who wrote about live applications of test sequences in his article "Sequencing for Live Performance" (March 1988 EM).



**ACE MUSIC CENTER**

FOR A FULL LINE OF PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT, AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD—CALL ACE

**1-800 446-4ACE**

13630 WEST DIXIE HWY. N. MIAMI, FLA. 33161

**Sample an EPS... the complete workstation.  
See your Ensoniq dealer for a  
free two-day road test**



**T**ake an Ensoniq Performance Sampler home for a free two day road test, compliments of your participating Ensoniq dealer. See for yourself how the EPS, with its advanced sampling, recording, mixing and control features can put you on the fast track to creative freedom.

You'll discover an instrument that can do nearly anything with sound — better, faster and with more expression than any other keyboard you've used. The EPS Sound Library sparkles with realism and character. "Expert system" auto-looping simplifies sampling. The on-board sequencer is so advanced, it's like having an automated 8-channel mixer and 16-track recorder built right into your instrument.

Ask your authorized Ensoniq dealer for an EPS Road Test. He'll send you home with a fully-equipped demo unit and an Audio Tour Package that will show you how the EPS can help you make better music. For more information and the name of your nearest authorized Ensoniq dealer call toll free: 1-800-553-5151.



EPS ROAD TEST

**ensoniq®**

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS



*It started as a sort of MIDI science project, but sometimes a tune has a life of its own.*



# The Transcontinental MIDI Songwriting Shuffle

By Al Hospers

Projects have a way of getting out of control, and Al Hospers and I ended up going a lot farther than we'd expected. We had realized, talking about MIDI one day, that we'd never read about anyone doing long-distance, computerized, MIDI songwriting collaborations. So we decided to try the concept out, see what worked and what didn't, and write up the results so *EM* readers wouldn't have to re-invent the wheel.

But being two songwriters on opposite coasts, using different computers and musical instruments, writing and producing a single without face-to-face collaboration until the final mix-down, is not as simple as it may seem. Here's what happened.

—Craig Anderton

LOOKED ACROSS the crowded control room and smiled. After all the hard work and sleepless nights, we were nearing our goal. High above the sleeping city we sped along at 30 ips behind a complex digital console. There were no windows in the control room, so my mind began to wander as the hour grew later and later. I drifted back to that fateful day when I drove up Greenbush Mountain to visit the Captain at his retreat...

It started when Craig played me his Phoneme sound disk for the Emulator II. It had an absolutely great demo sequence on it called "Gibberfunk" that used nonsense syllables to produce an amusing, cartoony gibberish. It was looped, and the more I listened to it the more I heard bass, drums, and keys along with it—not surprising, since I'm the kind of bass player who makes up parts to the rhythm of windshield wipers.

Craig had an Atari 520ST computer in his studio, and I had a copy of Dr. T's *Keyboard Controlled Sequencer* (KCS; yes, I do use what I create), so we booted it up, and I added simple bass and drum parts to Gibberfunk. I took copies of the sequence and Phoneme disks home with me, and the project was underway.

At that point, it seemed like the collabo-

ration would certainly present enough challenges: Craig mostly uses *Master Tracks Pro* (MTP) for the Mac, and I use KCS for the Atari. We also had hardly any instruments in common. He has several high-end vintage instruments, and I have a collection of new, cheaper, trendy instruments. Our work was cut out for us.

Over dinner, we hatched the concept of adding sampled voices to the tune, and in keeping with its gibberish nature, agreed that samples of presidential candidates would be thematically consistent. The ground rules were set: the samples would constitute the words and melody of the song, and we would write the tune using two different programs running on two different computers, doing all our collaboration via computer, modem, and FAX; we would not physically work together on the tune (now called "Election Gibberfunk") until mixdown time. We also decided that trying to sell the tune to a major label would add an interesting element to the story.

■ **Lesson 1:** *Have a definite plan mapped out for the collaboration; establish as many ground rules as possible. When you're separated physically, a detailed, shared vision of the end result is important.*

On getting home, I immediately set to work recording the rhythm tracks: two eight-bar loops with drums, bass, and clavinet that fit well with the "gibbers" (synthesized speech). I sent the results to Craig.

He made a frustrating attempt to learn KCS, without a proper manual, in a couple of hours, then decided to go with his familiar environment, Mac and MTP. He played my tracks from an Atari to the Mac in real time (MIDI Out to MIDI In) and cut, pasted, and transposed until the two eight-bar segments became a complete arrangement.

■ **Lesson 2:** *You don't have to present a complete idea to your collaborator; sometimes a short, melodic fragment is enough to inspire the other person. Hand off your work before you get tired of it; it's important to keep the song moving back and forth.*

A problem cropped up because all the E-II gibber sounds, originally intended for speech synthesis, were recorded at the same pitch. The solution was to pitch bend the entire keyboard by a fixed amount when the chords changed. Thanks to its graphic pitch bend editor, MTP really shines at this kind of task (this

**On sampler volumes 1 through 3 . . .**

# MUMS THE WORD

*"... the McGill University series is reasonably priced, sounds great, samples well . . . If you're looking for an alternative to pre-sampled floppies or going into a recording studio, . . . McGill University Master Samples should be one of the first places you listen."*

— Geary Yelton, *Electronic Musician*, June 1988 —

*"Every instrument sounds very clean, and sonic fidelity is high . . . The care that has gone into this collection of sounds is quite evident . . . this is a great investment."*

— Chris Many, *Music Technology*, May 1988 —

*"This production is of high quality throughout."*

— Curtis Roads, *Computer Music Journal*, Summer 1988 —

## **And now, introducing eight new CD volumes for sampling**

**Volume 4:** *Rock Percussion*

**Volume 5:** *Rock Strings*

**Volumes 6 and 7:** *Latin Grooves I and II*

**Volume 8:** *Jazz Sounds*

**Volume 9:** *More Strings, Winds, Brass, Pianos, and Percussion*

**Volume 10:** *Pipe Organ*

**Volume 11:** *Historical Instruments*

*(New volumes available November 25)*

### **Don't forget our classics!**

**Volume 1:** *Solo Strings and Violin Ensemble*

**Volume 2:** *Brass and Winds*

**Volume 3:** *Pianos, Percussion and Saxophones*

Send \$69 (U.S.) per volume,  
or \$199 (U.S.) for any three; for all eleven volumes send \$699 (U.S.).  
Quebec residents add 9% sales tax.  
Shipping and handling: Add \$4 within North America; elsewhere, add \$14.

Send cheque or money order to:

### **McGill University Master Samples**

555 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3A 1E3  
Telephone: (514) 398-4548



# MIDIBOOST™

## A Significant Boost for MIDI

WANT TO RUN MIDI CABLES  
MORE THAN 50'?

WANT TO TRANSMIT MIDI OVER  
EXISTING AUDIO CABLES?

MIDIBOOST™ increases the power of MIDI signals and makes them immune to electrical noise so they can be transmitted up to 4,000 feet without loss of data integrity. In addition, MIDIBOOST™ allows MIDI signals to be transmitted using XLR-type connectors and standard audio cables. SLP \$199.00 per pair. MIDIBOOST™ circuits are available for OEM and built-in studio applications.

# Midia

MIDIBOOST™

Marquis Music  
8439 Sunset Boulevard, Suite 408,  
Los Angeles CA 90069  
416-595-5498

Patent pending MIDIA™ and MIDIBOOST™ are trademarks of Marquis Music © 1988 Marquis Music.

### ● MIDI COLLABORATION

is one competitor who appreciates a good tool when he sees one).

■ **Lesson 3:** *With MIDI, there always seems to be a work-around to problems if you try hard enough to find solutions.*

Trying to flesh out the drum part, Craig ran into timing problems: the notes were off by varying degrees. This was strange, as everything I sent was totally quantized. What neither of us realized was that the KCS tracks were at one clock resolution and MTP at another. This caused problems that got worse before they got better, but they were still in the future.

Burned out on cut/paste operations, and remembering Lesson 2, Craig sent back the tune as an MTP file and as a MIDI "almost-standard" data file (the MIDI File standard hadn't been officially adopted yet). I was totally blown away with what I heard; my two eight-bar segments had turned into a really hot dance tune. I had hoped to transfer the file to the Mac version of KCS, but the program wasn't finished, so I followed Craig's example and played the file in real time, Mac MIDI Out to ST MIDI In. It went uneventfully, but I forgot that the drums and some other parts were all on the same MIDI channel, and they got all mushed together. So, it was back to MTP to rechannelize as many parts as I could.

I then copied the merged sequence into KCS track mode, which placed all the MIDI channels on separate tracks. Craig had named his instruments in MTP, so I assigned my instruments to approximately corresponding sounds. With high expectations and properly assigned channels, I hit the play button. *What a mess!* The drums were all assigned to incorrect pitches on my machine, and there seemed to be some horrible timing problems. This didn't even sound like the stuff I sent to him, so I checked out the reference cassette Craig had sent along with the disk.

■ **Lesson 4:** *Always send a reference audio cassette along with any data disks; it's the only reliable way of knowing what sound qualities are supposed to be assigned to different instruments.*

It was obvious that the differences were induced by the sequence transfer, so I read through the MTP manual. MTP uses a resolution of 240 ppqn, but I had KCS set up at 96 ppqn. Thus, KCS was quantizing everything played into it from MTP at a factor of 2.5 (no wonder the timing wasn't right). So I reset the KCS to 240,

---

**With high expectations and properly assigned channels,**

---

**I hit the play button**

---

**... what a mess!**

---

played the data in again, and the timing was fine, but the drum pitches were still a mess.

■ **Lesson 5:** *Use sequencers with the same timing resolution.*

Fortunately, Craig sent the note assignments for his E-mu SP-1200 drum sounds, so I spent ten minutes setting up a pitch-map macro in Level II KCS that converted his drum mapping to that of my Roland D-110 and back again. This made it a one-click operation to map the drum keys from one instrument to another, which turned out to be a real time-saver.

■ **Lesson 6:** *Decide early on about drum assignments. It's a good idea to remap drum sounds so that equivalent drum sounds on different drum machines are mapped to equivalent MIDI note numbers.*

I'd added some extra melodic lines and drum fills, and although we had hoped to be transferring via MIDI Files, the Mac KCS didn't support them yet, and we also didn't have a way to get them from the Mac to the ST and back. Unfortunately, Craig wasn't set up for telecommunications with his Mac yet; that would have simplified matters.

■ **Lesson 7:** *Modems are the great equalizer. No matter what kind of computers you're running, squeeze the data through a modem and it all looks the same. Anyone seriously considering songwriting collaboration via MIDI should invest in a modem.*

At this point we thought the tune was pretty hot, and we felt compelled to follow it through to the end—actually put it on tape and send out demo tapes and promo copies. This meant taking a tune produced at home into a "real" studio for mixdown and finding out what surprises would greet us there. But which studio?

Not too long after the MIDI spec was adopted, Bobby Nathan, co-owner of Unique Recording in New York, got the

idea that you could create a tune at home in a computer, come into the studio, and play it back through the studio's high-end instruments directly onto tape. This has become almost standard procedure for pop albums, but back then it was a radical and new idea. Bobby's MIDI studio, MIDI City (no relation to the music stores of the same name in Southern California), has since undergone numerous expansions and has been used by an endless stream of top artists. We figured if any studio was set up to handle our type of project, this would be the one. It was. What's more, given the studio's history, it seemed only fitting that we should cut our project where the whole concept of MIDI production started in the first place.

Bobby and I had been casual acquaintances through PAN (the Performing Artists telecommunications Network), and when I described what Craig and I had been planning, he was intrigued. We booked two evenings—one for tracking, one for mixing—starting at 8 p.m. Most studios are on 24-hour schedules, so you can start almost any time of the day or night; often the rates at night, and for MIDI rooms, are reduced.

■ **Lesson 8:** *All studio time is not created equal. Booking time during off-hours and using a room no larger or more capable than necessary will save you money.*

Now it was time to gather the samples. There are a bunch of good samplers on the market, but from what Craig says, and

from my limited experience, the combination of the Ensoniq EPS sampler, the Mac, and Blank Software's *Alchemy* editor makes for an absolutely awesome system—sort of a “baby E-III.” When I got the first set of Craig's disks of edited politicians' voices, I was really excited by what he had done.

At this point I had switched to the Mac version of KCS and pressured the programmer working the project, Cobey Gatos, to put MIDI File conversion into the program in a hurry. But since I didn't

have a SMPTE synchronization box available for the Mac, I recorded the sequencer tracks on my 4-track cassette and played the samples on tape by hand, *sans* sequencer. Actually, this came in handy, because when we went into the studio, we ended up changing some parts at the last minute, and I had to play some directly to tape.

■ **Lesson 9:** *You should be able to play all the parts you sequenced, just in case. Sometimes, when played in context, a sequenced part won't have the right “feel.” Playing the part by hand compensates for that.*

# STREET SMART. BUDGET WISE.

## Introducing the DELTEX Keyboard Stand. Ultimate Quality at an Unbelievable Price.

*Now every performer can afford the hot new shape in keyboard stands.*

*With DELTEX, Ultimate Support Systems continues to bring you the same distinctive triangular support column that's become the symbol of rugged strength for stage, studio or home.*

*Set up and breakdown are fast and easy. DELTEX is lightweight, yet built to shrug off the shocks of the road—a Lifetime Warranty guarantees it.*

*So check out a DELTEX today. Because now the radical change in keyboard stands is priced to leave you some radical change in your pocket.*



**Suggested Retail: \$129.99**

For more information or a dealer near you, contact:

P.O. Box 470  
Fort Collins, CO 80522  
(303) 493-4488

**U**  
ULTIMATE  
SUPPORT  
SYSTEMS

## STANDARD MIDI FILE FORMAT

The existence of MIDI has allowed the proliferation of musical computer software, but until recently there has not been a standardized method for storing this data. Although all the MIDI software is recording the very same protocol, most of the existing software stores that data differently. Recently, the Standard MIDI File (SMF) format was approved by the MIDI Manufacturers' Association. SMF provides the ability to transfer files between programs that support the format, preserving the original sequences and their timings. (Look for our article on SMF in an upcoming issue.—Ed.)

—Michael S. Czeiszperger



## ● MIDI COLLABORATION

Another difficulty was that the Mac KCS was not yet finished. I was using a Beta test copy to do all the work on the tune, which turned many working sessions into debugging sessions. I can really appreciate the user who gets a piece of software and finds it to be full of problems. Still, every week the tune and the software got better.

Another problem occurred using my EPS to control the Roland D-110: it would go completely nuts. A frantic call to Paul Young at Roland service solved the mystery: the D-110 cannot respond to polyphonic aftertouch, so we had to turn that option off at the EPS. (Paul also told me that the way to reset all the D-110's parameters is to turn it on while pressing "write" and "enter" at the same time.)

Some of the samples were words, and some were phrases. I started stringing them together in phrases to make the speakers say things they hadn't said. For instance, we had three different speakers saying "I've been in," "I want," and "I am President." We had another one saying "four more years." So I played the samples in a way to make it sound as if the speaker was saying: "I've been in four more years," "I want four more years," and "I am President four more years."

■ **Lesson 10:** *When playing vocal samples, break them down into individual words. Entire sentences are difficult to phrase rhythmically, but you can trigger individual words right on the beat. The same principle applies to playing samples of background vocals.*

The first track (with the samples) I sent to Craig was pretty disjointed. He suggested thinking of the samples as if they were a melody line and using them in a verse/chorus structure. Once I started doing that, I made a lot more progress.

Around this time, a major glitch struck.



Engineer Matt Hathaway (left) and the author listen to the "Gibberfunk" tracks at MIDI City.

---

**Don't panic when  
you run into a brick  
wall; either go  
around the wall, or  
tunnel under it.**

---

We needed more samples, so I set up my VCR to record the Democratic Convention, but the VCR was broken and we lost our best sampling opportunity. Craig is the kind of guy who figures everything happens for a reason, if one can just figure out what the reason is, and he decided this meant that we were to add a rap instead of just using sampled sounds. Craig enlisted Vanessa Else's help, and in one evening, they sat down and wrote two verses of lyrics that really tied the whole thing together. To make up for the lost samples, Craig used his vocoder and speech synthesizer to create some amazing processed voices. In an all-night editing session that included several phone calls coast-to-coast, we completed the tune, about three days before the session at MIDI City.

■ **Lesson 11:** *Sometimes glitches are opportunities. Don't panic when you run into a brick wall; either go around the wall or tunnel under it.*

About this time, I realized that KCS for the Mac had not been tested fully enough with SMPTE, or even MIDI Song Pointer, to chance using it in the studio, so I transferred the track files over to the ST, which I knew worked with SMPTE. Unfortunately, the file transfer between the Mac and the ST did not go smoothly.

■ **Lesson 12:** *Never transfer files using Macbinary. ST-Talk (ST) and Red Ryder (Mac) communications programs work fine together, and you can put both KCS and MIDI Files up on a service like PAN from one machine, then download them on another (including the Amiga) with no problem. We also found a great data file conversion program from Amiga to ST or IBM called DOS-to-DOS and a board for your PC, by Central Point, that has a 3.5-inch disk drive and will enable the PC to read and write Mac disks.*

*If you're a computer software programmer, developer, or publisher, don't rely solely on beta-testers; use your products yourself, in real-world situations. You'll never see them the same way again.*

The last bit of pre-production happened on my way to New York. I listened to the tape and realized it had no hook! It wasn't until the plane was landing that I came up with what we needed and had figured out a spoken introduction to tune the listener into the concept. Talk about down to the wire.

It was time for the session. Always get there early; I have never been to a recording session that started on time, but the first time you are not there, it will. Being early also sets the tone of the session: you let the personnel know you're taking things seriously and want them to run efficiently.

The session got pushed back to 10 p.m., but this gave me, Craig, Vanessa, and David Karr (a consultant on the project) a chance to meet for dinner and discuss tracking strategies and scheduling. (I must say it was strange to meet face-to-face after all those months of disk swaps and phone calls.)

■ **Lesson 13:** *Remember, you are paying for the session time, so use every minute carefully. Plan out the exact order in which you want to lay down the tracks. Try to schedule your session time realistically so you're not in a constant panic about what's going to happen next. The more practice and planning you do prior to the session, the more self-assured and relaxed you will be at the real thing.*

Next, the engineer got sick, pushing the session back to midnight. Craig is a night person, but I'm pretty much 9-to-5, and the waiting was getting to be nerve-racking.

■ **Lesson 14:** *Don't be upset if a session runs over into your time. Not only is it bad form, but you may run over into someone else's session sometime.*

Prior to the session, we explained the idea behind the project to our engineer, Matt Hathaway, and second engineer, Ken Quarterone. They reacted favorably to the concept, and we felt we were now all tuned to the same conceptual wavelength.

■ **Lesson 15:** *Try to get together with the engineer a day or two before the session to give him or her an idea of what type of session to expect. It makes life easier for the engineer and puts everyone in the proper frame of mind.*

I had previously asked for a copy of MIDI City's studio instrument list to determine which instruments we would have



Guitar players are now free to enjoy one of life's most basic pleasures:

Absolute power.

With the Yamaha® G10 Guitar MIDI Controller,



*The G10C MIDI Guitar Converter.  
Different playing styles at the touch of a button.*

along with the rack-mount G10C Guitar MIDI Converter, you can easily control just about any MIDI device you choose. Be it a synthesizer, sampler, tone generator or drum machine.

But even more important, the G10 system recognizes you for what you really are. A guitarist.

In fact, it lets you use every expressive trick of the trade.

There's no frustrating delay. You can bend notes. Damp them. Even play pull-

off and hammer-on notes.

You can change styles in an instant, too. Because each of the 64 internal memories (and 64 cartridge memories) in the G10C contains a full

set of performance parameters such as individual string volume, capo position, tuning and controller assignments. Any one of which can be called up at the touch of a button.

But you've waited long enough for a MIDI guitar that really works. So stop all this reading. Call 800-333-4442 for an authorized Yamaha Digital Musical Instruments dealer and go play the G10 system.

Without delay.

**YAMAHA.**

Yamaha Music Corporation, USA, Digital Musical Instrument Division,  
P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. In Canada: Yamaha Canada Music Ltd.,  
135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S3R1.



# Now guitarists can control the world.







We'd like to tell you that our new Digital Ensemble sounds like **Technics** *The science of sound* nothing you've heard before. But we really can't. Because it sounds like a concert grand piano, an acoustic bass, a saxophone and other instruments you're likely to find in a twenty-piece orchestra.

However, this is one twenty-piece orchestra that doesn't require twenty musicians. It only requires one. Introducing The Technics Digital Ensemble.

From the moment you sit down, you're playing a masterpiece. An instrument that can capture the richness and intricacy of a concert grand piano. And even if you're not a serious musician, it can make you sound like one.

Besides digital sampling for incredibly accurate sound, it lets you play the entire rhythm section with one hand and the melody with the other. It also allows you to play virtually any chord with a single finger. Or you can preselect all kinds of rhythms from big band to bluegrass and automatically accompany yourself. Then you can orchestrate the whole piece with a built-in 4 track recording system made for overdubbing single instruments, or even a whole section.

There's also one other feature that sounds incredible. The price. It costs as much as \$40,000 less than a concert grand.

But as impressive as all this sounds on paper, it's not nearly as impressive as it sounds in person. Call 1-800-248-3232 for the participating Technics dealer nearest you and ask for a demonstration. Or go listen to a great twenty-piece orchestra. You'll find that perhaps the only difference between the two is the scale.

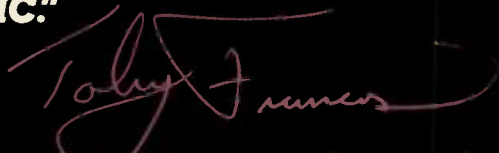
## **INTRODUCING THE SAME SOUND ONLY IN A DIFFERENT SCALE.**



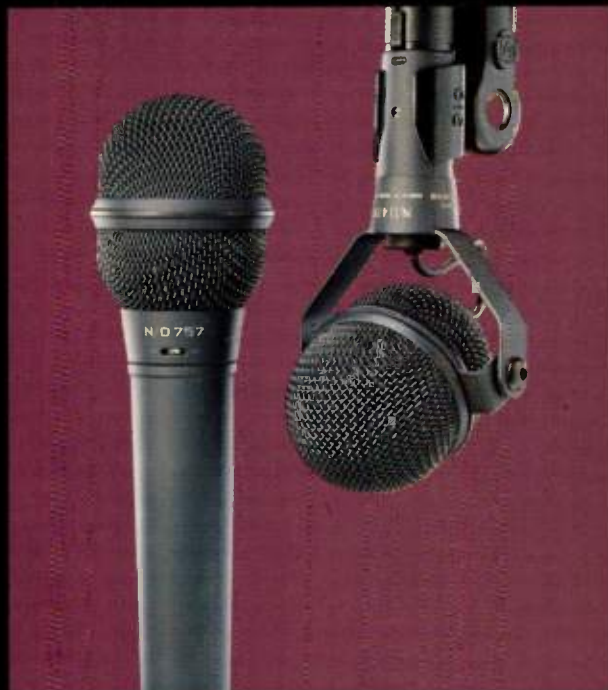
The Technics Digital Ensemble with 20 different musical sounds.



**"WHAT IMPRESSED US ABOUT N/DYM MICROPHONES IS HOW WELL THEY SOUNDED, ALL THE WAY AROUND: CLEARER, MUCH MORE NATURAL – IN THE HOUSE, IN THE MONITORS, EVERYWHERE. I THINK THE 757 IS RAPIDLY BECOMING THE STANDARD LIVE VOCAL MIC."**



– Toby Francis / Sound Engineer, Aerosmith



When you're the sound engineer for an internationally acclaimed group such as Aerosmith, you don't lack opportunities to try out all makes and models of microphones. Given this choice, Toby Francis and Aerosmith opted for the clean, well-defined reproduction of Electro-Voice® N/DYM mics.

Joe Perry and Brad Whitford use N/D408's on guitar; and lead singer Steven Tyler alternates between use of an N/D757 and a wireless with a 757 head.

Sound engineers for many chart-topper groups are discovering what N/DYM microphones can do for them. Now it's your turn.

For more information call or write Electro-Voice, Inc., 600 Cecil Street, Buchanan, MI 49107 (616) 695-6831. In Canada: Electro-Voice Division, Gulton Industries (Canada) Ltd., P.O. Box 520, Gananoque, Ontario K7G2V1 (613) 382-2141.



Electro-Voice®  
a MARK IV company

## ● MIDI COLLABORATION

to bring or rent. It turned out that the only two common instruments were the E-II and the DPX-1, so I brought my EPS into the studio. Craig is a big fan of the EPS, and he sampled the sounds from his other synths into it, so he only had to bring a bunch of disks instead of a slew of instruments. We also MIDLed the studio's D-50 and DX7II to our synth sounds to fill them out a bit, even though we hadn't planned on using them.

■ **Lesson 16:** *Use samplers to store synth sounds rather than carting a bunch of synthesizers around. Regarding synth patches, if the studio has some of the same instruments you normally use, bring your patches with you, either stored in a System Exclusive dump in your sequencer, or in an appropriate editor or librarian. Very often the studio instrument will not have the factory sounds you are counting on still stored on it. Finally, take extra copies of everything, including your program disk (and get a backup if you don't have one).*

*Remember, if your whole tune is built around a particular sound on that old Crumar Orchestrator of yours, you're probably not going to find an E-II or D-550 patch that will do the same job. Take the instruments that are vital to your sound with you into the session; otherwise, you might spend all your time searching for sounds instead of recording them.*

I had also brought my Roland D-110, a multi-purpose instrument with drum as well as instrument sounds. This was fortuitous, since, through a misunderstanding, I had thought that MIDI City had an SP-1200 drum machine when they actually had an SP-12. Craig arrived with several disks of carefully tweaked SP-1200 sounds, but there wasn't an SP-1200 to be found in all of New York on such short notice. What to do? We used the D-110 drum sounds and the hi-hat from the SP-12. Fortunately, Matt, who did a great job throughout the entire session, spent a lot of time on the D-110 drum sounds, and they ended up sounding just fine.

■ **Lesson 17:** *Be flexible. Incompatibility problems are bound to arise, so prepare a backup plan. Craig could have transferred his SP-1200 sounds over to an SP-12 to cover all possible bases, but didn't think to do that (I bet he will next time). Do as much pre-production at home as you can.*

Relying on the EPS almost turned out to be a serious problem, as Craig's had been recently updated and his operating system wasn't compatible with mine. For-

---

**"Compatible"**

---

**instruments are not**

---

**always so, due to**

---

**different software**

---

**revisions.**

---

tunately, I had brought my own operating system disk.

■ **Lesson 18:** *"Compatible" instruments are not always so, due to different software revisions and such. Always bring any operating system disks with you, and when checking a studio's equipment, determine whether the software revisions are compatible. You may need to pull the system PROMs from your gear and temporarily install them in the studio's synthesizers for your session.*

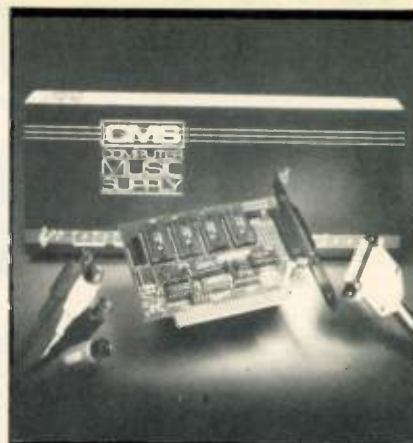
Once we had the gear squared away, we striped SMPTE on the tape with an SBX-80, loaded up KCS and the Phantom synchronizing software into the ST, and crossed our fingers. Luckily, the system worked like a champ, and we laid down all the sequencer tracks in a couple of passes. Since I had the D-110 editor in KCS's Multi Program Environment, it was easy to reassign the separate drums to different outputs and for Matt to EQ each separately.

By this time, Craig was acting as producer, while I played computer jockey. It was an ideal combination, as he blended and coaxed just the right sounds from each instrument.

■ **Lesson 19:** *Decide on a division of labor before going into the studio. Divide up the tasks you do best and stick with the plan. At studio time rates, you can't afford any wasted time, motion, or effort.*

Listening back to the monitor mix, we found that the clav part had some balance problems that made it very hard to record. Editing the sequence to reduce the velocity on selected four-bar sections solved the problem. I then retracked the part, using SMPTE.

■ **Lesson 20:** *Different instruments have very different velocity curves. Sometimes it's worth switching to a similar sound on a different instrument to see if its velocity curve will match up with the curve of the instrument that was used as a master controller when recording the sequence. Also, be aware of how to "compress" velocity on your sequenc-*



# MORE MIDI CHANNELS

FOR YOUR PC

**\$199**  
CMS-404

**4 MIDI outputs with 64 MIDI Channels!** The CMS-404 operates alongside of the CMS-401 or any MPU-401 compatible MIDI interface to allow for a total of FIVE MIDI out Ports, 80 MIDI channels and MPU-401 compatibility.

The CMS-404 operates as a stand alone MIDI interface with Robert Kellers 64 Track PC supporting One MIDI in and Four MIDI outs. With the addition of a CMS-401 interface the 64 Track PC will operate providing Two input ports with 32 MIDI channels and Five output ports with 80 MIDI channels and supports all MPU-401 software.

The CMS-404 also operates with Cakewalk "PC Magazine's editors choice", PC Sequencer and with other sequencing software packages that are being added weekly.

The CMS-404 is a short card that operates in XT/AT and PS-2 Model 25/30 IBM or compatible computers.

Special pricing on CMS-404 and software combinations.

**CMS**  
COMPUTER  
MUSIC  
SUPPLY

**800/322-MIDI**  
CA 714/594-5051

382 N. Lemon, Walnut, CA 91789  
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS



**EXPLORE THE  
NEW  
TECHNOLOGY...**



- N.Y. KURZWEIL CONNECTION
- Integrated Digital Music Workstations: Audio/Video SMPTE/Midi
- Computer Midi Systems Recording/Composition/Scoring
- Software And Computers Atari/MC IBM Compatible/Macintosh
- Individual & Group Demos & Classes
- Sales • Demos • Education

FOR A FREE CATALOGUE CALL WRITE OR VISIT

**MUSICATION**

1600 BROADWAY (48th ST.)  
NY, NY 10019, SUITE 1000A  
(212) 957-9100

**OMNIRAX™**

by *Sausalito Craftworks*



(Wheel Sets  
option \$20  
- installed)

B8  
\$79.95 (\$94.95 in oak  
or birch)

**Introducing the Best Value  
in 19" Rack Mount Furniture!**

- Available in Oak or Birch ply, or Gloss Black finish
- 2 sizes holding up to 8 or 18 rack spaces of gear
- Heavy duty locking wheels included with D18 & W18
- Optional 15"x22" removable top shelf for drum machine, computer, tape deck, etc.
- Convenient hand holds for easy mobility
- Black equipment mounting screws & washers provided

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

- SHIPPED FULLY ASSEMBLED
- SHIPPED UPS FREE OF CHARGE
- M/C & VISA ACCEPTED
- ALLOW 2 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

SAUSALITO CRAFTWORKS  
P.O. Box 1792  
Sausalito, CA 94966

415-332-3392  
1-800-332-3393  
100% Satisfaction

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

● **MIDI COLLABORATION**

er to help smooth out velocity variations. Usually, this is done by adding a fixed amount to all velocity values: the highest values "clip" against the velocity limits, while the lower levels are brought up. This is essentially "digital compression."

Now it was time for the vocals. I recorded lead vocal parts with Craig making suggestions, then Craig put on some additional parts to thicken the texture.

We were finally down to printing the sampled voices on tape. Some of them were sequenced, so they went on with no problem, but a few of the other parts stubbornly refused to fit in the groove. I had upped the tempo a few beats per minute, but Craig had prepared the sample lengths specifically to work at 120 bpm. Trouble. Phrases that had synched up perfectly with the beat were now off.

■ **Lesson 21:** *It's often better to keep the tempo consistent throughout a project and make any final tempo changes when mixing down to 2-track by using the master recorder's variable speed control.*

Fortunately, Craig, through his intimate knowledge of the EPS, was able to modify the problem samples so that they meshed with the new tempo.

Another problem was calling up the right samples at the right time for the right place in the track. (There were three disks of samples, but the EPS could hold only one disk's worth of sounds at a time.) Luckily, I had written out the whole piece on staff paper, and this proved to be a real time-saver.

■ **Lesson 22:** *Create a lead sheet for the tune before the session. I generally write this as a three-stave score with a rhythm sketch on the two bottom lines and melody and "hits" on the top, much like a standard piano/vocal*



One for the gibber? Featured vocalist and chief executive Ronnie poses proudly with the boys and the completed "Gibberfunk" master tape.

---

**When mixing, make  
final tempo changes  
by using the  
2-track's variable  
speed control.**

---

score. This gives me a place to indicate SMPTE points for the mix and helps refresh my memory about what is supposed to happen on bar 83 when it's 4:45 a.m. and I'm cross-eyed.

For the mix, we graduated to Unique's Studio A to take advantage of the Solid State Logic automated mixing board. I listened to the rhythm section tracks and noted SMPTE hit times on my lead sheet. This proved to be a great tool for jumping to SMPTE cue spots when working with the SSL, and it saved us a lot of time. The mix was actually the most exciting part of the sessions for me; I could hear how it all fit together and how the right tweaking could affect everything.

At 11 a.m. we walked out into the bright sunlight with a final half-inch master tape. The first thing we saw was a photo vendor on the corner with a full-size cut-out of President Reagan that Craig and I had to get our pictures taken with, considering he had supplied some of the lead vocals. It was a perfect end to the session.

Of course, the story is still being written. When I took the tape to have cassette copies made, I found out that although it's common practice in New York to make dubs from half-inch tape, in Boston the standard is to use VCR, Beta, or quarter-inch tape. So I had to go to a studio and do a dump of our tape to VCR. The VCR dub came out brighter, but when the cassette copies were made, they were fine. And now we are in the same place that many of you are, waiting to hear from the A&R person. Who knows, by the time you read this article, you may hear "Election Gibberfunk" on the radio.

**Al Hospers** is a graduate of the University of Florida in sculpture, and the University of Miami in jazz performance. A bassist for 20 years, he has performed with Buddy Rich and David Clayton-Thomas/Blood, Sweat and Tears, and has done session work in New York. The last four years he has been CEO with Dr. T's Music Software, Inc.

HR-16 HIGH SAMPLE RATE/16 BIT DRUM MACHINE

ALESIS



# 100% Real.

It's true. Nothing sounds like the Alesis HR-16 Digital Drum Machine. Except real drums.

16 Bit technology. Incomparable 20kHz frequency response. No wonder the music press calls the HR-16 "staggeringly realistic".\* There's plenty of kicks, snares, toms, hi-hats, cymbals... and a bunch of percussion and rhythm toys. 49 sounds altogether. All tuneable and touch sensitive. Each one unique and dripping with personality. Record-quality sounds. 100% real. And, you can combine them endlessly.

Own a drum machine already? Put it in the drum machine museum. Permanently. The HR-16 is the one you wish you had anyway. And it's so affordable you can buy two. You know you want real drums. So go ahead, get the Alesis HR-16. The industry standard. The 100% real choice.

\*David Crigger in Home and Studio Recording



LOS ANGELES:  
Alesis Corporation • 3630 Holdrege  
Avenue • Los Angeles, Ca. 90016  
LONDON:  
Alesis Corporation • 6, Letchworth  
Business Center • Avenue One,  
Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG62HR

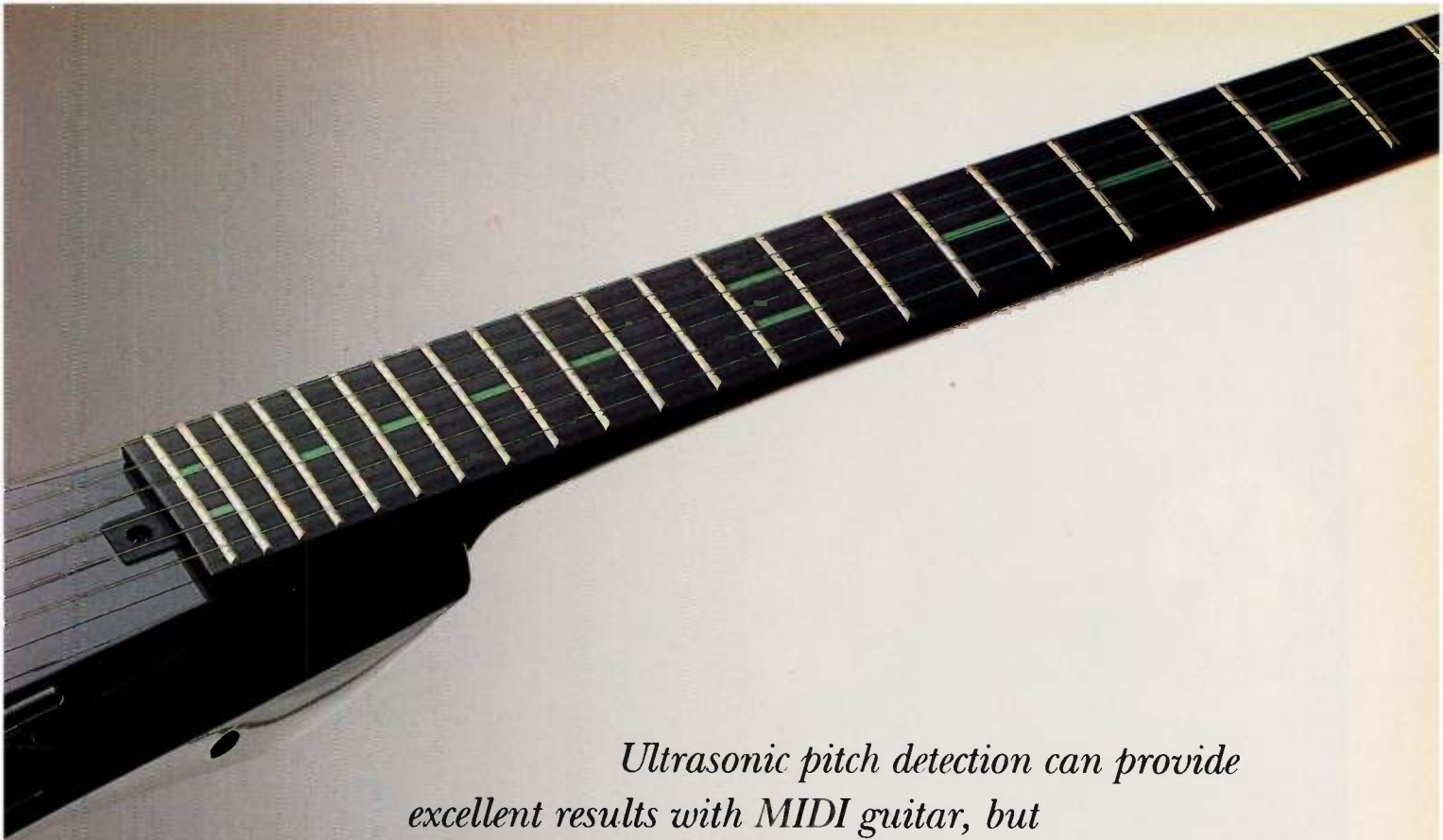


Yamaha's G10

# MIDI Guitar:

*Does it really work?*





*Ultrasonic pitch detection can provide excellent results with MIDI guitar, but new technology also means a new learning curve.*

O

kay, I should have known better. I've played with enough MIDI guitars to have recognized the pattern:

1. Get your hopes up that the latest MIDI guitar will be The One.
2. Breathlessly break open the box, plug in, and start playing.
3. Experience frustration and disappointment.

At this point, most people would give up and run for the nearest Stratocaster. But MIDI guitar deserves a better break, and fortunately, I remembered the final stages of the pattern:

4. Spend the necessary time to tweak, adjust, and set up the guitar controller.
5. Spend some more time programming synth patches that work with the guitar.

As with the better MIDI guitars I've tested, shortly after completing steps four and five, I experienced the *combination lock* effect: all the parameters clicked into place, all the controller settings were customized to my playing style, and the synths were all making great sounds. At that point, it was time to play nasty leads into MIDI sequencers, trigger sampled pianos from block chords, layer noises so rude that fuzztones seem downright conservative, and just plain enjoy what a MIDI guitar can do.

Does the G10 really work? If you have more than a passing acquaintance with MIDI and synthesizer programming, do the proper setup and calibration, are willing to investigate non-traditional playing styles, and have the time and knowledge to tweak both your synth patches and the controller, the answer is most definitely yes. In fact, it's a gas.

*B y C r a i g A n d e r t o n*



In the E-Series  
E is for Excellence.



Audio professionals everywhere are turning to the Fostex E-Series recorders for their production and post-production needs. So much so, you hear the results of their work nearly every day — in movie soundtracks, commercial and cable television shows, industrial and educational films and videos and, of course, hit records.

The E-Series features gapless "punching" so there's no blank space after the punch-out point. Only recorders which are much more expensive offer this sophisticated function. But since you can't run a fully automated system without it, Fostex includes gapless punch-in/out as standard equipment on the E-Series.

Also standard is a synchronizer port which will interface with all SMPTE time code based systems. When used with the Fostex synchronizer, Model 4030, you can then use our software program to perform sophisticated audio assembly editing.

Models E-8 and E-16 are multitrack recorders with built-in noise reduction.

Models E-2 and E-22 (not shown) are 2-track master recorders with a third, center channel for SMPTE time code control. This is a standard feature, not an option. You will have complete compatibility with existing 2-track tapes, plus the ability to run computer derived edit decision lists and full automation.

Servo control of the reels in the edit mode will help you pin-point cues and spot erase. When the pitch control is engaged, the exact percentage of speed deviation is displayed so that when you need to re-set the control, you can do so precisely, and the real-time counter features search-to-zero even from the negative domain.

The E-2 uses 1/4" tape at 7-1/2 & 15 lps (15 & 30 lps speeds are optional); the E-22 uses 1/2" tape at 15 & 30 lps.

When an E-Series recorder is used with Fostex Model 4050 — autolocator and SMPTE to MIDI controller — you have programmable punch-in/out, 100-point autolocate capability, 10 programmable edits, a SMPTE time code generator / reader (all four formats), plus the ability to locate to the bar and beat.

So if you're looking for a professional recording instrument, there's a Fostex E-Series recorder that can help you with two important "E" words: Efficiency and Effectiveness. The E-Series can also help you achieve the most important "E" word of all: Excellence.

**Fostex**

15431 Blackburn Ave., Norwalk, CA 90650  
(213) 921-1112

©1988 Fostex Corporation of America

## ● YAMAHA G10

Roland's GM-70 originally made me realize that there was hope for MIDI guitar, but that hope didn't come easily. It took me several days just to adjust the pickup correctly, and almost two years later, I'm *still* tweaking some synth voices. The Beetle guitar (reviewed October '88) followed a similar learning curve. At first, I thought it was not even the same instrument I had been so impressed with at NAMM. Several weeks later, the combination lock clicked, and I was blown away by just how satisfying MIDI guitar can be.

The G10 followed an even more extreme path, because it's a very complex device. That complexity means you have a nearly infinite number of ways to mess up the sound, but the flip side is that you also have a nearly infinite number of ways to tweak the controller for your particular playing style. When everything did fall into place, *wow!* Interestingly enough, it wasn't so much the guitar-like possibilities that really intrigued me, but the *new* techniques that the G10 makes possible.

Before you can decide whether any MIDI guitar is good or not, you have to make sure that it is indeed working up to spec. The October **EM** discussed specific techniques for programming synthesizers for use with MIDI guitar, so we won't get into those here. Instead, this is a summary of the many things I learned about making the G10 work properly, along with some extra tips. Let's get the routine stuff out of the way first, then move on to accessing the goodies.

### THE VIRTUES OF HEADPHONES

If you don't have your amp turned up loud, you'll hear the faint sound of the G10's strings jangling in the background, and since the strings are all tuned to the same pitch, this can be kind of disconcerting. For minimum confusion, wear closed-ear headphones when first working with the G10. This lets you hear only the synth sound (note that the TX81Z and TX802 both include headphone jacks).

### GETTING TO KNOW YOU . . .

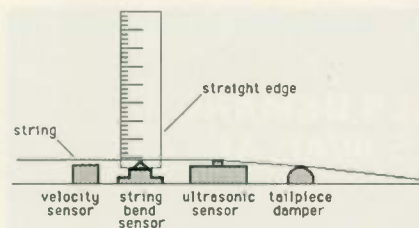
According to the documentation, the strings should all be tuned somewhere between F and G (the lower the pitch, the looser the string tension; I prefer G). To find what degree of tension you like, play the guitar by itself without feeding any MIDI instruments. Since the relationship between string-bending and pitch change at the synthesizer is programmable, there is no fixed correlation between the physical bending of a string and the amount of

pitch shift at the synth. Thus, it's easy to be misled into thinking that if the pitch doesn't bend enough, you need to lower the tension. A better strategy is to set the tension as desired, *then* adjust the pitch-bending parameters to suit.

### SENSOR ADJUSTMENTS

This is mostly covered on pages 38 through 39 of the manual, but there are a few fine points. I found that proper calibration made a tremendous difference in expressiveness, particularly with the velocity sensor. You'll note that while the calibration screws are all Phillips heads, there is no Phillips screwdriver in the G10's supplied "tool kit." However, the provided yellow-handled regular screwdriver will fit the G10 screws.

When adjusting string height, screw the four adjustment screws *clockwise* to increase sensor (and thus string) height, counterclockwise to decrease. Yamaha suggests each string be about 2 mm from the top of the 22nd fret ( $\pm 0.2$  mm), and the sensor be parallel to the strings. To determine the latter, hold a straight-edge so the end straddles the top of the string-bend sensor (Fig. 1). When I checked the



**FIG. 1:** When straddling the top of the string-bend sensor with the edge of a ruler, keep the ruler perpendicular to the strings, leaning neither backward nor forward.

factory setup, I noticed the straight-edge leaned considerably toward the rear of the guitar, especially at lower string heights. Here's the adjustment procedure I used to correct this:

1. Unscrew the two height-adjustment screws closest to the neck until they are loose, then screw them back in a bit until they just start to grab.

2. Adjust the two rear height-adjustment screws (i.e., closest to the tuning pegs) until the first and sixth strings are exactly 2 mm above the 22nd fret (measured from the middle of the string). This seems to automatically adjust the string-bend sensor to be as parallel as possible to the strings.

### Before deciding

### whether any MIDI

### guitar is good,

### make sure that it's

### working up to spec.

3. If 2 mm is too high an action for you, screw the two rear height-adjustment screws counter-clockwise one or two extra turns. However, you can't obtain too low a string action without making the string-bend sensor less parallel to the strings.

Perhaps other G10s will have slightly different manufacturing tolerances that invalidate the above procedure, but I doubt it; the instrument seems carefully made and tooled.

If you encounter string buzz, yet the neck is properly adjusted for between 0.05 and 0.25 mm of relief at the seventh fret, don't assume the problem is insufficient string height: the velocity sensor may not be adjusted properly, and the strings may be rattling against this sensor. We'll take care of that next.

Referring to page 39 of the manual, bring the velocity sensor up as close to the strings as possible, but not so close that the strings rattle against the sensor when played. *The closer the sensor is to the strings, the better the velocity response; this is a very important adjustment.* Unlike the string-bend sensor, turning the height-adjustment screws *counter-clockwise* raises the sensor height.

The height and angle adjustments are interactive and very sensitive—a 1/16th of a turn makes a noticeable difference. Expect to spend quite some time getting this adjustment right. If you can't kick the meters in the Utility Menu's Velocity Peak Page up to maximum (99) with the sensitivity up all the way, you need to move the velocity sensor closer to the strings.

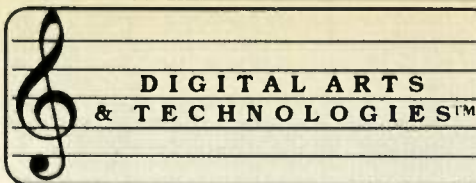
The ultrasonic sensor and string damper height are easily adjusted: turn the screws clockwise to lower, counter-clockwise to raise.

### WATCH THOSE FRETS!!

Probably the most important playing technique modification is to always place your fingers behind the frets. Placing a finger on top of a fret can trick the pitch detection sensors.



Orders: 800-332-2251  
Info: 203-874-9080



## NEW! Music & MIDI Software Catalog!

Our newest catalog features 80 pages of detailed info on today's leading MIDI hardware & software products. Largest selection anywhere! Call with Visa/MC or send \$3 US (\$6 foreign) for a two-year catalog subscription and regular *Sale!* supplements.

- 48-Track PC
- Bacchus
- C-Lab
- Club MIDI
- Coda
- Commodore
- CMS
- Digidesign
- Dominant Function
- Dr. T's
- Elect. Courseware
- Electronic Arts
- HB Imaging
- Hybrid Arts
- Imagine
- IBM
- Mark of the Unicorn
- Microillusions
- Passport Designs
- Pyware
- Quiet Lion
- Roland
- Seagate
- Sonus
- Southworth
- Steinberg
- Twelve Tone
- Voyetra
- Yamaha
- & More!

Call for our current prices and our free price list!

Send catalog subscription order and \$3 US (\$6 foreign) to:

**Digital Arts & Technologies**  
Dept. EMD, P.O. Box 11, Milford, CT. 06460

For telephone consultation, call 203-874-9080. Same day shipment available on in-stock items. DAT will replace defective merchandise immediately. We cannot guarantee machine compatibility. All products are eligible for manufacturer's warranty. All sales final. Worldwide Shipping! Visa/MasterCard.

### ● YAMAHA G10

#### TX81Z/TX802 ODDITIES

It's convenient the G10 includes Voice and Performance data for the TX81Z and TX802 in System Exclusive form (although I would have preferred fewer guitar patches; if I want guitar, I'll play *guitar*), but for me, downloading to the TX81Z and TX802 was problematic. My TX81Z's display showed a MIDI Checksum Error every time I downloaded to it, and the TX802 refused to load performances 33 to 64. This drove me crazy until I got an applications bulletin from Yamaha saying the checksum error message did not reflect corrupted data, and early TX802s need a ROM upgrade to work properly. This information came from the pamphlet *G10 Performance Tips and Suggestions* by Yamaha Product Specialist Vincent Bitetti; if you end up with a G10, make sure you get this publication. Owners of recent TX81Zs and TX802s should experience no

### ROCK AND ROLL TRAINING WHEELS FOR THE G10

If you go into a music store and try out the G10, the odds are that it will not be set up properly for your playing style, particularly if you like rock and roll guitar. Although the G10 is capable of some very subtle velocity effects, rock and roll guitar is not exactly about subtlety; I like the feel of going through a compressor and fuzz. There are two easy ways to make the G10 more "rock and roll" and less sensitive to individual playing techniques: program a "compressed" velocity curve, and set muting to minimum.

To program the velocity curve, select Utility Page 11, Function 2, and program U1 as follows:

30 40 50 60 70 80 90 99

Don't forget to store it. This curve acts like a "digital compressor" that brings up low-level signals. The ability to program four different velocity curves is great; I don't use the factory preset curves at all anymore.

Now select Edit Page 10, and set Mute to 1 for all strings. As you get more familiar with the system, you'll find the mute function can help "tighten up" your playing, but when starting out, minimum mute means maximum sustain.

—Craig Anderton

**PROFESSIONALS DEMAND THE BEST TOOLS AVAILABLE.**

**MANNY'S SUPPLIES THE BEST SUPPORT SYSTEMS NECESSARY TO HELP ACHIEVE EXCELLENCE— PROFESSIONAL TOOLS TO ASSIST IN CREATING THAT EXCELLENCE.**

**MANNY'S—THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE.**

**MANNY'S MUSIC**

156 W. 48th Street  
NYC, NY 10036

(212) 819-0576

Mon.-Sat. 9:00-6:00

I'm always paranoid  
 about any cable  
 that cannot be  
 duplicated from  
 parts available at  
 Radio Shack.

downloading problems. If you do, contact your local Yamaha service representative for new ROMs.

Many guitarists will look at the substantial price difference between a TX81Z and TX802 and wonder if the difference is worth it. Although the TX81Z is an extraordinary machine for the money, the TX802 has considerably better sound quality and offers twice as many Performance memories. It's my favorite FM synth.

The G10 is optimized for use with the TX81Z and TX802, but I've had good luck interfacing with the Oberheim Xpander and Ensoniq EPS, both of whose MIDI implementation is well-suited to guitar synthesis. I've also been told by friends that Roland's MT-32 works well with guitar. If your taste runs to samplers, Yamaha recently released sounds for the TX16W designed to accommodate the G10.

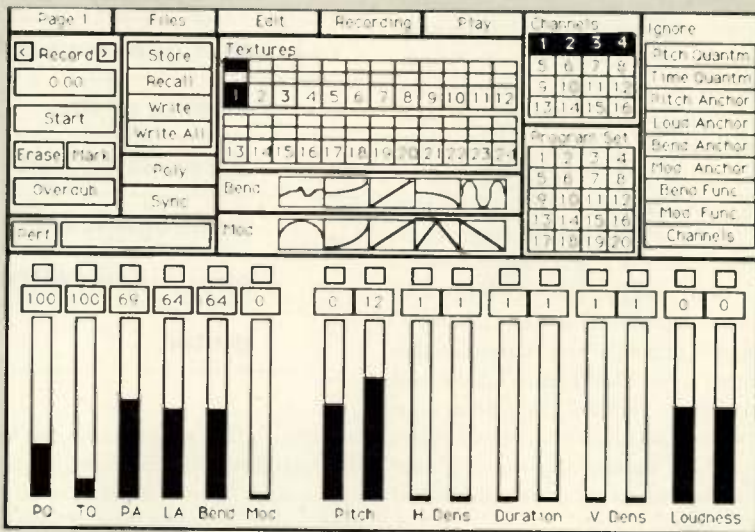
#### PITCH BENDING OF THE GODS

Edit Page 12, Function 1, matches the G10 pitch bend data range to that of your synth. Although you can set an overall pitch bend curve with Utility Page 11, Function 3, that's a global setting that affects all programs. If you want an individual program to offer huge amounts of pitch-bending, the answer is to *lower* the pitch bend range for that program.

With the Yamaha factory patches, the TX81Z and TX802 are set for a pitch bend range of 12, so the G10 should theoretically be set for 12, too. However, lower values give more bend for a given amount of physical string displacement: setting the value to 7 produces about a four semitone bend for two semitones of string pitch change. This is good for effects and also helps speed up your overall playing (you don't have to move your fingers as far when you bend).

The whammy bar comes programmed for an octave of pitch bend; dramatic, yes, but difficult to control. Select Edit Page 12, Function 2, and try a whammy bar

# IBM SOUND GLOBS™



Where the world of musical texture is concerned, there has never been a tool for exploring it, learning about it, and composing with it... until now. An "intelligent instrument" for the IBM, *Sound Globs* lets you create exciting music interactively—even if you have no musical background. Your creations can even be captured and saved into Standard MIDI Files for export into sequencers like Cakewalk.™ Get the whole story: call or write for a free brochure and inexpensive demo disk today!

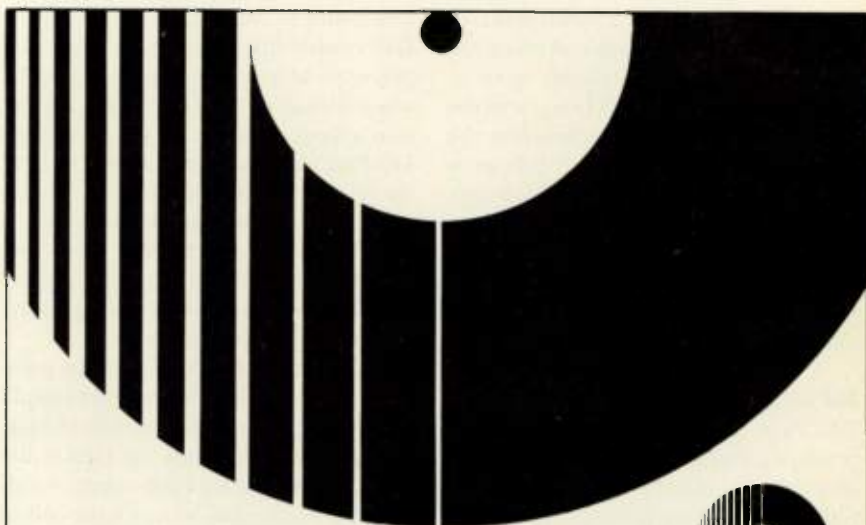


S Y S T E M S

617 · 924 · 7937

1 · 800 · 234 · 1171

P.O. Box 226  
 Watertown, MA 02272



## FUTURE DISC SYSTEMS

COMPLETE ANALOGUE & DIGITAL MASTERING SERVICES

FOR COMPACT DISC, RECORD & CASSETTE MANUFACTURING

3475 CAHUENGA BLVD. WEST HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 90068  
 (213) 876-8733



## ● YAMAHA G10

pitch bend of  $\pm 2$  or 3. And don't forget, the bar doesn't affect the string tension at all, so you can pull the pitch way up without worrying about breaking any strings.

When recording into a sequencer, the G10 is well-behaved. There is no extraneous pitch bend "garbage," and I didn't really see any redundant bend data. Of course, sending pitch bend data through six different channels burns up a lot of sequencer memory, but hey, it sounds great. (Note that the QX5, QX5FD, and some other sequencers include "thin data" commands that can help minimize this problem.) The TX802 and TX81Z will support global channel Pitch Bend messages, which cuts down on memory usage, but bending strings and using global whammy bar messages at the same time is not advisable.

### KEEP THE WHAMMY BAR FROM WANDERING

Speaking of whammies, on the G10 sent for review, the whammy bar fell down and out of the way when not in use. I prefer having the arm maintain the position where I last left it. The solution is crude, but simple. With the whammy bar removed, take a piece of somewhat thin plastic (I used a plastic 3.5-inch disk cover) and place it over the thread where the whammy bar screws in. Gently screw in the bar; strips of plastic get caught in the threads, adding friction between the threads and the whammy bar. Tear away the remaining plastic. For a stiffer action, fold the plastic to double the thickness. This doesn't damage the guitar at all; if you don't like the feel, unscrew and screw the whammy bar a few times, and eventually the pieces of plastic will all fall out.

### TAP (LEFT HAND) MODE

Edit Page 5 lets you tap the strings to produce a sound, *a la* Chapman Stick. I'd also suggest setting Edit Page 7, Legato, to Off so that each tap produces a new note and attack.

Using this option requires a pretty specialized playing technique. Don't tap too hard, or the string won't trigger. Press the string as if you were gently closing a switch by touching it to the fret (which is basically what is happening). With Legato set to Off, sliding up and down the string will produce a nifty chromatic flurry of attacked notes.

By tapping with your left hand and using your right hand to control the whammy bar, you can get *great* steel guitar-type sounds and all kinds of cool slid-

---

Few people realize  
that Shakespeare's  
*Taming of the  
Shrew* is actually  
an allegorical play  
about using MIDI  
guitar.

---

ing effects. Try starting with the bar all the way down, tap a chord, then slide up—instant country & western. To add to the illusion, program a bit of attack time in the synth patch to simulate the way a steel player uses a volume pedal to bring up the attack. Maybe I'm just partial to sliding guitar sounds (I love the Beetle's MIDI slide guitar mode, too), but this option is one of my favorites.

### TAKING CARE OF YOUR AXE

Once you've made friends with the G10, you'll want to keep it in good shape. The first order of business is replacing the G10's rather silly case: the latches tend to pop open or not close properly in the first place. However, the G10 fits like a glove into a stock Gibson case for a standard Les Paul (just add some padding to hold the G10 in place during transport). Acoustic guitar cases will usually work, too, if you don't mind the leftover room and extra bulk. Fender-style rectangular cases for Telecasters and Strats will *not* do the job; there's not enough depth.

Regarding the cable, I'm always paranoid about any cable that cannot be duplicated from parts available at Radio Shack. The cord that connects the G10 to the G10C rack-mount is a multi-conductor affair with *plastic* ends, so factor the cost of a couple of spare cords in with the cost of the system.

You also need to do something about the strap. Considering the G10's price (around \$2,500 list), you'd be crazy not to use a locking strap instead of the one Yamaha provides. (Locking straps make it impossible for the strap to work loose from the strap post accidentally. Especially if you move around a lot, this keeps the guitar from crashing to the floor.) However, this means that the locking strap ends need to remain permanently connected to the guitar, and the molded Ya-

maha case does not allow sufficient room. This again underscores the need to get a proper case; the only other options are to de-install the strap ends before putting the guitar back in its case (ugh) or cut away at the Yamaha case to make additional room for the strap ends.

### MONO NON-GLOBAL STRING BEND

Here's a final tip that is not documented anywhere in the manual (I wonder how many others are lurking out there, just waiting to be found). Suppose you play a chord and want to bend just one note. Although you can do this to a certain extent with your fingers or by programming the whammy bar to affect only one string, you can achieve a very wide-range pitch bend by placing your pick on the string and pushing laterally against the string after plucking it (Fig. 2); just placing the pick on the string will not cause a Note Off. This works best with sustaining sounds and may seem difficult to control at first, but once you get the hang of it, this technique can provide some very dramatic effects (try pushing on the string

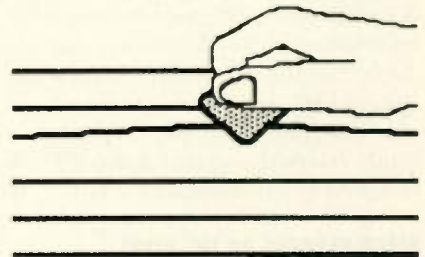


FIG. 2: How to bend one note out of a chord.

closer to the neck than the tailpiece). Note that this works only on fretted notes, not open strings.

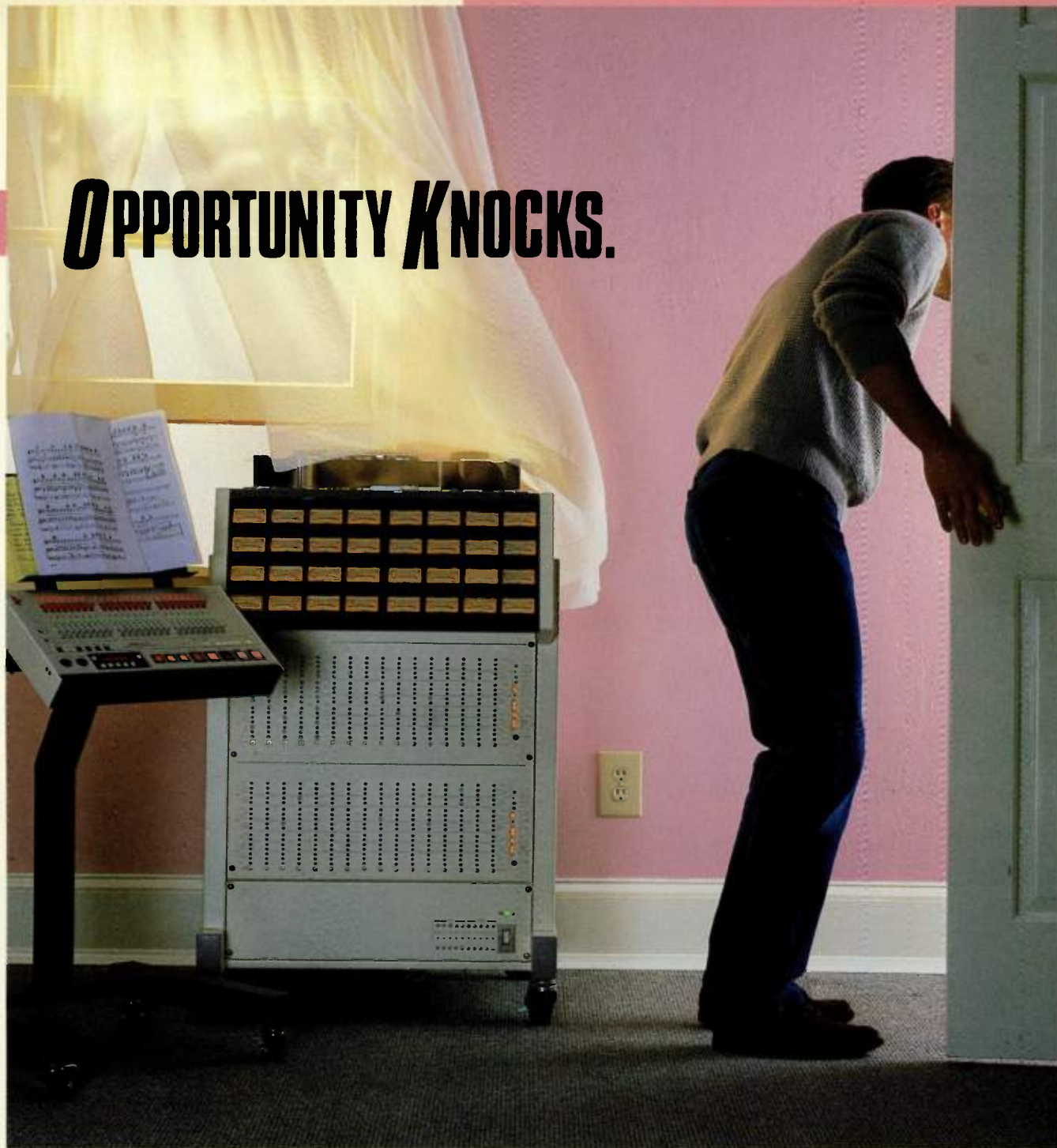
### SHAKESPEARE AND GUITAR SYNTHESIS

Few people realize that Shakespeare's *Taming of the Shrew* is actually an allegorical play about using MIDI guitar. In the end, through perseverance, the shrew was tamed not by force, but by love. Sounds like MIDI guitar to me. Controllers are getting better, and other companies are waiting in the wings with their offerings. If you have patience and bucks, the new generation of MIDI guitars really does work.

**Craig Anderton** has been a fan of guitar synthesis since buying one of the first Roland GR-300s. He has written articles about the subject for *Musician*, *Output*, and *Guitar Player* magazines as well as for **EM**.



# OPPORTUNITY KNOCKS.



© Otari 1986

32 Tracks; ■ constant tension tape transport; ■ built-in autolocator; ■ noiseless and gapless punch-in/punch-out, and HX-Pro—at a price you can afford. ■ We call it “opportunity”. You’ll call it “a killer”.

We know getting started in the music business can't mean an MTR-90 in the first month, even when your talent warrants it. ■ So we've given you the next best thing—the MX-80. ■ Now you have room for the band, the back-ups, the strings and the horns—with some bucks left over for that new console you've been looking at. ■ And there's a 24 channel version too! ■ From Otari: Technology You Can Trust.

Contact your nearest Otari dealer, or call Otari (415) 341-5900.

■ Otari Corporation, 378 Vintage Park Drive, FosterCity, CA 94404

**OTARI**®



# Shorten the distance from inspiration to



For centuries, musicians have had to use one instrument when writing music: the pencil.

Finale™, however, is the first music software that efficiently

eliminates the pencil from the composing and publishing process. All you need is the

inspiration to write music. Finale will do the rest.

**NO OTHER SOFTWARE  
HAS THE BRAINS TO WRITE  
MUSIC LIKE THIS.**

As noted composer Christopher Yavelow so aptly put it, "If you asked a musician what the dream product would be,



*Finale software integrates MIDI keyboard, any 1 megabyte Macintosh, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, or any PostScript printer. IBM version available in Dec., 1988.*

# publication.

at your MIDI keyboard and improvise your score using expressive dynamics and rubato. Within seconds, your score will appear on the screen in standard music notation.

Finale even has the amazing ability to "explode" or expand a simple piano score into a full orchestration. Just a few clicks of the mouse will do it.

Then you add MIDI channels and patch assignments to hear your orchestration.

## TURN YOUR HOME INTO A PUBLISHING HOUSE.

Now that your score has been entered, you can use Finale's unprecedented page layout and editing features.

Finale even has its own PostScript font called Petrucci.<sup>™</sup>

You can also customize and create symbols to fit any publisher's requirements.

No wonder *MacWeek* exults, "Finale blows away everything else currently available."

## THE GRAND FINALE.

For only \$1000, Finale is a true investment for the professional composer. It's been designed to be the last music composing and publishing software you will ever need.

Just call toll-free 1-800-843-1337. Or collect 612-854-9554 for the dealer nearest you or for more information.

# Finale<sup>™</sup>



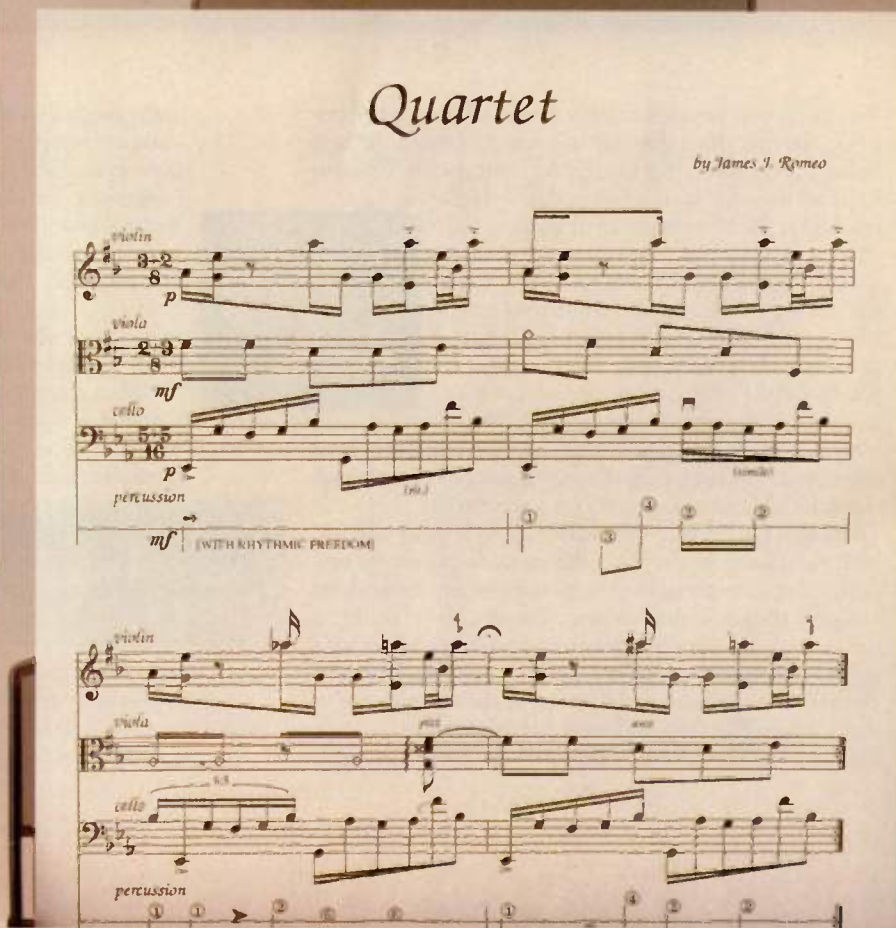
© 1988 Coda Music Software, a division of Wenger Corp., 1401 E. 79th St., Mpls., MN 55425. Patent Pending.



you'd be hard pressed to come up with anything that outperformed Finale."

The secret lies in Finale's revolutionary cognitive abilities. It literally understands what you play into it.

With Finale, you just sit



*Quartet*  
by James J. Romeo

Violin  
*p*

Viola  
*mf*

Cello  
*p*

Percussion  
*mf* [WITH RHYTHMIC FREEDOM]

Finale's publisher-quality scores are a sight for sore eyes.



# THE DRUM MACHINE WITH TODAY'S SOUNDS, TOMORROW'S FEATURES AND YESTERDAY'S PRICE



Assuming you haven't already heard its incredibly low price, the first thing that will impress you about the new Roland TR-626 Rhythm Composer is the sound. We went back to the studio to create all-new high-resolution PCM samples of the finest percussion instruments to give you the latest in today's sounds. And that's just what you'll find on the TR-626: round woody-sounding basses, tight full snares (even including a gated-reverb snare) toms deep enough to please a Phil Collins, clear, vibrant cymbals, and the most complete selection of latin percussion instruments that'll really add some spice to those dance tracks. Thirty digital samples altogether, and each one is tunable as well as level programmable.

Then, since we'd come up with all-pro sounds, we just had to balance it out with the state-of-the-art in performance features: like the most musically-natural and accurate programming software anywhere — combining the best of real-time and step programming with visual accuracy through its sophisticated LCD Display Window. To make the rhythms sound as real as the samples, we've included shuffle, flam and accent features.

On the TR-626 you'll also find songs up to 999 measures,



eight assignable outputs for separate processing of the instrument samples, stereo mix, tape sync, MIDI sync and trigger out. Finally, in a fit of nostalgia, we threw in a price

so low it sounds like the good old days: just \$495.00.\* But probably the most important performance feature is one you won't find anywhere else — and it's an idea that makes the TR-626 the first drum machine that's really usable in live performance. We've added a Memory Card Interface that allows you to load-in stored songs and patterns as fast as you can push a button. Up to 18 songs worth of drum data can be saved and loaded in a flash from the credit-card sized M-128D Memory Card.



If you think all this sounds like the most exciting drum machine to come down the pike in a long while, you're right. Because while the idea of a drum machine isn't new, the idea of a drum machine

with some really new ideas of sounds, features and price is positively revolutionary. See and hear the TR-626 today at your Roland Dealer. *Roland Corp US 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141.*

# Program Your Amiga For MUSIC

Though its graphics outclass personal computers five times more expensive,

and its multi-tasking environment is a first on personal computers, people are just

starting to notice the Commodore Amiga. The February 1988 **EM** described how to

build an Amiga 1000 MIDI interface that can easily be modified to work with the 500

and 2000 (see sidebar). That, and the availability of commercial interfaces for the 500

and 2000, make it time for some do-it-yourself Amiga programming: first some

libraries of routines and some tips that will help you write any music-oriented Amiga

program, then a patch librarian for the ubiquitous Casio CZ-101 that demonstrates

these routines in action.

**B y J i m M c C o n k e y**



**Bring your Amiga to**

**life with these tips and**

**techniques for musical**

**multi-tasking; it's not that**

**hard, and this free CZ**

**librarian/patch generator**

**will get you started.**



## MIDI, Memory, and Multi-tasking

In a multi-tasking environment, several programs can run simultaneously. This is not the same as some switcher-type programs commonly found on the IBM and Mac, which, while allowing several programs in memory at once, can only *run* one at a time. As with film, which displays individual pictures so fast that your eye is fooled into seeing constant motion, each application in a multi-tasking environment runs during very short, successive time "slices," giving the impression that all the applications are running simultaneously.

Only on a multi-processing computer (one with a separate processor for each task) can all applications run truly simultaneously. Normally, in a multi-tasking system, each program (or task) is assigned a priority. More important tasks may get more time and faster response to interrupts, depending on how the system is set up.

### RELATIVE AND ABSOLUTE TIME

It was rumored in the past that sequencers running on the Amiga could not have stable timing clock generators because of multi-tasking. In fact, the first Amiga programmers simply did not know how to control the priority structure. Giving the clock generator a high enough priority will allow the Amiga to be just as stable as any other computer.

A prime consideration in multi-tasking systems is allowing all tasks to access all system resources. With MIDI applications, several programs need access to the same incoming data. (Perhaps to record patch librarian edits into a simultaneously running Sys Ex librarian or to run an algorithmic composer along with a sequencer.) Most programs physically read and write the serial port directly. This is a definite no-no in a multi-tasking environment; once the hardware port is read by one program, the data is lost for all other programs.

### THE ANSWER

The solution is to use a common library to read and write the port directly and let all applications programs communicate with this library to read and write the port. Libraries are collections of useful routines, normally written in C or assembly language, that can be called from user programs to provide functions not

otherwise available. Several libraries are found internally in the Amiga, including system resource allocation, graphics, the user interface, and operating system calls. Other libraries are available from outside sources.

Bill Barton, of Pregnant Badger Software, has written a very complete library of functions useful in a MIDI environment for the Amiga, and he's graciously put it in the public domain. This library is the program that physically reads and writes the hardware serial port. The incoming MIDI messages are duplicated for all applications that have requested incoming MIDI data; all outgoing messages are sent to the library, which takes care of the proper merging before sending them out the serial port. Numerous library functions are provided to define

input and output nodes and specify and alter paths between them. For instance, a sequencer could have one path from its output to the MIDI Out port and another path from the MIDI In port to its input. An arpeggiator might set up a path from the MIDI In to its input and route its output directly to the sequencer's input. Meanwhile, a software VU meter could make a path from its input to the output of the sequencer, and so on.

Each path can be set up to pass only certain types of data. This feature is used in the CZ patch librarian below to pass only Casio Sys Ex messages. Several types of functions are provided to send and receive single or multiple messages and to free these when the program is finished with them. Other functions allow a program to look for certain other defined

CZ-Plus program listing

```
'CZPLUS for the Amiga by Jim McConkey
' loosely adapted from the C64 version by Tim Dowty
' published in Electronic Musician Feb. & Aug. 1987

CLS : LOCATE 1,1 : DEF LNG a-Z : RANDOMIZE TIMER : DEF FN rnd16=INT(RND*16)
Casio%=&H44 : MMF.SYSEX=&H400

'Assumes a subdirectory defined by Path$ off the current directory
' for the storage of patch files
Path$="CZfiles"

'Assumes exec.bmap and midi.bmap in the current directory
LIBRARY "exec.library" : LIBRARY "midi.library"

Declarations:
memf.public = 1 : memf.clear = 65536&
DECLARE FUNCTION AllocMem() LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION CreateMDest() LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION CreateMSource() LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION GetMidiMsg() LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION MidiMsgLength() LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION MRoutedDest() LIBRARY
DECLARE FUNCTION MRouteSource() LIBRARY
DestName$="MidiOut"+CHR$(0) : SourceName$="MidiIn"+CHR$(0)

'sysex voice request and header:
RequestSize=10 : HeaderSize=8 : VoiceSize=264
DIM SHARED Rqst(RequestSize-1),Header(HeaderSize-1)
DATA &hF0,&h44,0,0,&h70,&h10,0,&h70,&h31,&hF7
DATA &hF0,&h44,0,0,&h70,&h20,0,&hF7

AllocateBuffers:
MainSize=16*VoiceSize : main=AllocMem(MainSize,memf.public+memf.clear)
IF main=0 THEN CloseDown
RandomSize=VoiceSize : Random=AllocMem(RandomSize,memf.public+memf.clear)
IF Random=0 THEN CloseDown
Request=AllocMem(RequestSize,memf.public+memf.clear)
IF Request=0 THEN CloseDown

SetupMIDIroute:
RouteInfoSize=14 : RouteInfo=AllocMem(RouteInfoSize,memf.public+memf.clear)
IF RouteInfo=0 THEN CloseDown
POKEW RouteInfo ,MMF.SYSEX 'Allow only Sysex messages
POKE RouteInfo+6,1 'from only 1 manufacturer
POKE RouteInfo+7,Casio% 'which is Casio in this case

CZPLUS:
PRINT"CZPLUS for the Amiga"
PRINT" by Jim McConkey after C64 original by Tim Dowty" : GOSUB Init
Dest=CreateMDest(0&,0&)
IF Dest=0 THEN PRINT"Can't create Dest": GOTO CloseDown
Source=CreateMSource(0&,0&)
IF Source=0 THEN PRINT"Can't create Source": GOTO CloseDown
```

continued on page 71

nodes and link to them; the arpeggiator just described would use these functions to attach itself to the sequencer.

Several MIDI software companies, including my own, are already using this library, and more have expressed an interest. If everyone would agree to use this standard, interaction between programs would give rise to a whole new class of MIDI applications.

The MIDI library is available for \$5 from:

**Triangle Audio, Inc.**

**PO Box 1108**

**Sterling, VA 22170**

or directly from the author (write for details):

**Bill Barton**

**Pregnant Badger Software**

**1111 El Sur Way**

**Sacramento, CA 95864**

It is also available from the usual Amiga public domain sources: Fred Fish, Amicus, and many Amiga bulletin boards. The latest version of the library contains several demo programs written in C and BASIC, including the CZ librarian/patch generator described here and an Amiga version of Jim Johnson's Atari ST *Chord* algorithmic composition program.

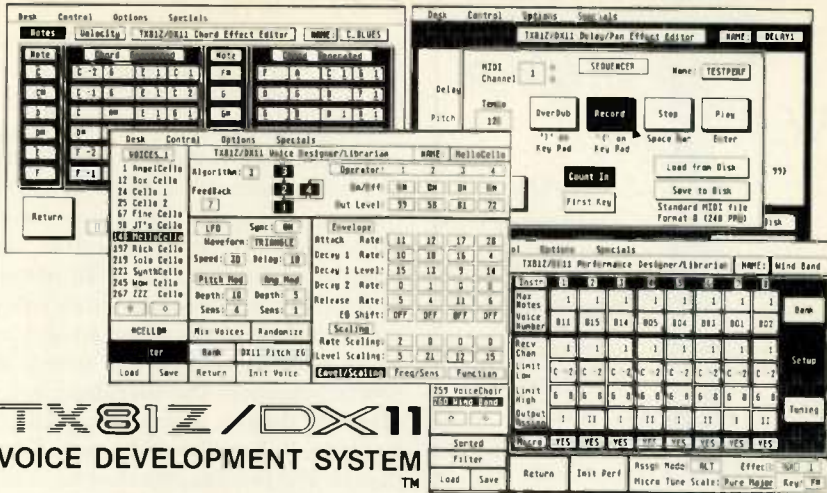
## CZ-Plus, the Patch Librarian

**CZ-Plus** is loosely based on Tim Dowty's *CZPL*, a C-64 program from the February '87 **EM**, and its enhancements from the August '87 **EM**. *CZ-Plus* was written in Amiga BASIC, which provides a LIBRARY command to use up to five libraries at a time. In addition to some of the libraries found in the Amiga, *CZ-Plus* uses the Pregnant Badger multi-tasking MIDI library that provides the Amiga with capabilities similar to the ones Altech's popular *MIDIBasic* provides for the Mac. The MIDI library should reside in the *:libs* directory, where all libraries go (if it's not there, put it there); the corresponding *.BMAP* file should be found in the same directory as the program being run.

### PROGRAM OVERVIEW

The *CZ-Plus* program (which includes no line numbers; you *can* use them, but alphanumeric labels make the program easier to read and understand) starts by clearing the screen and taking care of some initial setup. All variables not otherwise declared are specified as long in-

# TAKE CONTROL! CREATE NEW VOICES EASIER THAN EVER BEFORE



## TX81Z/DX11 VOICE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- Clear graphic display and control of all aspects of your TX81Z / DX11
  - Includes a MIDI sequencer with overdub and multi-channel recording
  - Program can be fully controlled using either the computer keyboard or mouse
  - Automatically loads voice, micro tune and effects data with selected performance
  - Voices / performances can be stored in banks or libraries with sort and filter functions
  - MIDI options that enhance the performance of your TX81Z / DX11
  - Quick edit, compare, randomize and mix functions for voices
  - Easy envelope editing using a graphic display
  - Printouts of all screen data, patch data, etc.
- These features and more make this the most comprehensive voicing program available!

For any  
Atari ST  
\$99.00

TX81Z and DX11 are registered trademarks of Yamaha Corporation

**MUSICODE™**

5575 BALTIMORE DR., SUITE 105-127, LA MESA, CA 92042 (619) 469-7194

## FREE MIDI CATALOG!

### PRODUCTS

- 500 Products
- 75 Vendors
- Software
- Interfaces
- Computers
- Accessories



### INFORMATION

- List Prices
- OUR Prices
- Computer Index
- Function Index
- Descriptions
- Compatibility

(404) 454-9646

Call or write today for your  
**FREE** copy of our new  
Summer 1988 Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

**MICRO MUSIC™**

Pinetree Plaza, 5269-5 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA 30340

©1988 Micro Music, Inc. (em)





**NEW**

*The EV-5*

**MIDI ELECTRIC VIOLIN**

Zeta Music Systems  
MIDI expandable pickup  
now offered as an option for all violin models

T. F. BARRETT CO.  
BOX 130 WESTMINSTER STATION VT 05159  
802/722-9063

● CZ AMIGA

tegers, since these are preferred for passing most types of data to and from library functions. BASIC's random number generator is seeded from the timer, which counts the seconds since booting. A function is then defined that returns a random number in the range of 0 to 15 for use in the random patch generator, and two constants are defined for the MIDI library. Next, the two libraries to be used are called up; *Exec.Library* is one of the Amiga's internal libraries dealing with system resource allocation, and *midi.library* is the PB public domain standard you will use to get and send System Exclusive data dumps. The two libraries must be in the *:libs* directory of your boot disk. The corresponding *BMAP* files must be in the same directory as the CZ-Plus program.

After the *DECLARATIONS:* label (all labels end with a colon), declare all those functions, used from the libraries, that return values; the declaration is necessary so BASIC knows that these are functions and not arrays. Those functions that don't return values need not be declared. Several constants that will be used by the library functions are also defined, as well as the System Exclusive header and the request for the CZ series. The two arrays are declared as SHARED, meaning that they can be accessed from any *subprogram*. Subprograms are like subroutines, except their variables are all local. This means changing a variable within a subprogram will not affect a variable with the same name in the main, or calling program. Local variables are found in all structured languages since they prevent a lot of programming headaches.

**MEMORY AND MIDI SETUP**

In any well-behaved multi-tasking program, the program does not assume it can access any system resource without asking first. It also surrenders resources when they are no longer needed, so another program can use them. In this case, we need about 4K of RAM to store the Sys Ex dumps from the CZ and to use as workspace. Whom do we ask for resources? The system resource allocation functions in *Exec.Library*, that's who. The *AllocateBuffers:* section calls the function that allocates blocks of memory, *AllocMem*. It returns the address of the allocated memory, if available, or zero if there is not enough contiguous memory left to allocate. We tell *AllocMem* how much memory we want and what kind. The *mmf.clear* argument tells *AllocMem* to clear (zero) the memory it allocates. The sizes will be

**A prime consideration is allowing all tasks to access system resources.**

needed later to de-allocate the memory when you are done with it. If any allocation fails, you cannot run the program, so under these conditions the program is diverted to a *CloseDown:* routine.

*SetupMIDIRoute:* sets up the MIDI routing information. The route info constitutes a structure (a programming construct found in many high-level languages, such as C, that lumps several different types of data together). One of the few shortcomings of Amiga BASIC is its inability to use structures; however, structures can be simulated using *AllocMem* and some *POKE* commands. In this case, the structure is set up to allow only Sys Ex data from Casio instruments on MIDI Channel 1.

**THE MAIN PROGRAM**

The main program starts at the *CZPLUS:* label. The program title and credits come up, and you create the MIDI source and destination nodes, which are then linked to the "public" MIDI nodes, MIDI In and MIDI Out.

Next, the pull-down menus normally used in all Amiga programs are defined. Notice how easy this is to do. In C, this process takes several pages of code, but Amiga BASIC incorporates high-level support for many of the user interface functions, making programming a breeze. After the menus are defined, use the *ON MENU* command to tell the program where to go when the menus are accessed by the mouse or its keyboard equivalents. Then the program is put to sleep until something happens (like a mouse selection of a menu). Even if a BASIC program does not appear to be doing anything, it is still hogging processing power. The sleep function stops the interpreter temporarily until something worth noting happens. Again, this is a good multi-tasking programming practice. The *WHILE* loop puts the program back to sleep after every interruption until the quit flag is set.

The *CloseDown:* routine de-allocates any allocated memory blocks and MIDI routes. Again, it is absolutely essential in a multi-tasking environment to free up

**MUSIC SOFTWARE**

**ATARI 520/1040/MEGA ST**

**MU-SCRIPT I \$99.95**

Scoring sequencer with event editor  
When rehearsal or studio time is limited,  
Play it. Print it. Read it. It's that easy.

- NEW! Version 2.0 with improved user interface, dialog boxes, etc.
  - BOUNCE/MUTE/MERGE/SPLIT • COMPUTER NOTE ENTRY
  - CLIP/APPEND/JOIN • BEAMS/TIES/LYRICS
  - AUTOPUNCH/QUANTIZE • TRANSPOSE MIDI OR PART
  - EXTERNAL MIDI CLOCK INPUT FOR TAPE SYNC OPERATIONS
- Also use MS1 to score ESQ-1 files, etc. For the serious geniuses who work on artist's budgets. For the novice. For the pro.

**MIDI THRU ADAPTOR FOR ATARI ST**

- 2 FRONT PANEL JACKS MIDI OUT MIDI THRU
- SWAP OUT WITH THRU AT THE FLIP OF A SWITCH - NO NEED TO UNPLUG CABLES



QLX2 MIDI THRU ADAPTOR \$33.95

**COMMODORE 64**

**MUSIC PRINTER GS \$99.95**

Sequence Scoring for the C64.

- MIDI EVENT EDITING • BEAMS/TIES/LYRICS
- MULTI-STAVE SCORING • ENHARMONICS/TRIPLETS
- SINGLE STAVE SCORING • TRANSPOSE PART

Notates sequences from Dr. T., Music Digital, Passport Designs, Quiet Lion, Sonus, Steinburg, and Syntech

**CAT TRACKS 64 \$79.95**

MIDI sequencer with computer entry.  
Works with or without MIDI Interface.

**DIATONICA-7 \$79.95**

Real-time MIDI harmonizer/orchestrator.  
One-finger playing never sounded so massive!  
Make check or M.O. payable to Quiet Lion. We pay shipping  
CA res. add 6.5% sales tax

QUIET LION P.O. Box 219  
(818) 765-6224 Sun Valley, CA 91353





# YOU WON'T BELIEVE HOW BAD YOU CAN SOUND.



You're looking at one bad electronic keyboard.



**Your portable studio.** The five-track digital recorder that lets you cut a demo whenever you like.

**Data Controller.** A remarkable feature

that makes editing your own voices mere fingerplay.

For good measure, we threw in an amazing rhythm section. With 16 preset rhythms and room for 16 more you can compose yourself.

Besides enabling you to carry a tune better than you ever dreamed possible, each DSR-2000 comes equipped with your very own personal recording studio.

In technical circles it might best be described as a sequencer recorder.

In the real world, you might say you have a five-track

recorder that lets you lay down tracks whenever and wherever the mood strikes.

There's also MIDI in. MIDI out. MIDI thru. Stereo input. Stereo output.

Even a headphone jack, so you can jam, compose and record all night without disturbing anyone who'd actually prefer to sleep.

In short, there are plenty of decent electronic keyboards to choose from. Some can actually make you sound pretty good.

But then why should you settle for just sounding good?

When you can buy a DSR-2000 and sound

as bad as you like.



DSR-2000 stores 60 preset and 40 user voices. All selected by the keypad you see here.

And a few not so familiar, like tubular bells, ice block and alien.

The on-board drum machine features 16 presets with 16 more you can build from scratch.



Then to help you "compose" yourself, we added a Voice

The optional stand for the DSR-2000 is a perfect companion onstage or off.



**YAMAHA**  
Into the future.™



# It will help you play your favorite tunes.



If you're determined to get ahead in music, we offer the following suggestion: Mind your own business.

With the Yamaha® C1 Music Computer, you can put yourself in complete control. Whether you're building a sequence, organizing your voices, hyping the band or just making a valiant attempt to figure out your taxes.

The C1 is IBM-compatible. So right



*The C1 gives you access to thousands of advanced MS-DOS programs, for music and business.*

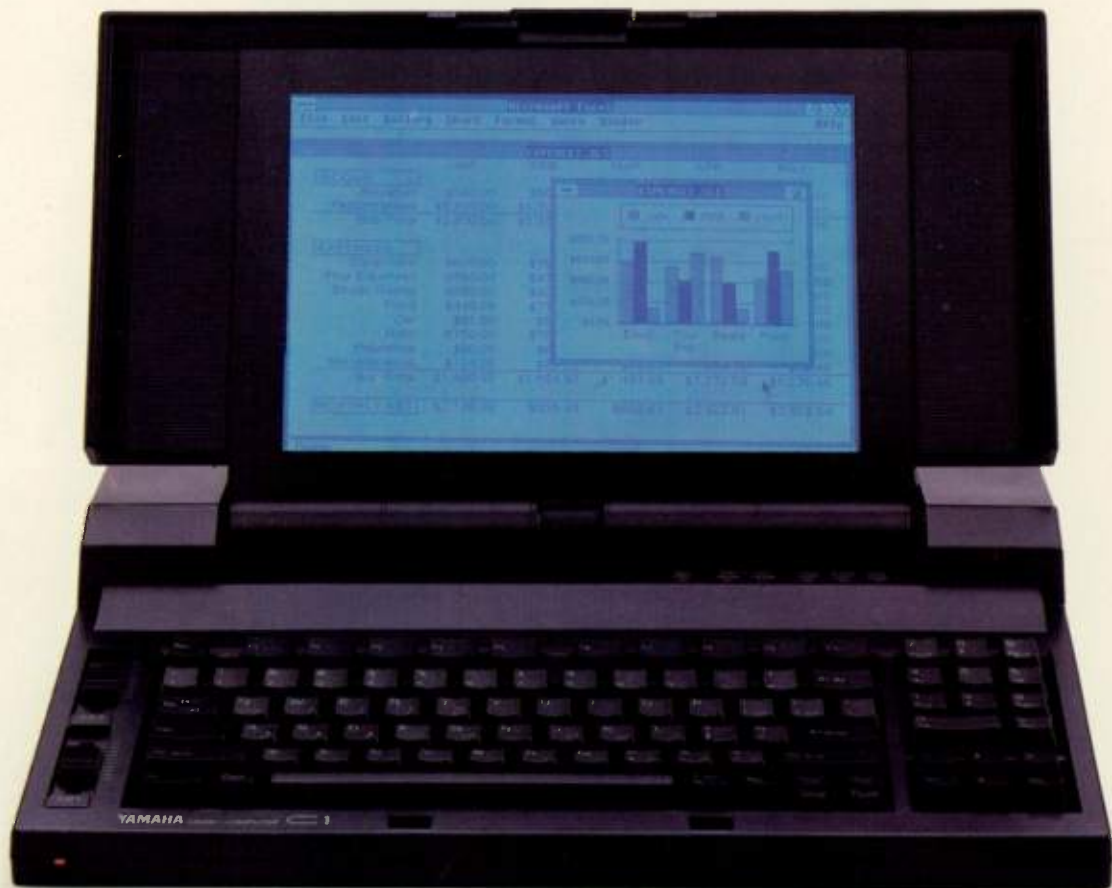
from the start, you've got access to thousands of the most advanced programs.

It has an 80286 processor, for speed. A megabyte of memory, for power (with room for 1.5MB more). And a Toshiba-style expansion port that allows you to add more options down the road.

But unlike other computers, the C1 is the product of a very musical family.

It's thoroughly wired for a professional MIDI setup, with two MIDI INs, one THRU and eight OUTs. It even under-

# And a few other numbers.



stands SMPTE—no converter required.

Plus, it has two programmable sliders for better MIDI control. And keys marked with music symbols, to make data entry less of a mystery.

You can start with a pair of built-in 3.5" disk drives. Or choose a model with one 3.5" drive and a 20MB hard disk. Which can not only carry a tune, it can carry hundreds of voices—and all of your programs as well.



*C1 for the road. Our computer even comes with its own carrying case.*

Of course, the C1 has connections for all your standard computer goodies, including monitor, modem, printer and mouse. And it's been designed for easy carrying from living room to studio and stage.

Call 800-333-4442 for the name of the authorized Yamaha C1 dealer nearest you, then stop in for a screen test.

See how well it performs when you play music. And when you play accountant. **YAMAHA**®

Yamaha Music Corporation, USA, Digital Musical Instrument Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. In Canada: Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S3R1.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba America Inc. Excel and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.



# It's no surprise who the innovator

Without a doubt, Yamaha is one of the biggest names in the music industry. Our reputation for being on the leading edge of technology is especially amplified in our new line of digital audio products.



*DMP7D  
Digital Mixing Processor.*

Let's start with the DMP7D. Also known as a digital mixing processor. Better known as a landmark in sound technology. From input to output, the DMP7D is fully digital. It's MIDI-controllable. And its applications include mixdown of digital multi-track recordings, digital track

bouncing, and CD mastering. In short, it's the ultimate performing and engineering tool.

Our latest breakthrough in digital signal processing is the SPX1000. It's packed with 40 professional effects and effect combinations preset in ROM. Another 60 of your own creations can be stored in RAM. In addition to 20 KHz bandwidth on all effects, the SPX1000 boasts a new reverberation algorithm and dramatic new panning effects.

Among digital equalizers, the Yamaha DEQ7 is unequalled. There's both digital and analog I/O.



*SPX1000 Signal Processor.*



# in digital audio technology is.

It's loaded with 30 different EQ and filter configurations, in stereo.

And the most unforgettable feature is its 60 user-programmable memory locations.

For clear communication, the FMC1 Format Converter allows direct transfer of Yamaha digital output signals to other standard digital formats. So you eliminate the need for D/A and A/D conversion, while maximizing the sound quality of the final recording. If you



*AD808 Format Converter.*



*DEQ7 Digital Equalizer.*

need to convert digital to analog,

there's the DA202. Or, if you're going from analog to digital, the AD808

will get you there. Either way, you achieve sound that'll please even the most discerning ear.

Once again, it's easy to see when it comes to innovation, there's nothing new about the name Yamaha.

Yamaha Corporation of America, Professional Audio Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. In Canada, Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S 3R1.

**YAMAHA**  
Engineering Imagination™



● CZ AMIGA

any system resources when they are no longer needed.

The *MenuHandler* was designated by the *ON MENU* command to be what gets executed when a menu is selected. The handler sends the program off to various routines depending on what was selected. *MENU(0)* returns the ID number of the menu that was selected, in this case 1 to 3, and *MENU(1)* returns the item selected on that menu.

The random patch generator works the

same as in the C-64 version of CZPLUS: it picks up each parameter from a randomly selected voice in the bank of 16. If the bank contains a diversity of voices, diverse voices will be created. If the bank contains mostly one type of sound, slight variations on that sound will be generated. You can tailor the generator to your needs by defining its input.

When you select the quit option from the first menu, it simply sets a quit flag. The *WHILE* loop that puts the program to

sleep checks this flag each time it is awakened and closes down when the flag is set.

The *GetPre*, *GetInt*, and *GetCart* routines, which get the preset, internal, and cartridge voices, respectively, from the CZ, are all identical except for the voice numbers they request. To get a bank of voices from a CZ, each voice must be requested separately. There is no bank-retrieve Sys Ex command in any of the CZ synths.

The *Send* routine sends each of the 16

## BUILD AN AMIGA 500/2000 MIDI INTERFACE

**M**ark Braunstein's do-it-yourself article in the February 1988 *EM* described building a MIDI interface for the Amiga 1000. Since then, the Amiga 500 and 2000 have come out with different serial ports (matching the IBM-style "standard"). This means printers, modems, and other serial devices for the new models no longer require oddball cables, but Amiga 1000 interfaces won't work

with the new models.

Using the schematic in Fig. 1 and Mark's original article for construction details and theory of operation, you can build an interface for the 500/2000 Amigas or modify your 1000 interface.

Of the several changes made to the serial port, the most noticeable is that the gender of the output connector is now male. Perhaps more important, several pins have changed functions, and the available power supplies are different.

The schematic shows that the data transmitting and receiving sections are identical to those published for the 1000 inter-

face, except that the DS1488 driver is now powered by  $\pm 12$  volts instead of  $\pm 5$  volts. Only the power supply section has changed. The Amiga 1000 provided  $\pm 5$  volts on the serial connector, but on the 500 and 2000,  $\pm 12$  volts is supplied on different pins. We can use this  $\pm 12$  volts as is for the RS-232 transmitters, but must regulate the +12 volts down to +5 volts for the 7405 and the 6N138 opto-isolator. We can do this easily with the 330-ohm resistor and 1N4733 5.1-volt zener diode. Refer to Mark's article for more details.

### PARTS LIST

#### RESISTORS (1/4-watt, 5% tolerance)

- R1, R3 2k2 (2.2k)
- R2, R4, R5 220 $\Omega$
- R6 3k3 (3.3k)
- R7 330 $\Omega$

#### CAPACITORS

- C1, C3 10nF (.01  $\mu$ F) polyester film
- C2, C4 2 $\mu$ 2 (2.2  $\mu$ F) tantalum

#### SEMICONDUCTORS

- D1 1N4148 silicon diode
- D2 1N4733 5.1V zener diode
- U1 DS1488 quad line driver
- U2 6N138 opto-coupler
- U3 DS1489 quad line receiver
- U4 7405 hex opto-coupler inverter

#### OTHER

- J1, J2 MIDI jacks (Switchcraft #57GB5F)
- PI DB-25S RS-232 connector

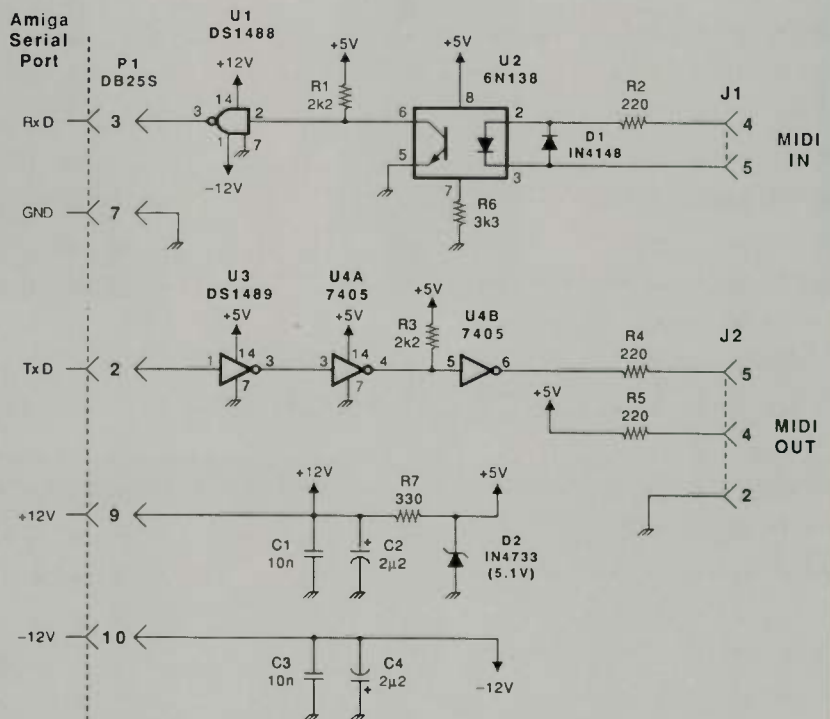


FIG. 1: Amiga 500/1000 MIDI interface schematic.

LISTING, from page 62

```
Out=MRouteSource(Source,SADD(DestName$),RouteInfo)
IF Out=0 THEN PRINT"Can't route MIDI output": GOTO CloseDown
In=MRouteDest(SADD(SourceName$),Dest,RouteInfo)
IF In=0 THEN PRINT"Can't route MIDI input" : GOTO CloseDown

MENU 1,0,1,"CZPLUS"
MENU 1,1,1,"Quit"

MENU 2,0,1,"MIDI" : MENU 3,0,1,"FILES" : MENU 4,0,0,""
MENU 2,1,1,"Random Patch" : MENU 3,1,1,"Load File"
MENU 2,2,1,"Get Presets" : MENU 3,2,1,"Save File"
MENU 2,3,1,"Get Internals" : MENU 3,3,1,"Directory"
MENU 2,4,1,"Get Cartridge"
MENU 2,5,1,"Send to Internals"

ON MENU GOSUB MenuHandler : MENU ON
Quit%=0 : WHILE NOT Quit% : SLEEP : WEND
CLS : MENU RESET

CloseDown:
IF Dest<>0 THEN CALL DeleteMDest(Dest)
IF Source<>0 THEN CALL DeleteMSource(Source)
IF In<>0 THEN CALL DeleteMRoute(In)
IF Out<>0 THEN CALL DeleteMRoute(Out)
IF RouteInfo<>0 THEN CALL FreeMem(RouteInfo,RouteInfoSize)
IF main<>0 THEN CALL FreeMem(main,MainSize)
IF Request<>0 THEN CALL FreeMem(Request,RequestSize)
IF Random<>0 THEN CALL FreeMem(Random,RandomSize)
LIBRARY CLOSE
END

MenuHandler:
MenuID%=MENU(0) : MenuItem%=MENU(1)
IF MenuID%=1 THEN
ON MenuItem% GOSUB Quit
ELSEIF MenuID%=2 THEN
ON MenuItem% GOSUB RandomPatch,GetPre,GetInt,GetCart,Send
ELSEIF MenuID%=3 THEN
ON MenuItem% GOSUB LoadFile,SaveFile,Directory
END IF
RETURN

RandomPatch:
LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT"Generating Patch ..."
addr=Random : POKE addr+6,&H60
FOR i=7 TO 262 : POKE addr+i,PEEK(main+i+VoiceSize*FNrnd16) : NEXT
LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT "Sending Patch ..."
CALL PutMidiMsg(Source,addr) : RcvdPtr=0
FOR i=200 TO 0 STEP -1 : RcvdPtr=GetMidiMsg(Dest) : IF RcvdPtr<>0 THEN i=-1
NEXT : IF RcvdPtr<>0 THEN CALL FreeMidiMsg(RcvdPtr)
LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT SPACES$(30)
RETURN

Quit:
Quit%=-1 : RETURN

GetPre:
LOCATE 6,1 : PRINT SPACES$(30)
FOR voice=&H0 TO &HF : CALL GetVoice(voice,oops) : IF oops THEN voice=&HFF
NEXT : IF voice<>&H100 THEN LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT "Presets received!"
RETURN

GetInt:
LOCATE 6,1 : PRINT SPACES$(30)
FOR voice=&H20 TO &H2F : CALL GetVoice(voice,oops) : IF oops THEN voice=&HFF
NEXT : IF voice<>&H100 THEN LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT "Internals received!"
RETURN

GetCart:
LOCATE 6,1 : PRINT SPACES$(30)
FOR voice=&H40 TO &H4F : CALL GetVoice(voice,oops) : IF oops THEN voice=&HFF
NEXT : IF voice<>&H100 THEN LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT "Cartridge received!"
RETURN

Send:
addr=main
FOR voice=32 TO 47
```

continued on page 72

**EUROPADISK, LTD.**

## DMM LP MASTERING

State-of-the-art, Direct Metal Mastering, a quantum leap in LP quality

## LP PRESSING

DMM audiophile quality—Teldec vinyl

## DIGITAL SERVICES

- Neve Digital Console—EQ, Limiting/Compression
- Sony Editing
- Digital Format Conversion
- Analog-to-Digital Transfer
- CD Master Tapes
- DAT Copies

COMPACT DISC PRODUCTION  
CASSETTE DUPLICATION  
7 INCH SINGLES

Complete packages with printing



**EUROPADISK, LTD.**

75 Varick Street  
New York, NY 10013  
(212) 226-4401

## Free Subscription!

The **Bananas News** is jam-packed with dependable information covering synths, recording, sequencing, software, sound reinforcement, MIDI, guitar and bass. You'll find useful data and hi-tech bargains you thought were impossible! **Receive a FREE one-year subscription to the Bananas News just by calling or writing!** Do it now; only a limited number of free subs are available!

Bananas at Large has met the needs of electronic musicians since 1974 — let our staff of experts serve you, today.

## BANANAS AT LARGE

Open  
Every  
Day!

Call 415.457.7600

802 4th St.  
San Rafael, CA 94901





# PRO POWER

## \$1499

10 mhz IBM Compatible  
7" RACK MOUNT

- 20 meg Hard Drive
  - 2 Floppies - 3 1/2" & 5 1/4"
- Additional \$200 CMS-401  
Interface & Cakewalk  
(At time of purchase only)

## Rack It Up!



Only **\$39<sup>95</sup>**

Rack mount your MT-32 with the CMS-RK 32. A 2 rack space enclosure for the Roland MT-32. No modification to the MT-32 is necessary.

# KAWAI

## K1 EDITOR LIBRARIAN

FOR THE IBM P.C.

Computer Music Supply announces the Wizard's family of software.

Wizard software gives you everything you need to harness the full power of your Kawai K1.



- Edit all parameters.
- Mouse or F Key driven
- Pop up windows & menus
- "Droid Plus" Generator
- The first "Multi Lib"
- Help & quick keys



800/322-MIDI  
714/594-5051 (CA)

182 N. Lemon • Walnut, CA 91789  
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS  
Cakewalk is a Trade Mark of Twelve Tone Systems

## ● CZ AMIGA

LISTING, from page 71

```
LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT "Sending voice"voice+1"      "
POKE addr+6,voice : CALL PutMidiMsg(Source,addr)
FOR i=200 TO 0 STEP -1 : RcvdPtr=GetMidiMsg(Dest) : IF RcvdPtr<>0 THEN i=-1
NEXT : IF RcvdPtr<>0 THEN CALL FreeMidiMsg(RcvdPtr)
addr=addr+VoiceSize
NEXT voice : LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT "Finished sending bank.  "
RETURN
```

```
LoadFile:
ON ERROR GOTO LoadErrMsg
LOCATE 5,1 : INPUT "File to get patches from: ",FileName$
LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT "Reading patches from "FileName$" ..."SPACES(15)
OPEN Path$+"/"+FileName$ FOR INPUT AS 1
FOR i=0 TO MainSize-1 : POKE main+i,ASC(INPUT$(1,1)) : NEXT
LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT SPACES(50)
EndLoad:
CLOSE #1 : RETURN
```

```
SaveFile:
ON ERROR GOTO SaveErrMsg
LOCATE 5,1 : INPUT "File to save patches to: ",FileName$
LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT "Saving patches to "FileName$" ..."SPACES(15)
OPEN Path$+"/"+FileName$ FOR OUTPUT AS 1
FOR i=main TO main+MainSize-1 : PRINT#1,CHR$(PEEK(i)); : NEXT
LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT SPACES(50)
EndSave:
CLOSE #1 : RETURN
```

```
LoadErrMsg:
LOCATE 5,1
IF ERR=53 THEN
PRINT "File not found" SPACES(30)
ELSEIF ERR=70 THEN
PRINT "Disk is write protected" SPACES(20)
ELSE
PRINT "Load error" SPACES(30)
END IF
RESUME EndLoad
```

```
SaveErrMsg:
LOCATE 5,1
IF ERR=70 THEN
PRINT "Disk is write protected"
ELSE
PRINT "Write error"
END IF
RESUME EndSave
```

```
Directory:
CLS : FILES Path$ : MENU OFF : PRINT : PRINT"Touch any key to continue"
WHILE INKEYS="" : WEND : MENU ON : CLS : PRINT"CZPLUS for the Amiga"
PRINT" by Jim McConkey after C64 original by Tim Dowty"
RETURN
```

```
Init:
'Set up voice request message & setup headers in buffers
FOR i=0 TO RequestSize-1 : READ Rqst(i) : POKE Request+i,Rqst(i) : NEXT
FOR i=0 TO HeaderSize-1 : READ Header(i) : NEXT
FOR voice=0 TO 15 : addr=main+voice*VoiceSize
FOR i=0 TO 7 : POKE addr+i,Header(i) : NEXT i
i=VoiceSize-1 : POKE addr+i,Header(7)
NEXT voice
addr=Random : FOR i=0 TO 7 : POKE addr+i,Header(i) : NEXT i
i=VoiceSize-1 : POKE addr+i,Header(7)
RETURN
```

```
SUB GetVoice(voice,oops) STATIC
SHARED main,Request,VoiceSize,Source,Dest
LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT "Getting voice"voice+1"      "
POKE Request+6,voice : CALL PutMidiMsg(Source,Request)
FOR i=200 TO 0 STEP -1 : RcvdPtr=GetMidiMsg(Dest) : IF RcvdPtr<>0 THEN i=-1
NEXT
IF RcvdPtr=0 THEN
LOCATE 5,1 : PRINT "CZ is not responding!      " : oops=-1
ELSE
addr=main+VoiceSize*(voice AND 15)+7 : RcvdPtr=RcvdPtr+6
FOR i=0 TO 255 : POKE addr+i,PEEK(RcvdPtr+i) : NEXT
FreeMidiMsg(RcvdPtr-6) : oops=0
END IF
END SUB
```

voices in the buffer to the CZ, one at a time. The FOR loop checks for the CZ's reply. If a reply doesn't occur in a short time, the program figures the CZ is not connected and gives up.

The load and save file routines simply copy the data between memory and the disk, one byte at a time. This is not very elegant or fast, but there isn't another way to do it. The Apple- and IBM-style BSAVE, which saves blocks of memory in one fell swoop, was somehow forgotten on the Amiga. There may be a system library routine that will do this, but I haven't found it yet. Note that the load and save routines contain ON ERROR commands, which send the program to SaveErrMsg: or LoadErrMsg: if there is a disk error.

The Directory: routine displays a directory of all files in the patch directory, CZFILES, which is assumed to be a subdirectory of the current directory. When BASIC creates a file, it also creates an .info file. This is the icon that will appear under the workbench. Unfortunately, the ability to put wild cards in the FILES (i.e., FILES "\*.CZ") command also got lost on

its way to the Amiga, so the directory also shows icons and other non-patch files.

The Init routine sets up the voice buffers. Each buffer contains 256 bytes per voice (the CZ has 128 bytes per voice, which are split and sent in high and low nibbles via MIDI) with the Sys Ex header and end of exclusive messages tacked on. Init also puts this information in the temporary buffer used to create the random voices.

Finally, we get to a subprogram, GetVoice, which is called by all the routines that get voices from the CZ. First, the voice-request Sys Ex message is sent to the CZ. A FOR loop waits a short time for a reply. If none comes, it assumes the CZ is not connected and gives up. GetMidiMsg returns the address of the message if one was received or zero if one wasn't. Upon receipt of a message, it is copied into the buffer and de-allocated with FreeMidiMsg. If we didn't free the messages as we finished with them, the free memory in the Amiga would keep dwindling until we had none left.

And there it is: a complete CZ patch librarian and patch randomizer for the

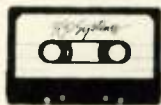
Amiga. The PB MIDI library makes the MIDI functions not only easy to use, but well-behaved in a multi-tasking environment. In about an hour, using the MIDI library, I was also able to convert Jim Johnson's Atari ST algorithmic composition program, from the April 1988 issue of EM, to run on the Amiga. If you are interested in getting into BASIC programming on the Amiga, I recommend Advanced Amiga BASIC by Tom R. Halfhill and Charles Brannon (published by Compute! Publications, Inc.). For serious work, several good BASIC compilers are available. These let you keep the convenience of the interpreter for debugging, yet provide speed once the final version is compiled. The compiled programs can also be run from the workbench. Have fun, and may your programs never crash.

*Jim McConkey is the keyboard-, guitar-, MIDI sax-, and dulcimer-playing president of Triangle Audio. When not writing MIDI software, he can be found climbing mountains, exploring caves, and looking for a nice, down-to-earth woman with similar odd interests.*

**MORE  
GREAT**

# BASS

Send for this new demo cassette and hear the entire library of sounds available for the Professional Midi Bass.



All the classic bass sounds are here, like P-bass,

Jazz Bass, Rickenbacker, and more. All the new synth basses are here too. You'll hear dozens of great bass sounds, from the upright acoustic to the downright weird.

All of the sounds in our Alternate Sound Library are multi-sample recordings of the real thing—stored on EPROM chips, the most reliable and instantly accessible storage medium for sound. Sound chips start at just \$39.95 list. Get the demo tape and hear them all.

## About Pro Midi Bass

The Professional Midi Bass is a rackmount playback sampler. Eight



sounds are included with Pro Midi Bass and many more are available from our extensive Alternate Sound Library. Pro Midi Bass will hold as many as 30 samples on-board and available for instant recall.

Use the features included in the

Pro Midi Bass to create and store your own presets. With programmable zones and separate accent sounds, four sounds are always performance ready—each with its own settings for loudness, filter, decay, release and accent crossover. Pro Midi Bass accepts Midi patch change commands and responds to pitch bend information. See it at better keyboard stores everywhere.

For demo cassette send \$5 to:

*360 Systems*

360 Systems, Dept. KE  
18740 Oxnard Street  
Tarzana, California 91356



## INSIDER INFO:

# Tips From EM Readers

### 12 Hints For Buying a Used Synthesizer

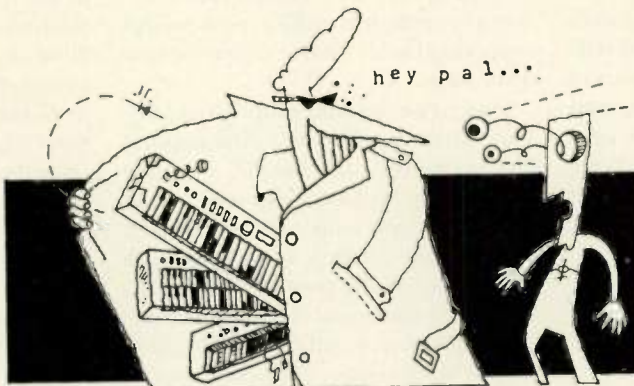
**1.** Prices of instruments in identical condition can vary wildly for no apparent reason whatsoever. Some owners just want to get rid of something they no longer want or need and are willing to sell out cheap. Other folks don't seem to realize that synths depreciate with time. Most people fall somewhere between these two extremes and are probably willing to negotiate. You might want to refer to **EM's** classifieds and check with local music stores to get ballpark figures for used synth prices.

**2.** Check whether the manufacturer is still in existence and if not, whether parts and service are still available.

**3.** A good way to check on an instrument's condition is by its appearance. While an axe can look terrific and still be a lemon, it's rare to find a neglected beast that works well. Dust, dirt, and grime are sure signs of a neglected instrument.

**4.** If you're trying out an analog synth, let it warm up for 15 to 30 minutes before playing it. It's just not fair to expect a VCO-based system to play in tune the instant that it's turned on.

**5.** Grab some knobs or sliders and listen for noise. If a knob crackles when turned, it's either dirty or worn, and service is necessary. I always grab the volume control because it's used the most and seems to go first. Sliders and switches



are prone to the same disease, so do a little pushin' and pullin' there as well.

**6.** The keyboard contacts also seem to attract dirt and crud. Play each note on the keyboard and make sure that each produces a clean, glitch-free, in-tune note. If not, expect to have to clean the keyboard contacts.

**7.** Does the instrument in question have 1 volt/octave control voltage jacks and gate in/out jacks? If so, it can often be controlled by MIDI-to-CV converters (see the November '88 **EM**). For more about control voltage

protocols, see "Updating Your Dinosaur" in the January '88 **EM**.

**8.** If the instrument you're considering can store programs in memory, check its age. User-programmable machines require some sort of battery for patch backup, and these batteries must be replaced from time to time. The one in question may be on its last legs.

**9.** If the axe has MIDI, keep in mind that some of the first generation MIDI synths were real dogs due to confusion about the MIDI spec. The Memorymoog

sounds great, but I have yet to meet an owner who was satisfied with the MIDI implementation; early DX7s also had problems. Check if software revisions are available to fix any original problems.

**10.** Are accessories included with the instrument? Special goodies can be hard to find, especially if the maker went out of business years ago. If any items are missing (footpedals, footswitches, etc.), be sure to find out if they are necessary or just a convenience.

**11.** Don't buy something just because the price is right; buy it because you like the sound and feel.

**12.** Do not buy equipment that appears to have been stolen, no matter how great the price is. Somebody had to have been ripped off for you to get the deal, and out of respect for your fellow musicians, you should not participate. —C. R. Fischer

### The Multi-timbral CZ-101: Mono Mode Revealed

**T**he Casio CZ-101 was one of the first low-cost synths to offer multi-timbral (four-voice, four-channel) operation, also called Mono Mode or MIDI Mode 4. Getting the CZ-101 to play different timbres simply involves assigning different programs (patches) to different channels.

Note that in the CZ-101, these channels must be consecutive: for instance, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 10, 11, 12, 13. The lowest of the group of four is

called the *base* MIDI channel, and cannot be more than 13, since the highest channel number is 16.

To assign timbres to channels:

**1.** Activate the CZ-101 Solo button (its indicator will light).

**2.** Press the MIDI button. The display shows:

MIDI CH=01, VO=01  
PROG CHANGE=ENA

**3.** CH indicates the base MIDI channel, which is 1. VO indicates which of the

group of four MIDI channels is selected (in this case, it's the base channel, but it could be 2, 3, or 4). The second line, which relates to Program Change, isn't particularly related to multiple voicing.

**4.** Use the cursor and value keys to adjust the CH or VO values. For example, suppose you want to set the CZ to channels 3, 4, 5, and 6, and want channel 5 to have a violin tone. Change CH to 3 and VO to 5.

5. After selecting the channel, use the usual CZ-101 patch buttons to select the sound for that channel.

6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 until all four channels have an associated timbre.

7. There's one more step: press the Solo button (indicator goes off), then press the button again (the indicator lights). If you don't do this, at least if you're playing on my CZ-101, subsequent multi-voiced music will indeed play with different timbres, but not the right timbres: sometimes parameters are mixed between voices, related in some way to the first timbre

that sounds and the current phase of the moon. Now you're ready to put the sequencer in play mode and groove.

Some of the above setup can be done from the sequencer (if it's up to it) so there's one less thing the human being has to remember. My CZ-101 responds well to an external MIDI Mono On command, thus getting around the Solo button's peculiarities. You do, however, have to set the basic receive channel—the "MIDI CH=" part of the display—from the CZ-101.

—J. G. Owen

## The End of Sampling! (or: The Electronic Harpsichord)

No, analog synthesis hasn't finally backlashed; what we're talking about here is the sampling of end attacks. We all know how crucial those first few milliseconds of a note are, where the transients give the brain those vital clues as to whether it's an oboe or a violin we're listening to; but what about the ends of the notes?

Lots of musical sounds have characteristic endings, the most famous of these probably being the harpsichord. Here, the string is plucked by a tiny quill to produce the original sound. When the key is released, the quill produces an audible chuff as it returns to its original position. This sound is partly responsible for the very lively feel of a real harpsichord keyboard, and the percussive ending of the notes is a crucial part of the harpsichord sound.

Consider sampling a harpsichord. If we sample a complete note and play it back, we get the chuff at the end, but only if the note is the same length as the original.

A shorter note means no chuff, and a longer one won't sustain. You can fix the sustain problem by looping the note, but then you lose the chuff. Even a loop in the release won't solve the problem.

The solution is to split the sound into two parts, the note and the chuff, so we now have two samples. First, loop the harpsichord sound for the sustaining portion of the sound. Now for the chuff. You don't want it to play when you hit the note, but when you let it go. So sample a bit of silence (you can get this off an old John Cage record), making it as short as possible. Splice the chuff onto the silence and loop the *silent* segment of the composite sample, remembering to turn off the loop in the release. With this sample, you should hear nothing when you play the note, but on release you should immediately hear the chuff. (If you like, you can do this trick with any sound and amuse your friends with a

## Changing the Mix in CZ-101 Mono Mode

There's no way to vary the level of each of the CZ's four channels over MIDI. The only answer, aside from ripping the thing apart and reeducating its ROMs, is new patches. If you want a softer violin, take the existing violin preset, decrease all the DCA (digital-controlled amplifier) levels, and store it as a custom patch. This can take care of relative level setting, and it's not too time-consuming, particularly if you have some nifty computer librarian program to make these things easier. Limited level changing during performance can be handled by a few Program Change commands to call up different versions of the same patch.

Although technically you still can't fade in or out on a single note, a way around this limitation is to "sustain" all the patches, that is, customize each patch so it will

sustain after Note Off and die away very gradually. In polyphonic (normal) playing, this would usually be unacceptable, like playing the piano with the sustain pedal down all the time. In Mono mode, however, it's unnoticeable until the last note in a part is played (this is because Mono mode specifies one tone generator per channel, so a new note will always turn off any previous note).

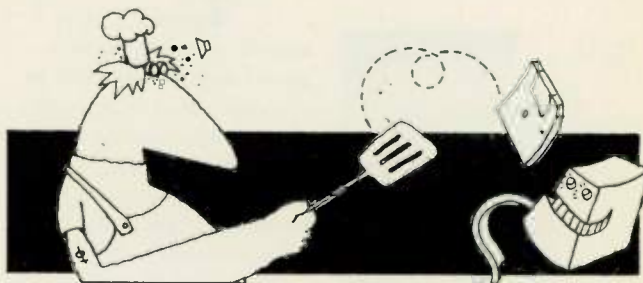
The moral of my exciting tale is simple: you can't always get what you want. And that was Mick Jagger; the rest of us can't *ever* get what we want. However, despite the pain and suffering, I did get my little ensemble up and playing, fade-outs and all. Things might've been a little easier, but I still get some pretty impressive effects from a small, inexpensive synthesizer.

—J. G. Owen

## Flip Over Your Floppy

When I recently tried to format a disk, the drive stubbornly refused to format it. I examined the disk, and it was fine; I tried

sleeve, the static buildup was sufficient to attract a piece of paper to the disk's underside, which then got stuck in the disk drive.



other disks, but they didn't work either. A look inside the drive revealed the problem: a piece of paper had lodged itself over the heads! Apparently, when I took the floppy out of the protective

I now routinely look at both sides before inserting a disk into a drive. Only the Great Upstairs knows what else can stick to a floppy.

—Matt J. McCullar

continued on page 76



piano, or whatever, that plays when you let the notes go.) When you play back both samples, the original harpsichord sound provides the attack and sustain, while the second chuff sample provides an authentic release sound.

This technique is also applicable to all sorts of sounds, producing not only attacks on the ends of notes, but pitch bends, extraneous noises, and sound effects.

—Billy Crowie

### Budget Rack for Rack Mount Modules

Today a lot of effects and tone modules (keyboardless synths) are sold in rack-mount form. Unfortunately, pro-quality racks are fairly costly. One solution is to buy a stand for microwave ovens; they look nice and are relatively inexpensive. If it's too wide, just add two pieces of wood to each rack-mount device (Fig. 1). I made two of these rack-mounts for my studio, putting the patch bay on top and adding doors to give more protection to the equipment. —Claude Giroux

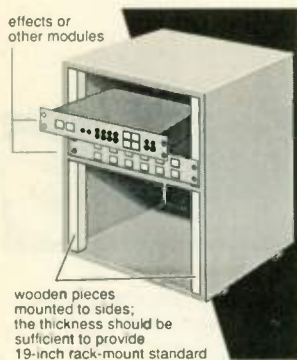


FIG. 1: A microwave oven stand converts to a cost-effective studio rack.

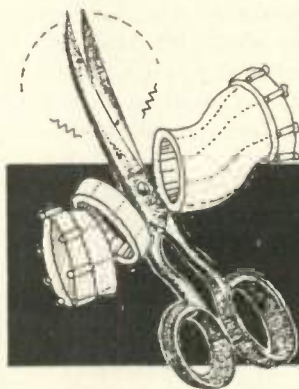
### The Dynamic Duo: Sequencer as Drum Machine

More and more people are not using their drum machines to program drum parts, opting instead to use a sequencer. One reason is that drum machines often do not have velocity-sensitive buttons, but *do* respond to velocity messages received via MIDI. Thus, you can program dynamics into your sequencer, and the drum sounds will respond dynamically.

Another reason for using a sequencer for drum parts is that you are not limited to the drum machine sounds. Loading an inexpensive sampler with drum sounds (hopefully, there will be separate audio outputs for each sound) can produce great drum parts with more flexibility than a drum machine can offer.

If you don't want to give up the "modular" drum machine style of programming, though, you don't have to. What makes a drum machine easy to program is that you can break the drum part composition process down into a number of short patterns, which you then

string into songs. Any sequencer that has lots of tracks and lets you mute each track is excellent as a drum machine.



The trick is to use some of those extra tracks to store a couple of measures of drum riffs: a repetitive bass drum, a bass/snare combination, snare hits on beats two and four of a measure, a measure of tom fills, etc. If you have a sequencer with enough tracks (it seems 64 is about the minimum), you can keep a semipermanent collection of around a dozen preset drum patterns and still have plenty of sequencer space left over. I stick all these patterns at the end of the

song for easy access, one per track, and mute them so they stay off until needed. Since most drum machines assign different drums to different notes of one MIDI channel, you usually need only one track to play a drum set's entire repertoire of sounds.

Now all you have to do is cut-and-paste the various patterns. Once you have a "skeleton" drum part created by cutting and pasting your stock riffs, chances are the part will be sufficiently complete to let you continue working on a tune. As you come up with more ideas, add them to the basic track. You may want to create new patterns and paste them over existing ones or dedicate a track to overdubs of fancy drum riffs.

While cutting and pasting stock riffs may not result in a finished part, it will at least get you a drummer—fast—before the inspiration goes away. After you've safely locked the essence of your song in the sequencer, go back and tweak the drum part into being all it can be. —Craig Anderton

### MPU-401 Reset for Texture 2.5: Unlocking the Exit

Texture 2.5 users know that exiting the program leaves the MPU-401 in a "locked" state, which prevents running any further MIDI programs again (even Texture itself) unless the computer is powered down. What follows is a simple fix for this problem: a utility program called *RESETMPU*. *RESETMPU* will also work for many other ill-behaved MPU-401 programs.

To create *RESETMPU*, you'll need the DOS utility called *DEBUG*, which was

supplied on your original DOS diskette. Type in the following in response to *DEBUG*'s prompts. (What you should type is listed below in boldface type. *XXXX* can be any four-digit hexadecimal number, depending on your system. Hit Return at the end of every line you enter and after the *empty* line following "*XXXX:0115*." The hyphens and colon that begin certain lines are prompts and will appear on the screen.)

```
A>debug
-a100
XXXX:0100 mov dx,0331
XXXX:0103 in al,dx
XXXX:0104 test al,40
XXXX:0106 jnz 0103
XXXX:0108 mov al,ff
XXXX:010A out dx,al
XXXX:010B dec dx
XXXX:010C in al,dx
XXXX:010D cmp al,fe
XXXX:010F jz 0113
XXXX:0111 jmp 0100
XXXX:0113 int 20
XXXX:0115
-rcx
CX 0000
```

:15

-n resetmpu.com

-w

Writing 0015 bytes

-q

That's it. RESETPMU has been created and is ready to run. Copy it to the disk or directory where you keep Texture and run it every time you exit the program. You could even put the command into a batch file like this:

```
A>copy con: texture.bat
tx25
```

```
resetmpu
```

```
^Z [^Z = control-Z, followed by Return]
```

```
1 File(s) copied
```

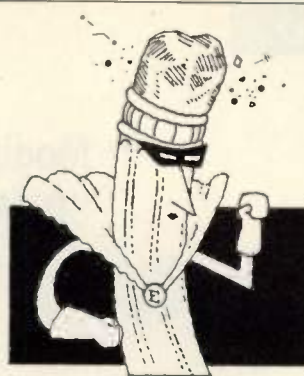
Now type "texture" to start Texture, rather than "tx25," and Texture will run as usual, but when you exit it, RESETPMU will automatically run after it, fixing the "stuck" MPU-401.

—Carter Scholz

## On the Edge

**A** friend of mine asked me to look at his Intelivision game system. One of the game cartridges was working only about 10% of the time; when I unscrewed it and saw all the edge connectors covered with a black, gunk-like oxide, I knew what the problem was. If a cartridge's edge connectors get dirty, chaos results when the computer tries to access the circuitry contained in the cartridge.

Rubbing the connectors with a pencil eraser quickly eliminated all of the accumulated crud, and thereafter, the game ran fine. Periodically check the edge connectors in your computer cards, peripherals, keyboards, RAM cartridges, etc. Of course,



you can clean them with isopropyl alcohol or head cleaner, but erasers smell better and will certainly do in a pinch. —Matt J. McCullar

## Don't Curse the Darkness

**E**ver have a battery-operated device go dead because the power switch got accidentally bumped on? To

prevent that, slip a piece of paper between the battery and one of the end connections to prevent the flow of electricity. Even if the unit's switch clicks on, no power will reach it.

Try this with your car's flashlight as soon as possible; the only thing worse than no light at 3 a.m. with a flat tire in a strange city is an emergency light with dead batteries in it. For techs, this technique helps prevent arriving at a service call with a dead test instrument.

However, don't try this technique on instruments that store information in internal memory when powered down, such as synthesizers with patches stored in RAM. You'll wind up having to reload the sounds, and you'd better have a backup.

—Matt J. McCullar

## Sound Designer™ Makes More of Your Sampler

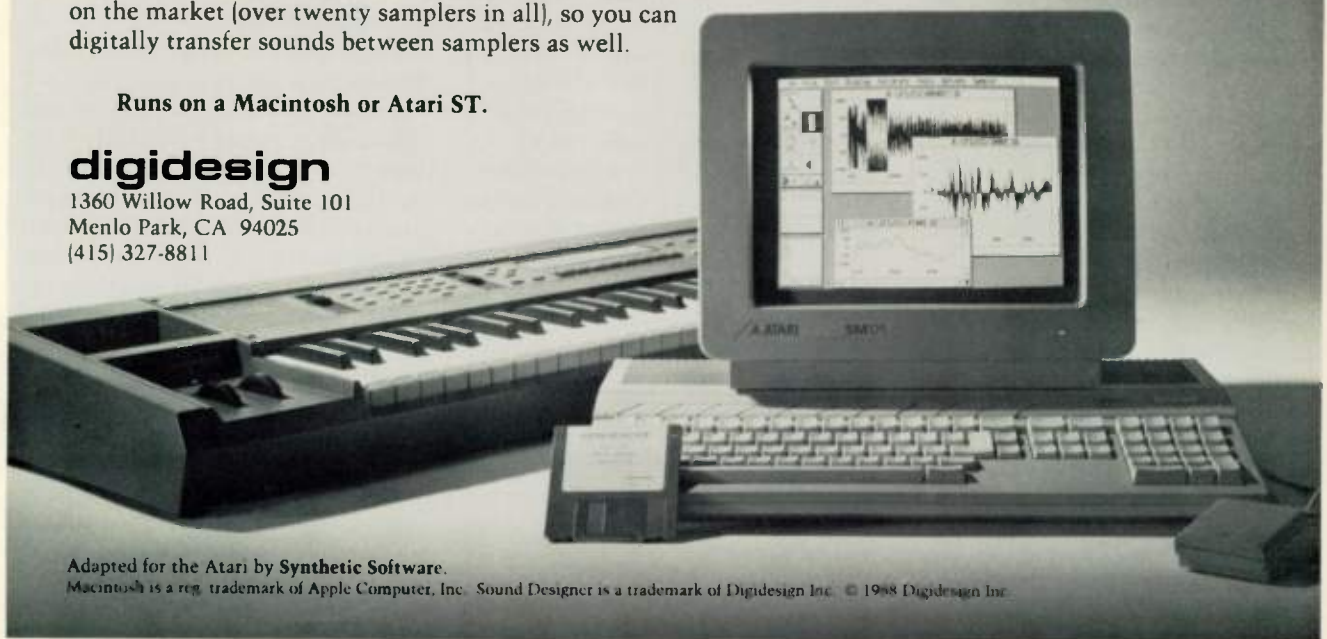
If you own a sampler without owning Sound Designer, you're not getting all you could from your sampler.

Sound Designer gives you the editing and digital signal processing tools you need to design your own custom sounds quickly and easily. The new Universal version 1.3 supports virtually every sampler on the market (over twenty samplers in all), so you can digitally transfer sounds between samplers as well.

Runs on a Macintosh or Atari ST.

### digidesign

1360 Willow Road, Suite 101  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(415) 327-8811



Adapted for the Atari by Synthetic Software.

Macintosh is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sound Designer is a trademark of Digidesign Inc. © 1988 Digidesign Inc.



## Modifying the ESQ-1/SQ-80: "DeWitt's Click"

Performing live with on-board sequencing? Add a click-track direct output to your Ensoniq synth and keep the band in step.

By Kim Monday and Greg DeWitt



**S**equencers are a fact of life in the club scene today, primarily because of well-implemented sequencers like those found in the ESQ-1 and SQ-80. Both units let you play live while the sequencer plays backup on the same synth. But this good deal has one serious drawback for club work: the click.

The simplest way for a drummer (or any band member) to follow the ESQ-1's sequencer is to listen to the click it generates. Unfortunately, the click only comes out of the main audio output jacks along with the synth's sound, so if the band members can hear it, so can everyone in the club. Luckily, there are several ways around this problem.

Using synchronizing devices such as Kahler's "Human Clock" or synching a drum machine to the ESQ-1's tape or MIDI Out provides one solution, as does writing a click track in the sequencer for a separate synth, then feeding the output to the drummer's monitor. The problem with these solutions is that they waste a drum machine, synth, or sequencer track.

The answer we came up with doesn't waste any of these resources. It's a small modification to the ESQ-1 or SQ-80 that removes the click from the audio outs before it's mixed with the oscillator output, then routes the click to another jack (see Fig. 1). Since both the oscillator and click signals are analog at this point in the circuit, this modification in no way tampers with the ESQ-1's digital circuitry. The mod does have a small drawback in that it voids your warranty, but since both of these instruments have been on the market for a while, this is most likely moot for most of you.

The mod is very simple, consisting only of removing one leg of a capacitor on the main board and installing a switching quarter-inch jack in the back. We've added a 150 nF (0.15  $\mu$ F) blocking cap in case someone plugs something silly into the jack instead of a lead to the monitor system (of course, a strong enough signal, such as a speaker output, will do grievous damage, blocking cap or not).

On earlier ESQ-1s the cap is number

C74; on the SQ-80, and on later ESQ-1s (the models with a plastic body), the cap is number C54.

### THE MODIFICATION

First, save your data to tape or disk, as the disassembly you'll do in this project will wipe out all your sequences and internal sounds. Next, power the ESQ-1 down, disconnect its AC cord, and remove the four hex screws from the top of the synth. Free the keyboard by unscrewing the ten Phillips-head screws from the bottom, making sure to remember which way the keyboard plug goes in (red stripe to the front). If you have a sequencer expander cartridge, this is the time to remove it. Now, remove the seven nuts from the jacks in back and one screw from the board between the left and right output jacks. Only the standoffs now support the board. Pull the board free and tilt it up; just remember, you have to put this all back together again, so arrange the parts you removed so that it's obvious where they all go.

## PARTS LIST

¼", insulated, switching  
phone jack  
150 nF (0.15 µF) capacitor  
rated at 15 VDC minimum

Next, locate C54 (or C74 on older ESQs) on the main board. It's directly in front of the CV jack, about an inch-and-a-quarter away. Unsolder the leg of C54 closest to the rear of the board. Remember, this double-sided board requires a little more heat than normal and is therefore easier to damage, so be careful.

With the board loose, drill a hole in the chassis, next to the right output jack, just big enough to accommodate the new quarter-inch jack. Carefully solder one end of a wire to the loose leg of C54 and the other end to the tip of the jack. Connect another piece from the hole in the circuit board from which you removed the cap leg to the 150 nF cap that you will mount on the switched side of the jack.

Use two-conductor, shielded cable and an insulated jack, and tie the shield to ground on the board. Using a non-insu-

lated jack would create ground loops and produce noticeable hum and noise.

### REASSEMBLE, REINITIALIZE, AND RELAX

Reassemble by following the above instructions in reverse order. Make sure that the jack you installed is not shorted to the case or main board. If you removed a sequencer expander cartridge, you have to reinitialize the system by pressing the Record button and the upper left Soft button on the front panel and answering Yes to the prompt (Fig. 2).

With nothing plugged into the newly installed "click jack," the synthesizers operate normally. Inserting a quarter-

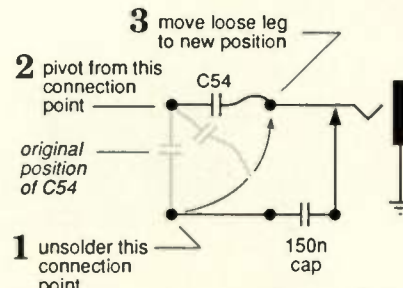


FIG. 1: Connecting the click jack.

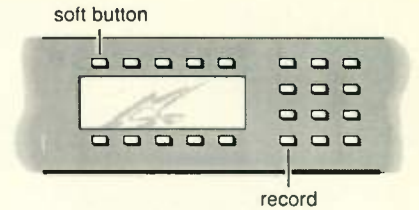


FIG. 2: Location of the Record and Soft buttons needed to reinitialize either the ESQ-1 or SQ-80.

inch plug diverts the click sound from the normal outputs to the new jack. All the Control Page functions are still operational, so make sure you've enabled the click or you won't hear anything.

Now relax; your drummer no longer has an excuse for not following your sequences.

**Greg DeWitt** is a technician at O.B. Fawley Music Company in Morgantown, West Virginia, an authorized Ensoniq Service Center. He's an accomplished keyboard player and modifies and burns ROMs for arcade games. **Kim Monday** is also a technician at O.B. Fawley's, is a talented recording engineer, and lives under a rock.



# Worldwide Best Sellers

From Valhala, the innovators of the patch book!

Your only source for the world famous Sound Patch Library™ Series.



<p>TX81Z Sound Patch Library™ COMPATIBLE WITH DX11</p>	<p>DX7 Sound Patch Library™ COMPATIBLE WITH DX11</p>	<p>ESQ1 Sound Patch Library™ 57 NEW PATCHES</p>	<p>ESQ1 Bible™ A Programmer's Guide 40 PATCHES EXPLAINED</p>
\$25.00	\$29.00	\$25.00	\$19.00

Each Sound Patch Library™ has 757 new & very useful patches. Voices range from traditional acoustic instruments to New Age sounds and are useful in the studio or live situations. The only comprehensive library of sounds in printed form. (Don't settle for imitations; insist upon the best!) The ESQ1 Bible™ will help the novice to enhance their voice programming skills, and it even includes 40 patches explained.

Mail to: Valhala Music, Inc. Box 20157-EM Ferndale, MI 48220 (313) 548-9360

Payment by: Check, M.O. or Charge Card. \$3.50 S/H continental USA. \$12.00 S/H for Alaska, Hawaii or Canada. All others \$16.00 S/H. ChargeCard orders by phone, or if by mail include your Card No., Exp. Date & Signature.

Type or Print information clearly!

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

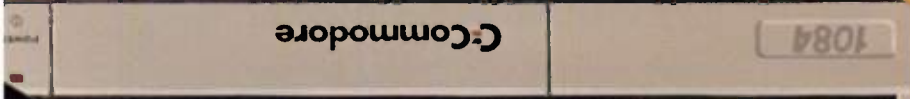
Phone: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_\_

Sound Patch Library & ESQ1 Bible are Trademarks of Valhala Music, Inc. Copyright © 1988 Valhala Music, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

- DX7 Sound Patch Library™
- TX81Z/DX11 Sound Patch Library™
- ESQ1 Sound Patch Library™
- ESQ1 Bible™ (Prog. Ref. Guide)











## The computer that works like the mind of a musician.

A musician's mind is like a miraculous computer that runs several programs at the same time. It weaves a bass line while painting an improvised melody. The mathematics of chords and scales flood its memory, along with emotion and occasional inspiration. It's a perfect network of intricately choreographed events—all occurring at once.

Commodore® Amiga personal computers work much the same way.

Through a process called multi-tasking, Amigas can actually run several programs at once. If you're composing or arranging music on a computer, multi-tasking can mean a radical increase in speed, spontaneity, and creativity.

Because with an Amiga, you can run a MIDI music sequencer while you edit patches, samples—even your production notes. And you can compose a music video by running powerful Amiga graphics software in concert with MIDI music tracks.

So get a closer look at the computer that thinks like you do. See your Authorized Dealer, or call 1-800-343-3000, ext. 200 for in-depth information about the affordable Amiga 500, the expandable Amiga 2000, and the large and growing library of Amiga music software.

### Only Amiga Makes It Possible.





## QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS: Tips from the Tech

Internal batteries provide a safety net for your synth's memory. A voltage drop can spell disaster; check your net in case you fall.

By Alan Gary Campbell



RICK BISACCIA

**Q.** I have a Sequential Circuits Prophet-5 I purchased in 1982. I've heard that the internal battery that backs up the programs is good for only five years. Where can I get a suitable replacement, and is installation a job for a technician?

How can I determine if and when the batteries in my programmable synths and signal processors need to be replaced?

**A.** Many programmable devices—synths, effects, even sequencers—incorporate internal batteries in order to retain program data when powered down. Cylindrical or button-type, lithium-based batteries are commonly used, depending

on the memory circuit current requirements. Both types are available in versions that have an average service life of about five years, but some batteries are rated for longer life and some shorter. The average service life is usually listed somewhere in the equipment owner's manual (in tiny print), but remember, it's just an *average*. The battery is not likely to fail obediently exactly five years after the date of manufacture, whenever *that* was.

You might consider measuring the battery terminal voltage every few months and plotting a depletion graph to predict the failure date, but this technique isn't all that reliable. When batteries get in the mood to go dead, they can do so in a hurry. In addition, those nifty battery-

testing diagnostic routines in some gear, e.g., the DX7, can be fooled by certain failure modes such as an internally shorted battery or a faulty A/D converter.

But don't panic. Battery failure is usually not catastrophic. Batteries back up data when equipment is *powered down*; the main power supply takes over upon power-up, so memory-loss symptoms usually evidence themselves when gear is first turned on. Even with a dead battery, you can reload the memory if you've saved it elsewhere, and the unit will work fine—at least until you power down again. That's why it's so important to back up programs via secure and preferably nonvolatile media: patch sheets, disks, data cassettes, cartridges, etc.

Backup battery-terminal voltage should be measured with a high-impedance DVM; do *not* use a low-impedance analog VOM, which can deplete the battery. As a rule of thumb, if the terminal voltage is less than 75% of the rated output, the battery should be replaced. Practically speaking, the only way to insure that backup batteries don't pass on in the night is to replace them at recommended intervals, although in my experience, the average-service-life ratings are conservative, and most batteries last longer.

It's very important to use the same type and rating for replacement, so normally you would purchase a replacement from the equipment manufacturer's service center. Batteries and other components for Sequential products are available from National Service Concepts, Inc., 1405 Pioneer Avenue, Brea, CA 92621; tel. (213) 690-9089 or (714) 992-4715. An aside: A Yamaha RX11 I serviced had suffered battery failure in the field just before an important engagement. In desperation, the owner had purchased a similar lithium battery from Radio Shack, ripped the welded leads from the old one and tack-soldered them onto the replace-

ment; it actually worked for a while. High marks for ingenuity here, but not for safety. Soldering to leadless batteries is inadvisable; they tend to explode.

Not all backup batteries are lithium-based cells. Some Oberheim products use rechargeable nicads, for example, and the Fender Polaris uses two alkaline D cells *inside* the unit. You have to disassemble it to get at them.

Portable keyboards such as the Casio CZ-101/1000, CZ-230, and Korg Poly-800 are another story. They use the same conventional batteries for both power *and* memory backup. If you let them go flat or leave them out too long when installing fresh ones, the internal memory will disappear. Thankfully, such keyboards usually have a large, low-leakage capacitor in parallel with the battery supply, so during replacement, you can take a little longer than the "five minutes" specified in the

## MIDI AND THE DROUGHT OF '88

**Y**es, even the weather affects equipment service; it certainly did in the southeastern USA last season. Months of hot, dry weather resulted in a distinct absence of fried-power-supply-type repairs. No storms, no lightning; no lightning, no surges; no surges, no smoke.

But the late-summer deluge—weeks of solid rain—and unseasonably low temperatures more than made up for it. I began to see a flood of Instruments (pun intended) that appeared to have had liquid spilled into them, but the owners claimed otherwise. It turned out that the contamination was the result of condensation *inside* the instruments, caused by supersaturated air coupled with an abrupt reduction of ambient temperature.

Some of the affected instruments were really out to lunch. Fortunately, flushing and scrubbing the boards with TF (a solvent used in electronic cleaner/degreaser solutions, also called Freon-113™) was all that was required to rejuvenate most, though one DX7 had a totally zapped battery and severe corrosion in the ROM and RAM sockets.

Add one more course to the music technologist's multidisciplinary education: *Climatology*. —AGC

## Computers



# Macintosh Special

## MIDI Interfaces

One In Three Out with  
Macintosh connecting  
cables:

**\$75.00**

Two In Six Out with  
Macintosh connecting  
cables:

**\$99.95**

Send for our catalog

We Have  
the Best  
Software.

We Have the  
Best Shipping  
Department.

We Have  
the Best  
Prices.

647 Mission Street  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
(415) 543-1642

Serving  
Computer  
Musicians  
Since 1982

1989 Junipero Serra Blvd.  
Daly City, CA 94014  
(415) 994-2909

# FEEL the POWER of CONTROL



## drumKAT MIDI CONTROLLER

- ▲ 10 ZONEABLE PADS
- ▲ VELOCITY SENSITIVE
- ▲ 2 MIDI INS / 4 MIDI OUTS
- ▲ 9 TRIGGER LMS
- ▲ BUILT-IN SEQUENCER

FOR FREE BROCHURE, CONTACT:  
SALES, 515 WASHINGTON AVE., DEPT. E, W. HAMPSTEAD, NY 11742  
(516) 481-2004 FAX (516) 481-8447  
MAIN OFFICE, P.O. BOX 80627, CONCORD, MA 01116  
(413) 547-1795





## ● SERVICE CLINIC

manual. (I've seen CZ-101s that retain memory for weeks without batteries. Now, *that's* a low-leakage cap!)

Some other keyboards, such as the Casio CZ-3000 and CZ-5000, are line-powered, but rely on conventional batteries for memory backup. I strongly recommend Duracell-brand batteries in such applications. (No, I don't get free ones from Duracell!) In my experience, they have the longest shelf- and service-life of any and virtually refuse to leak under normal conditions.

Battery replacement is a reasonable do-it-yourself project, though to replace soldered-in types, the associated PC board must sometimes be removed from the gear, and it helps if you have access to a desoldering station (Ungar 4000 series or similar). Note: Work quickly when you replace soldered-in types. Take care not to short a battery during removal, or more importantly, during replacement. This will ruin the battery, and it may get quite hot!

**Q. I recently purchased an ailing DeltaLab DL-4 Digital Delay. An inside inspection un-**

**covered numerous cold solder joints. After nothing more than resoldering, the unit worked fine, except for one little irritation I can't pin down: it will intermittently switch from Active to Bypass mode. It may switch after ten seconds, two hours, or not at all. I've tried to locate the manufacturer for help or at least to purchase a schematic, but they are out of business. Any advice?**

**A.** DeltaLab went out of business apparently without providing us techno-types with service manuals. However, Magic Music Machines (1207 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94103; tel. [415] 864-3300) purchased a quantity of parts and circuit boards prior to DeltaLab's demise and has since come to specialize in DeltaLab repairs. Unfortunately, they don't offer schematics or service manuals, either; rather, they rely on their accumulated expertise to repair units in-house, on a flat-rate basis. Current job rates, not including parts costs, are: DL-1, \$150; DL-2, \$200; DL-3, \$125; DL-4, \$150; DL-5, \$250 (write or call regarding the 2-Second Memory Module). Prices are subject to change, which is probably obvious if

you've recently purchased a keyboard or been to the grocery store. If these rates seem high, consider that the DeltaLab products can be a bit tricky to fix.

At the do-it-yourself level, most bypass circuits use simple FET or CMOS switches to route the dry signal "around" the rest of the circuitry. If the bypass function isn't working properly, either the switch or its control circuit is defective. Before you ship the unit off for repair, you might analyze the PC board traces associated with the input and output stages, looking for any switched interconnection; it's helpful to make a sketch as you go. I believe the DL-4 used one section of a 4053 CMOS Triple 2-Channel Switch IC for the Bypass function. If so, replacing it, or the chip that controls it, might solve the problem.

**Q. What are common service uses for silicone sealer?**

**Q. What's the difference between the silicone sealer sold by electronics supply stores and that available from hardware stores or Radio Shack?**

## FOR GUITAR HEROES ONLY.

You're a guitarist. Pure and simple. A Strat Cat.

You've cut out the midi man, excessive cables, delays and toy controllers that can't keep up with your music.

Who can blame you? Until now.

## BRIDGE OVER TROUBLED WATERS.

The Sentient Six with its midi controller bridge gaps the aesthetic and technical limitations of MIDI-ing a guitar; it gives you the pure, invisible control only a guitar man can relish.

## DROP IN ANYTIME.

Bring your own guitar and drop in the Sentient's MPX-1 Bridge. It'll patch you into your Sixth Sense and drive your music right past mental calisthenics.

*Extrasensory: An electro-mechanical transduction system translates string motion into high speed multiplexed signals. No licks are lost.*

# Sixth

*Drop In Bridge System: The MPX-1 Bridge System is integrated into a Kahler® bridge that drops right into your own guitar.*



*The Sentient Six: Total control of all MIDI gear, from multi-track sequencing, transposing delay effects, continuous to 95 different controllers. Without delay.*

**A.** Silicone sealer, that indispensable, sometimes *undispensable*, gooey stuff, is used for just about everything. It's a viscous, putty-like adhesive that stays where you put it, is easily formed, sets quickly, is virtually waterproof and weatherproof, has excellent insulative properties, and remains flexible after it cures. Common electronic service uses include: securing loose knobs, lenses, bezels, grommets, rubber feet, and other lightweight mechanical parts; reinforcing cracked instrument cases; providing strain-relief for tack-soldered leads and components; reinforcing damaged PC board traces and minor board cracks; insulating line-voltage contacts on transformers, fuseholders, and the like; securing loose keyboard-switch membranes; sealing speaker gaskets; repairing minor tears in speaker cones; and on and on.

It's an old trick to form uncured sealer with a moistened fingertip or popsicle stick (yes, it's okay to slobber on your work), but watch out: silicone sealer precipitates acetic acid as it cures—hence, the “vinegar” smell—which can irritate sensitive skin.

Most silicone sealer is manufactured by General Electric or Dow Corning, though it's available under many brand names. The most popular are Radio Shack's Silicone Rubber Sealer, stock number 64-2314A, in a 3-ounce tube; General Electric's Clear Silicone Household Glue & Seal, stock number GE 361, in a 2.8-ounce tube; and GC Electronics' Silicone Rubber Sealant, stock number 10-150, in a 3-ounce tube. All these products are clear and become translucent when cured. The primary differences among them are viscosity and cost.

The Radio Shack product is the least viscous of the three, but it's not “runny” and is easy to form. At \$2.99 list, it's slightly more expensive than the GE product, but that's offset somewhat by Radio Shack's convenience. The GE product is slightly more viscous than Radio Shack's, but is also easy to form. At \$2.59 list, it's the least expensive and the best buy for bench work. The GC Electronics product is the most viscous and, at \$3.99 list, the most expensive. It reportedly has a greater dielectric strength than the others, but that's important only in high-voltage, in-

ulative applications.

The GE and GC products are also available in opaque white and the GC product in black. The GE product can be purchased in an economical 10.3-ounce cartridge for use with a caulking gun, but the bulky cartridge can be awkward to handle.

Anecdote: Allan Tamm, programmer, technician, and **EM** author, told me of the time he was working at Bozotronics, and a Prophet-5 came in with voice problems. Opening the unit, Allan discovered that the customer had used silicone sealer to glue all the socketed components—most of which are on the voice board—permanently in place, apparently out of concern for roadworthiness! As Al then had to cut all the silicone sealer away with an X-acto™ knife, I'd say the customer had little to worry about with regard to his synth, since he no doubt had cardiac arrest when he got the bill.

**Alan Gary Campbell** is the owner of *Musitech™*, a consulting firm specializing in electronic music product design, service, and modification.

# Sense



*Multi-Flavored Pick Direction: Assign a MIDI channel for drums on downstrokes and horns on your upstrokes, or pan simultaneously.*

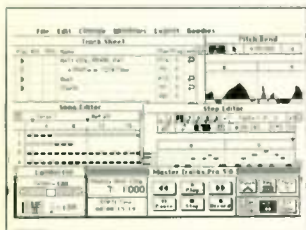


## SENTIENT SIX By PASSAC.





## Stop Playing Hit and Miss with Audio for Video Production.



If you write music for film or video, you know that writing cues and making last minute changes can be a tiresome game of hit and miss. Until today, your choices have been limited. You could sell the house and buy a monster production system, or you could piece together components from various manufacturers and pray they all work together.

Now, you can toss out your clickbook and calculator and enjoy fast, accurate and *affordable* soundtrack production. Passport offers you a fully integrated music production environment that combines a powerful sequencer, a MIDI interface with SMPTE sync capability, and a program that calculates and prints hit maps for film and video synchronization. With Passport, you're assured a hit every time.

### Master Tracks Pro™ Version 3.0 with SMPTE Sync

Your music will never sound better than when you compose, record and edit using this award-winning MIDI sequencer. Master Tracks Pro features 64 Tracks with real-time or step-time recording, and a unique graphic display for easy editing of all MIDI data. Powerful features such as controller chasing, fit time and 32 MIDI channels help speed

production. Our version 3.0 even has a built-in cue sheet and syncs directly to MIDI Time Code and SMPTE.

### MIDI Transport™ For Perfect Timing

MIDI Transport is a two In, four Out MIDI interface that reads and writes SMPTE in standard formats (24, 25, 30, and 30 drop). It combines the functions of a MIDI interface and a sync box in one package with its own internal AC power supply. It also converts SMPTE to MIDI Time Code and converts FSK to MIDI Song Pointer. This box can drive your entire MIDI setup and lock everything directly to tape.



### ClickTracks™ Delivers Direct Hits

ClickTracks software offers you the most affordable means of establishing and printing hit maps for film or video soundtracks. Create a conductor track by entering hits, generating a cue list, and adjusting meter and tempo. Print out your cue as a list or on score paper for live conducting, or save your cue as a MIDI file and load it into Master Tracks Pro. Now, you're ready to produce music perfectly synchronized to film or videotape.

See Your Local Dealer. Or Call For Our Free Catalog!

# PASSPORT®

(415) 726-0280 625 Miramontes St., Half Moon Bay, California 94019



## BEAT-IT: A Drum Sensor Interface for the Atari ST

If you have an Atari ST and know how to solder, here's what you need to start pounding out MIDI program numbers that'll turn your synth into a drum synthesizer.

By David Snow

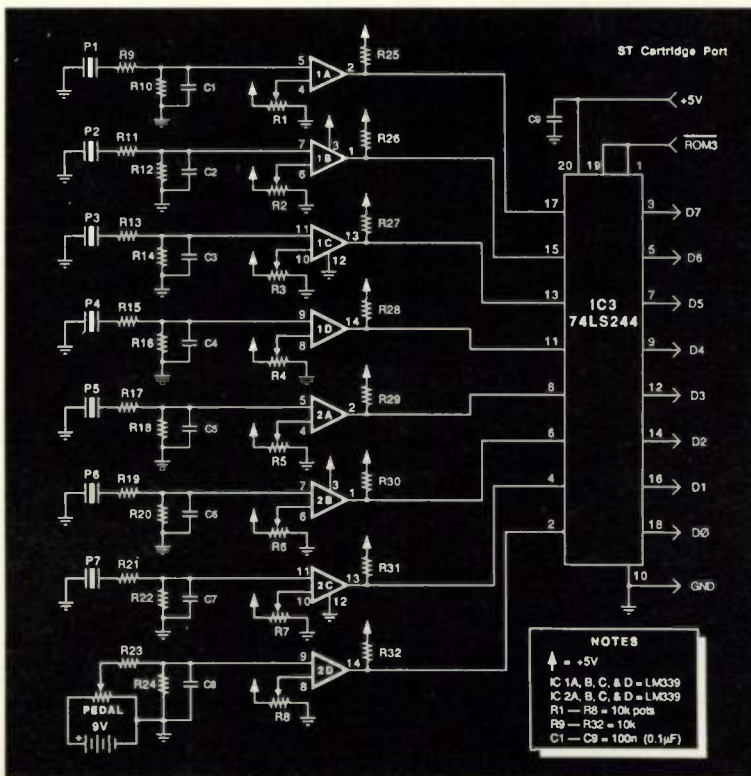


FIG. 1: Beat-It drum interface schematic.

**Y**ou might think that percussionists are a well-adjusted lot, given that they regularly vent their aggression for fun and profit, and they are; it's just that some of them look and act like Animal from *The Muppet Show* (then again, he was a good drummer, wasn't he?). Hey, I'm not criticizing; I want to be like that. As a matter of fact, one can get pretty tired of being pigeonholed as some bow-tied, ivory-tower, pseudo-intellectual, button-pushing nerd. I want to rock. I want to roll. I want to get down, crank it up, kick out the jams, bite off chicken heads, and . . . you know what I mean. The problem is that it's just not spiritually moving to spend hours at a stretch entering step-

time data into your sequencer with tiny, plastic buttons. You've got to keep in touch with the Big Reality, play your music in the Here and Now. For *that* transcendental purpose, nothing, you might say, beats a drum.

Since nobody's gonna let you beat up on the furniture, you have to get an instrument. Of course, money to indulge your muse is no object unless you run into a snag ("Hey Pop, how about 15,000 weeks advance on my allowance?"). Well, if the Real Reality says you need something substantial, but that Hot Rockers Drum Kit on sale at the local toy outlet isn't going to make the grade, don't panic.

You have a CZ-101 (or other multi-tim-

bral synth)? You have an ST? You have a soldering iron? You're covered. Beat-It is a drum sensor interface that plugs into the ST's cartridge slot and turns that synth into a drum synth with eight, count 'em, eight different sounds available at your fingertips. The sensors (triggers) can be piezo elements, mics, pedals, all kinds of junk. The possibilities are mind-boggling, and the boggling follows forthwith.

### THE CIRCUIT

The interface circuitry (Fig. 1) is simple enough. Quad comparators IC1 and IC2 detect voltage inputs from the sensors. If the input exceeds the threshold set by trimmers R1 to R8, the comparator output goes high. Octal buffer IC3 has tri-state outputs that isolate the comparator outputs from the computer's data bus unless enabled by strobing pins 1 and 19 low (see also Fig. 2). The ST's cartridge port provides two decoding lines: ROM3, which goes low when reading from addresses \$FA0000 to \$FAFFFF, and ROM4, which goes low when reading from \$FB0000 to \$FBFFFF. By reading address \$FA0000, one enables the octal buffer and loads the comparator states onto data lines D0 to D7.

The hardest part about building the circuit is obtaining a circuit card to mate with the cartridge port (Fig. 3), as the contacts use an unusual 0.079-inch spacing. I

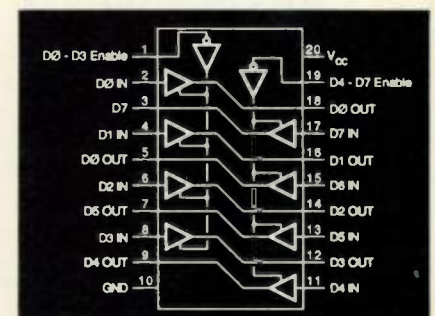


FIG. 2: 74LS244 Octal Tri-State™ Buffer pinout.





**D-10/ D-20**  
**D-110**  
**MT-32**  
**D-50**

**TX81Z/DX11**  
**ESQ1/SQ80**

**Editors/Librarians**

for the MACINTOSH™

MacPatch™ generic patch librarian!  
 Patch Librarian Desk Accessories!

MT-32 Battery BackUp - \$99.00 Installed

Mac Interface 2 Ins 6 Outs \$99.00

Order Hotline 800-888-MIDI  
 Info/Support 800-356-MIDI  
 Info/Support-Ca. 213-471-7190  
 P.O. Box 1626 Beaverton, OR 97075  
 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Call MacMusic MIDI BBS!  
 (213) 472-0785

**CD-LIKE  
 QUALITY  
 ON CASSETTES!!**

*Clarity*

REAL-TIME  
 CASSETTE DUPLICATION

**"THE  
 ULTIMATE  
 RESPONSE"**

... Find Out How ...

Post Office Square  
 Waterville, ME 04901

FOR LOWEST PRICES, CALL

1-800-458-6405

207-873-3911

● BEAT-IT

**BEAT-IT**  
**Drum Sensor Interface for the Atari ST**

```

defurd a-z

dim static prog_array(8)
dim static note_array(8)
dim static chan_assign(4)

' INITIALIZE PROGRAM/NOTE ASSIGNMENT
for drum=0 to 7
  prog_array(drum)=drum+32: note_array(drum)=60
next

display:
  clearw 2
  print "DRUM:   PROGRAM:  NOTE:"
  for drum=0 to 7
    print drum+1;tab(10);prog_array(drum);tab(20);note_array(drum)
  next
  print: print " ENTER DRUM NUMBER, OR PRESS 'RETURN' TO START:";

get_input:
  input " ", drum$
  if drum$="" then
    print
    print " READY TO PLAY. PRESS ANY KEY TO STOP (CTRL-C TO EXIT).";
    gosub play
    goto display
  endif

  drum=val(drum$)-1
  if drum <0 or drum>7 then display

  input " ENTER NEW PROGRAM NUMBER OR PRESS 'RETURN': ", prog$
  if prog$="" then get_note
  prog_array(drum)=val(prog$)

get_note:
  input " ENTER NEW NOTE VALUE OR PRESS 'RETURN': ", note$
  if note$="" then display
  note_array(drum)=val(note$)
  goto display

play:
  out 3,176: out 3,126: out 3,4: ' MONO MODE ON

  for channel=0 to 3: ' ASSIGN PROGRAMS TO CHANNELS 1-4
    chan_assign(channel)=channel
    out 3,192+channel
    out 3,prog_array(channel)
  next

  new_channel=0: old_input=0

  while inp(-2)<>-1
    drum_input=peek_w(&hFA0000)-&hFF00
    if drum_input<>0 and drum_input<>old_input then
      for drum=0 to 7
        test=drum_input and 2^drum
        if test<>0 then
          channel=0
          find_channel:
            if chan_assign(channel)=drum then note_on
            channel=channel+1
            if channel<4 then find_channel

          chan_assign(new_channel)=drum
          channel=new_channel
          new_channel=(new_channel+1) mod 4

          out 3,192+channel
          out 3,prog_array(drum)

```

Program copyright 1988 David Snow.  
 This program compiled using LDW BASIC Compiler (copyright 1987 Logical Design Works, Inc.).



```

note_on:
  out 3,144+channel
  out 3,note_array(drum)
  out 3,64
  out 3,note_array(drum)
  out 3,0
      endif
  next drum
endif
old_input=drum_input
wend
junk=inp(2)
return

```

LISTING 1: Beat-It software listing.

kluged my own connector using the Radio Shack PC board kit, drawing the card-edge fingers on the copper-clad side of the board with a resist-ink pen, and putting Bishop Graphics EZ Circuit adhesive copper traces on the other side. I built the interface circuit on a separate prototype board (Radio Shack #276-154) and connected it to the card-edge board with a 16-pin DIP jumper. If all that is too much trouble, a custom wire-wrap plugboard for the ST cartridge port is available from Douglas Electronics (see Parts List). Circuit construction is not too critical, but make wire runs short and direct and keep the comparator output leads away from the input leads to prevent oscillation.

For drum pads, I used wooden plaques purchased from a crafts shop and attached piezo-element sensors (Radio Shack #273-073) with epoxy (see "Quad Piezo-Electric Drum Trigger" by Chris Lucht, July '86 EM). The plaques are cushioned on a bed of styrofoam for isolation and mounted on a wooden frame at a comfortable angle for playing. For a bass pedal, I use a volume pedal reconfigured as a "voltage pedal" (Fig. 4). When using a pedal as the input sensor, the associated threshold trimmer should be adjusted so that the comparator turns on when the pedal is almost completely depressed, which gives

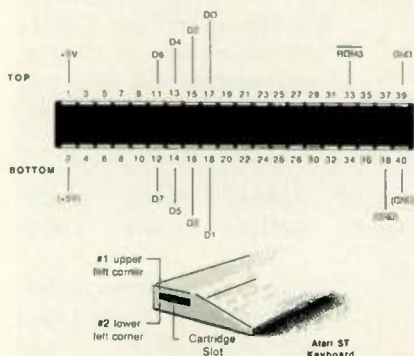
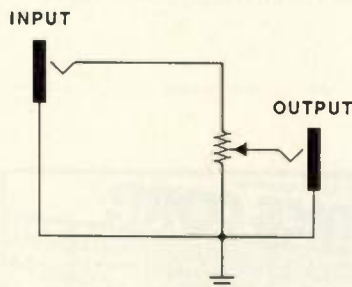
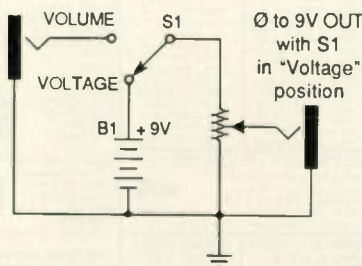


FIG. 3: Atari ST cartridge port (viewed looking into computer).



Standard volume-pedal configuration



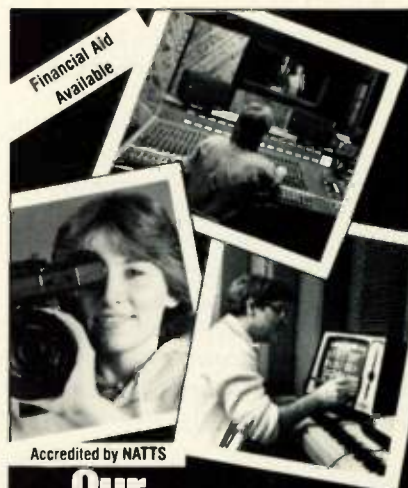
Volume / voltage pedal conversion

FIG. 4: Converting a volume pedal into a drum footpedal.

the best "feel." That's all there is to Beat-It hardware.

### THE SOFTWARE

The main function of the controlling software is to input data from the comparators, test each comparator's bit, and output a MIDI message if it's high. The only special software trick Beat-It performs is to make it seem like you have eight different voices available when, in the case of the CZ-101, you really only have four (using two different timbres per note in a TX81Z Performance also yields a total of four voices). Although the multi-timbral CZ is limited to playing up to four different timbres simultaneously, each triggered by information on a different MIDI channel, you can instantly change an active



Financial Aid Available

Accredited by NATTS

## Our Graduates Work

A practical education in audio and video recording arts and sciences for anyone who takes recording seriously.

## Institute of Audio-Video Engineering

1831 Hyperion Ave., Hollywood, CA 90027

Call Toll-Free: National 1-800-551-8877

State 1-800-972-1414 Local (213) 666-2380

Telex 910 240-4388 IAVE HLWD

HEAR THE EBOW



The EBow is a hand-held synthesizer for electric guitar for under \$100 (featuring Direct-String Synthesis™)

There's no hook up, no installation and it comes ready to play.

Call our 24 hr. demo line and hear the amazing EBow up close.

(213)

625-EBOW

THE ELECTRONIC BOW FOR GUITAR

**EBow**

VISA & MASTERCARD

To order call (213) 687-9946 or write: Heet Sound Products 611 Ducommun St., LA, CA 90012

Now you can pick and Bow!



● BEAT-IT

voice to another sound by sending a MIDI Program Change message over a designated MIDI channel.

A brute force software solution would be to send a MIDI Program Change message before every Note On message, but this isn't satisfactory because it slows down the synthesizer's response. The best approach is to let the Atari sort out the details and send Program Change messages only when necessary, that is, whenever a sound program number is requested that isn't already assigned to one of the four synthesizer channels.

In order to do this, the software maintains a list of four of the eight sensors (which are numbered from 0 to 7) whose programs are currently assigned. If the computer detects a sensor whose number is on the list, it outputs that sensor's MIDI Note On over the channel corresponding to its place on the list. If the sensor number is not on the list, it is placed on the list in a position determined by a rotating pointer. Then, its MIDI Program Change is sent to the synth on the channel determined by its place on the list, followed by the Note On information (see sidebar).

The software program (Listing 1) was written using the LDW BASIC compiler, which produces fast .PRG files that do not require an interpreter. Anyone who wants to write useful software for the ST, but doesn't want to learn C, should get a BASIC compiler. Beat-It doesn't exploit the elegance of GEM (although LDW BASIC provides full access to it), but that's the price of simplicity. It gets the job done.

Enough technical stuff, now let's BEAT IT—hard.

**CUSTOMIZING**

The only user input Beat-It requires is MIDI program and note values for each of the sensors. The note range is from 36 (lowest C) to 84 (highest C). On the CZ-101, the programs are assigned as follows:

- Presets program numbers 0 to 15
- Internal program numbers 32 to 47
- Cartridge program numbers 64 to 79

The software's default settings assign the first eight internal programs to the eight sensors, each with a MIDI note number of 60 (middle C).

After typing in and saving the program, run Beat-It and enter the MIDI program and note values of your choice for each sensor. Press the Return key to activate the interface, and adjust trimpots R1 to R7 so that a strike on the drum pads produces a single note with no multiple (false) triggering.

The best patches to use are percussive sounds with no sustain; a selection of percussion patches accompanies my "Drumbox" article in the February '88 issue of

SEND FOR FREE 88-89 CATALOG. 56 PAGES

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

★ QUALITY PARTS
★ DISCOUNT PRICES
★ FAST SHIPPING

WE STOCK OVER 4,000 ITEMS... CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG OF PARTS!

RESISTORS • CAPACITORS • DIODES • CABLES • BRIDGE RECTIFIERS • CHOKE COILS • CRYSTALS • CRIMP CONNECTORS • LAMPS • HEAT SINKS • MOTORS • SUB MINIATURE D CONNECTORS • TRANSISTORS • IC'S • PROTO BOARDS • POTENTIOMETERS • POWER SUPPLIES • JACKS • PLUGS • SWITCHES • PERF BOARDS • FANS • FUSES • SHRINK TUBING • TIE WRAPS • TOOLS • KEYPADS • VIDEO ACCESSORIES • RELAYS • S.C.R.'S • TRANSFORMERS • TELEPHONE ACCESSORIES • RIBBON CABLE • CIRCUIT BREAKERS • VOLTAGE REGULATORS • AND MANY OTHER ITEMS

<p><b>PIEZOE WARNING DEVICE</b></p> <p>Multibea Ener P PBZ-44D High pitched audible alarm Operates on 3 - 20 Vdc @ 20 ma. 1" high x 1/8" dia. P.C. board mount</p> <p>CAT# PBZ-44 \$1.75 each</p>	<p><b>SOUND ACTIVATED BOARD</b></p> <p>Designed to react to high pitched sounds. Each board contains many useful parts including a condenser mike. Operates on 6 Vdc. Instructions included</p> <p>CAT# SAB \$2.50 each</p>	<p><b>TRANSISTORS</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>CAT#</th> <th>TYPE</th> <th>PRICE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>PN2222</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN2904</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>3 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN2907</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN2955</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN2956</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN2904</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN2906</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4400</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4402</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4404</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4406</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4408</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4410</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4412</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4414</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4416</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4418</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4420</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4422</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4424</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4426</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4428</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4430</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4432</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4434</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4436</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4438</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4440</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4442</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4444</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4446</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4448</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4450</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4452</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4454</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4456</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4458</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4460</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4462</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4464</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4466</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4468</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4470</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4472</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4474</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4476</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4478</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4480</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4482</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4484</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4486</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4488</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4490</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4492</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4494</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4496</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4498</td><td>PNP TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> <tr><td>PN4500</td><td>NPN TO-18</td><td>5 for \$1.00</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	CAT#	TYPE	PRICE	PN2222	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN2904	PNP TO-18	3 for \$1.00	PN2907	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN2955	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN2956	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN2904	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN2906	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4400	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4402	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4404	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4406	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4408	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4410	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4412	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4414	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4416	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4418	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4420	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4422	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4424	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4426	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4428	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4430	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4432	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4434	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4436	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4438	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4440	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4442	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4444	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4446	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4448	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4450	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4452	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4454	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4456	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4458	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4460	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4462	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4464	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4466	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4468	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4470	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4472	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4474	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4476	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4478	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4480	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4482	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4484	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4486	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4488	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4490	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4492	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4494	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4496	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4498	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00	PN4500	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00	<p><b>10 AMP SOLID STATE RELAYS</b></p> <p>ELECTROL# S2181 CONTROL Rated 5.5 to 10 Vdc will operate on 3-32 Vdc LOAD 10 Amp @ 240 Vdc 2 1/4" x 1 3/4" x 7/8"</p> <p>CAT# SSR1V-10B \$9.50 each</p> <p>QUANTITY DISCOUNT! 10 for \$85.00 25 for \$175.00 50 for \$300.00 100 for \$500.00</p>
CAT#	TYPE	PRICE																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN2222	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN2904	PNP TO-18	3 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN2907	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN2955	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN2956	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN2904	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN2906	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4400	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4402	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4404	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4406	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4408	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4410	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4412	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4414	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4416	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4418	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4420	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4422	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4424	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4426	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4428	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4430	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4432	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4434	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4436	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4438	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4440	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4442	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4444	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4446	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4448	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4450	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4452	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4454	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4456	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4458	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4460	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4462	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4464	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4466	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4468	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4470	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4472	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4474	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4476	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4478	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4480	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4482	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4484	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4486	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4488	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4490	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4492	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4494	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4496	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4498	PNP TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
PN4500	NPN TO-18	5 for \$1.00																																																																																																																																																																																		
<p><b>XENON TUBE</b></p> <p>1" long flash tube prepped with 3 1/2" red and black leads. Ideal for electronic flash or strobe projects.</p> <p>CAT# FLT-3 2 for \$1.00</p>	<p><b>NEW! STROBE KIT</b></p> <p>Variable rate strobe kit. flashes between 60 to 120 times per minute. Will operate on either 6 or 12 Vdc depending upon how you wire the circuit. Comes complete with P.C. board and instructions for easy assembly.</p> <p>CAT# STROBE-1 \$7.50 each</p>	<p><b>24 VOLT D.C. SOLENOID</b></p> <p>Intermittent duty cycle. 240 ohm coil. Mounting flange is 1 1/8" wide. Solenoid body is 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"</p> <p>CAT# SOL-34 \$1.30 each - 10 for \$8.50 100 for \$75.00 Large Quantity Available</p>	<p><b>SWITCHES</b></p> <p>MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES all rated 5 Amps</p> <p>S.P.D.T. (on-on) Solder lug terminals CAT# MTS-4 \$1.00 each 10 for \$9.00</p> <p>S.P.D.T. (on-on) Non threaded bushing P.C. mount CAT# MTS-4PC 75¢ each 10 for \$7.00</p> <p>D.P.D.T. (on-on) Solder lug terminals CAT# MTS-8 \$2.00 each 10 for \$19.00</p>																																																																																																																																																																																	
<p><b>NICKEL-CAD (RECHARGEABLE) BATTERIES</b></p> <p><b>SPECIAL AAA SIZE</b> Panasonic P-18AAA 1.2 volt @ 180 mAh CAT# NCB-AAA \$1.50 each 10 for \$13.50 100 for \$125.00 LARGE QUANTITIES</p> <p><b>AA SIZE</b> \$2.00 each 1.25 Vols 500 mAh CAT# NCB-AA</p> <p><b>AA SIZE</b> \$2.20 each with SOLDER TABS CAT# NCB-SAA</p> <p><b>C SIZE</b> \$4.25 each 1.2 Vols 1200 mAh CAT# NCB-C</p> <p><b>D SIZE</b> \$4.50 each 1.2 Vols 1200 mAh CAT# NCB-D</p>	<p><b>WALL TRANSFORMERS</b></p> <p>ALL PLUG DIRECTLY INTO 120 VAC OUTLET</p> <p>6 Vdc @ 200 ma. \$2.25 CAT# DCTX-620</p> <p>6 Vdc @ 750 ma. \$3.50 CAT# DCTX-675</p> <p>9 Vdc @ 250 ma. \$2.50 CAT# DCTX-925</p> <p>12 Vdc @ 930 ma. \$3.50 CAT# ACTX-1293</p> <p>18 Vdc @ 1 Amp. \$3.50 CAT# ACTX-1885</p>	<p><b>SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD</b></p> <p>Large enough to design most experimental circuits. This breadboard measures 6 3/4" x 2 1/2" Contains main board and two power buses CAT# PB-101 \$9.00 each</p>	<p><b>GRAB BAGS \$1.00 EACH</b></p> <p>50 ASSORTED DISC CAPS. Cut leads. Many common values, some are 500 volts CAT# GRABOC</p> <p>ASSORTED 1/4 WATT RESISTORS. Approximately 200 pieces of assorted values, some cut leads CAT# GRES</p> <p>ASSORTED PARTS. Strips of 100 assorted parts. Each strip contains an assortment of resistors, capacitors, diodes, coils, etc. 100 pieces CAT# GRABTR</p> <p>15 VALUES OF ELECTROLYTICS. Assortment contains 15 values of 1 mfd and up. Some cut leads. CAT# GRABCP</p>																																																																																																																																																																																	
<p><b>LIGHT EMITTING DIODES (L.E.D.)</b></p> <p>STANDARD JUMBO LED DIFFUSED T 1 3/4 size</p> <p>RED 10 for \$1.50 100 for \$13.00 1000 for \$110.00 CAT# LED-1</p> <p>GREEN 10 for \$2.00 100 for \$17.00 1000 for \$150.00 CAT# LED-2</p> <p>YELLOW 10 for \$2.00 100 for \$17.00 1000 for \$150.00 CAT# LED-3</p>	<p><b>WIDE BAND AMPLIFIER</b></p> <p>NECHPC1651G 1500 kHz @ 3 db. Gain: 19db @ 1-500 Hz 5 volt operation. Small package 4mm dia. x 2.5 mm thick. 2 for \$1.00 10 for \$4.50 100 for \$15.00</p>	<p><b>FULL WAVE BRIDGE RECTIFIERS</b></p> <p>10 AMP 200 P.I.V. 5/8" SQUARE CAT# FWB-1020 \$1.00 each - 10 for \$9.00</p> <p>25 AMP RATING 1 1/8" SQUARE metal epoxy filled case</p> <p>200 P.I.V. \$2.50 each CAT# FWB-252</p> <p>400 P.I.V. \$3.00 each CAT# FWB-254</p> <p>600 P.I.V. \$3.50 each CAT# FWB-256</p>	<p><b>N-CHANNEL MOSFET</b></p> <p>IRF-511 TO-220 type CAT# IRF 511 \$1.00 each 10 for \$9.00</p> <p>LARGE QUANTITY AVAILABLE.</p>																																																																																																																																																																																	

MAIL ORDERS TO:  
**ALL ELECTRONICS**  
P.O. BOX 567  
VAN NUYS, CA 91408

TWX-5101010163 (ALL ELECTRONIC)

OUTSIDE THE U.S.A. SEND \$1.50 POSTAGE FOR A CATALOG!

**TOLL FREE**  
**800-826-5432**

INFO: (818)904-0524  
FAX: (818)761-2653  
MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00

QUANTITIES LIMITED

CALIF. ADD SALES TAX USA: \$3.00 SHIPPING FOREIGN ORDERS INCLUDE SUFFICIENT SHIPPING. NO C.O.D.

**STORES:**

LOS ANGELES 805 S. VERMONT AVE. LOS ANGELES, CA 90005 (213)380-6692

VAN HUSB 8228 PULVERDA BLVD. VAN HUSB, CA 91411 (818)987-1800

Program Change: 1100nnnn program#

**NOTES ON MIDI**

**M**IDI Note On and Note Off messages consist of three, 8-bit bytes of information indicating type of command (first half of first byte), channel number (nnnn), note number, and key velocity.

- Note Off: 1000nnnn note#### velocity
- Note On: 1001nnnn note#### velocity

Program Change messages are two bytes long and include channel number and program number.





# Headphones For The Digital Era.

Records aren't the only things made obsolete by CD's. Many headphones that sounded fine with analog audio just aren't up to reproducing the remarkable clarity and full dynamic range of digital sound. In the tradition of the professionally used AKG K240 series, AKG continues to meet this technological challenge with the new K280—the first *parabolic* headphones designed specifically for digital recordings. Within each earcup are two perfectly matched transducers computer-positioned to focus interference-free sound at the center of the user's ear. This "acoustic lens" offers exceptionally transparent sound and dimensional imaging, while the use of doubled transducers improves channel balance and increases dynamic range to match the most demanding performance. Comfortable and accurate, AKG K280 headphones are designed to be driven by the low impedance outputs of modern CD players and audio gear. Also available is the K270, a non-open air [sealed] version of the K280.

AKG headphones. The standard of performing artists and recording engineers around the world. When you're listening in the digital era, you'll want to hear it all.



Focusing on new technology.  
77 Selleck St. Stamford, CT 06902  
(203) 348-2121



# 800-442-MIDI

In California please call 1-818-501-6929.

## MACINTOSH

### BEAVERTON

ALL Editors

### BLANK SOFTWARE

Alchemy Sample Editor

### DIGIDESIGN

Emulator III Sound Designer  
Seq Prophet Sound Designer  
Ensoniq Mirage Sound Des.  
Korg DSSI Sound Designer  
Akai S900 Sound Designer  
EMAX Sound Designer  
Universal Sound Designer  
SoftSynth  
Q-Sheet  
Lexicon PCM70 Ed/Lib.  
Turbosynth

### DR. T

KCS Sequencer  
Roland D-50

### H. B. IMAGING

H. B. Music Engraver

### INTELLIGENT MUSIC

Jam Factory  
Upbeat  
M

### MARK OF THE UNICORN

Performer  
Composer

### OPCODE

Akai MPX820 Ed/Lib.  
Casio CZ Series Ed/Lib.  
Cue 2.0  
Deluxe Music Construction  
Ensoniq ESQ-I Ed/Lib.  
Kawai K3 Ed/Lib.  
MidiPack Lib.  
Music Mouse  
Oberheim Matrix 6 Ed/Lib.  
Professional Plus Int  
Roland D-50 Ed/Lib.  
Sequencer 2.5  
Sonata Font  
Studio Plus 2  
Yamaha TX8I2/DX2I Ed/Lib.  
Timecode Machine  
Yamaha DX7II/TX802 Ed/Lib.  
Yamaha FB01  
Yamaha SPX-90 Ed/Lib.

### ALL OPCODE Librarians

### PASSPORT

Click Tracks  
Midi Interface  
Master Tracks Pro Version 3.0  
Master Tracks Jr.  
Midi Transport

### SONUS

Yamaha 7th Heaven  
Yamaha DMP7 Pro  
Yamaha FB01 Pro  
MacFace Interface

## Call for the most complete selection of music software.

### SMX-2000

Yamaha TX802 Pro

### SOUTHWORTH

Jambox/2  
Jambox/4  
Midpoint Sequencer

## ATARI ST

### DIGIDESIGN

SoftSynth  
Universal Sound Designer

### DR. T

Casio CZ Patch Ed/Lib.  
The Copyist  
Roland D-50 Ed/Lib.  
Yamaha DX-Heaven  
Ensoniq ESQ-Apade Ed/Lib.  
Kawai K3  
KCS 1.6 with P.V.G.  
Korg DP 2000 Ed/Lib.  
Korg DS-8 Ed/Lib.  
Lexicon PCM-70 Ed/Lib.  
Matrix 6 Ed/Lib.  
Midi Recording Studio  
Roland MT-32 Ed/Lib.

### DRUMWARE

Akai S 612 Soundfiler  
Akai S 900 Soundfiler  
Akai X 700 Soundfiler  
Genwave

### HYBRID ARTS

Casio CZ Android  
Yamaha DX Android  
EZ Score Plus  
EZ Track  
GenPatch  
MidiPlexor  
Ensoniq Mirage Oasis  
SMPTE Track  
SYNC Track

### INTELLIGENT MUSIC

M

### PASSPORT DESIGNS

Master Tracks Pro  
Master Tracks Jr.

### SONUS

Roland D-50 Design  
Masterpiece Sequencer  
Midi Plus Port "B"

Ensoniq Mirage Editor  
SST Sequencer  
SMX-2000  
Super Score

### STEINBERG

Yamaha DX/TX Synthworks  
Ensoniq ESQ-I Synthworks  
Yamaha FB-01 Synthworks  
Roland D-50 Synthworks  
Roland MT Synthworks  
Ensoniq Mirage Soundworks  
Akai S900 Ed/Lib.  
MasterScore  
PRO-24 Sequencer  
SMP-24 Syncbox

### C-LAB

Creator Sequencer  
Notator

### COMMAND DEVELOPMENT

D-50 Command

## IBM

### BACCHUS

Yamaha TX8I2 Voice Man.  
Yamaha TX802 Voice Man.  
Yamaha DX/TX Voice Man.

### CLUB MIDI

Prolib Librarian

### TURTLE BEACH

Sample Vision

### DR. T

Casio CZ-Patch  
Kawai K3 Ed/Lib.  
Roland D-50 Ed/Lib.  
Roland MT-32 Ed/Lib.

### IMAGINE

MF Master Ed/Lib.  
MT Master Ed/Lib.

### MAGNETIC MUSIC

Yamaha DX/TX Pyramid  
Texture 3.0R/K  
Texture Live

### MELLOTRON

MuArt Sequencer

### PASSPORT DESIGNS

Score  
Yamaha Music Feature Studio  
Master Tracks PC

Roland JX8P Ed/Lib.  
Yamaha FB01 Ed/Lib.  
IBM Music Feature Ed/Lib.

### ROLAND

Desktop Music Studio  
Ease Sequencer  
MPU IPC  
Mesa

### SONUS

CakeWalk Live  
CakeWalk Sequencer  
Yamaha DX-TX Design  
Ensoniq ESQ-I Design  
Yamaha TX-8I2 Design

### SOUND QUEST

Yamaha DX7II Editor  
Roland D-50 Editor  
Ensoniq ESQ/SQ80 Editor  
Yamaha TX-8I2 Editor

### VOYETRA

OP4000 Interface  
OP4001 Interface  
Patchmaster Plus  
Sequencer Plus MK I  
Sequencer Plus MK II  
Sequencer Plus MK III

## APPLE IIe, IIc, and GS

### DR. T

KCS Sequencer  
Yamaha DX

### PASSPORT

Midi Interface  
Master Tracks  
Polywriter

### SONUS

Interface  
DX Design  
Glass Tracks  
Personal Musician  
Super Sequencer

## COMMODORE C-64/128

### DR. T

KCS Sequencer  
Yamaha 4 OP Deluxe

### PASSPORT

Interface  
Master Tracks Pro

### SONUS

Interface  
Roland D-50 Design  
GlassTracks  
Midi Processor  
Personal Musician  
Super Sequencer  
Score Track

## AMIGA

### DR. T

KCS 1.6  
Roland MT32 Ed. Lib.  
4-OP Deluxe

### SOUND QUEST

ALL Editors

## MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

**SOUND SOURCE UNLIMITED**  
Sounds for all Yamaha products in stock

Call for great selection of Ram and Rom Cartridges, Thru-Boxes, Midi Patch Bays, Sync Boxes, Cables, Stands, Instructional Books and Videos, and Enhancements (like E! for the DX7IIFD)

### OUR POLICIES

We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge. Your credit card is not charged until we ship. If we must ship a partial order, the shipment that completes the order will be sent freight free. All orders will be shipped via Federal Express unless otherwise specified.

California Residents please add 6.5% sales tax. C.O.D. orders (cash or money orders only) sent via UPS SHIPPING: Add \$4.00 per order for Federal Express Air Delivery for packages of 4 lbs or under RETURNS: All returns require a Returned Merchandise Authorization (RMA). Phone 818-501-6929 to receive your RMA. All returns must be complete, including all original warranties, manuals, documentation, and packaging. Please include a copy of your invoice or packing slip, and a description of the problem. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. No returns authorized after 30 days from the date of shipment, and no returns accepted without an RMA.

© Copyright 1988 Music Solutions

48-hour delivery direct to your door.

# Music Solutions

14760 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, California 91403  
HOURS: 9:00am to 6:00pm PST Monday thru Friday, 10:00am to 5:00pm Saturday.



● BEAT-IT

**PARTS LIST**

**RESISTORS** (1/4W, 5% tolerance)

R1-R8 10k trimpot  
R9-R32 10k

**CAPACITORS**

C1-C9 100n (0.1  $\mu$ F)  
ceramic disc

**SENSORS**

P1-P7 piezo element  
(Radio Shack #273-073)

**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC1, IC2 LM339 quad  
comparator  
IC3 74LS244 octal  
buffer

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Circuit card: custom wire-wrap plugboard for Atari ST from Douglas Electronics, 718 Marina Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94577 (\$10; catalog #33-DE-40) or equivalent (see text).

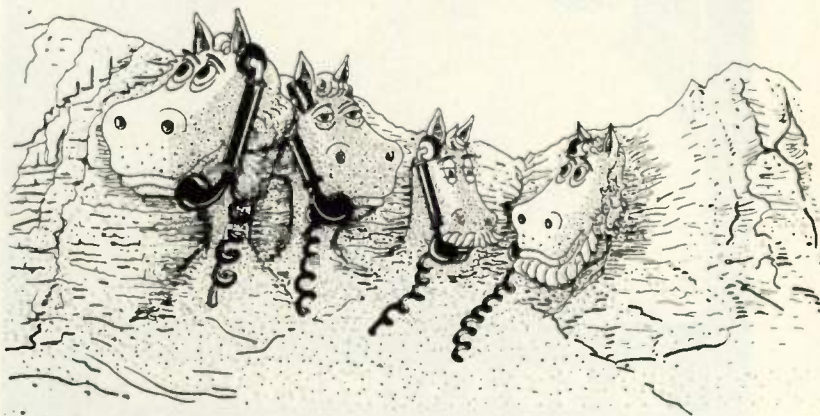
EM (pages 39-43).

If you really want to get strange, you can use other kinds of input devices for sensors. Any device or circuit that outputs up to 10V will trigger the comparators, such as mechanical and electronic switches (how about mercury-switch "maracas"?), light-sensitive devices incorporating photocells, pressure-sensitive voltage dividers made with conductive foam (see "Build an Electric Drum Pad" by Thomas Henry, December '84 *Polyphony*), analog envelope followers, or line-level audio. I've used Craig Anderton's Envelope Trigger device (*Keyboard*, September '83) to trigger Beat-It from a microphone. What I'd really like to see is an infrared switching array that triggers the comparators when the performer interrupts the beams with his hands: invisible drums!

What a concept.

**David Snow** took up the trumpet at age 11 but turned to MIDI in his twilight years to compensate for instrumental technique he couldn't acquire honestly. He holds degrees in composition from Eastman and Yale and is the recipient of numerous grants, awards, and commissions, including two Composer Fellowships from the National Endowment for the Arts.

# WHEN IT COMES TO RUSH ORDERS... THOROUGHbred ROCKS!



**Whatever your viewpoint, we have what you're looking for.**

WE CONTINUALLY STRIVE TO BRING YOU THE BEST WITH:

- DISCOUNT PRICES
- HUGE, IN-STORE INVENTORY OF HUNDREDS OF MAJOR BRANDS
- NATIONAL AWARD-WINNING SERVICE CENTER
- FRIENDLY, KNOWLEDGEABLE SALESPEOPLE
- FREE **FEDERAL EXPRESS** SHIPPING\*

MAIL ORDER LAYAWAY ALSO AVAILABLE

## THOROUGHbred MUSIC

2204 E. Hillsborough Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33610

TO PLACE AN ORDER, CALL THE TOLL-FREE OPERATOR FOR OUR NUMBER.

**(813) 237-5597**

\*STANDARD 2-DAY AIR ON SELECT ITEMS.





## FIRST TAKE: Capsule Comments

This month we look at some new Xpander/Matrix-12 sounds, a digital synthesizer primer, and editor/librarians for the Roland D-50 and GP-8.



All EM reviews include 11-step "LED meters" showing a product's performance in specific categories chosen by the reviewer (such as ease of use, construction, etc.) and a "VU meter" indicating an overall rating. The latter is *not* a mathematical average, since some categories are more important than others. For example, if a guitar synth has great documentation and is easy to use, but tracks poorly, it could have several high LED meters and a low overall rating.

The rating system is based on the following values, where "0" means a feature is non-functional or doesn't exist, while a value of "11" surpasses the point of mere excellence (a rating of 10) and is indicative of a feature or product that is truly groundbreaking and has never before been executed so well.

Please remember that these are opinions, and as always, EM welcomes opposing viewpoints. We urge you to contact manufacturers for more information, and of course, tell them you saw it in EM.

the EM rating system

### D-50 Command for the Atari ST (\$160)

By Jan Paul Moorhead

It's almost impossible to find software that doesn't have at least *one* nasty flaw, but Command development's *D-50 Command* is a welcome exception. The program not only does what you'd expect a D-50 editor to do in an Atari environment, but also includes one unique feature with the potential to change the way people create sounds on synthesizers.

D-50 Command, though not copy-protected, requires a hardware key (sometimes called a "dongle") that works with either the joystick or cartridge port (a real convenience if you're using another program that also requires a key). The program includes three major sub-modules: the *librarian*, the *editor*, and the *offspring generator*.

The librarian provides four buffers of 64 voices each. To arrange a bank of voices, just point to the location you want a voice to go, and click. Alternately, you

can easily and automatically fill a buffer by pointing to voices in other buffers. Selecting a voice highlights it and instantly sends it to the D-50 for auditioning.

The editor is less simple to use, merely because the D-50 is not a simple synth (but that's why we have patch editors). The five editor screens cover patch parameters, both commons, upper partial, lower partial, and reverb. Increment or decrement a value by clicking on a parameter with either mouse button, or hold one mouse button and click with the other to scroll through the values rapidly. The program uses graphics well, even displaying graphic representations of the available LFO waveforms to help you choose the one you want. You can also edit TVF and TVA envelopes (but not the pitch envelopes, although they are graphically displayed) by clicking and dragging points on the displayed envelope.

Since Roland has been somewhat secretive about their reverb implementation, a curious situation exists. Although the developers of D-50 Command haven't discovered all the *functions* of the 188 D-50 reverb parameters, they've found a way to display their values so you can edit them and move them among sound banks. However, because you can't be sure what an individual value *does* to a sound, editing the reverb is a sort of hit or miss proposition. Still, experimenting can be fun, and the editing option is gravy anyway; as far as I know, no other program (or the D-50 itself) offers any reverb editing whatsoever. Ray Soular, one of the program's developers, hopes to discover what each reverb parameter does by sheer force of trial, error, and user feedback. If he gets enough information from users, perhaps we'll eventually figure out the mystery of the D-50 reverb implementation.

The ground-breaking feature of D-50 Command is the *offspring* process. We've all seen programs that create new patches by generating user-limited, random parameter values. Offspring goes a signifi-



# MAXIMUM CREATIVE ADVANTAGE.

# D-20

The Ultimate  
Multi-Timbral  
Linear Synthesizer



## LA SYNTHESIS

Roland's highly acclaimed digital sound technology can now be yours in the advanced all-in-one D-20 Multi-Timbral Linear Synthesizer featuring a built-in 8-track MIDI Sequencer plus Disk Drive, Rhythm Composer, and Digital Reverb—the only complete MIDI music system designed for both performance and composition in a single affordable unit. Offering extensive 32-note polyphony, you can easily create distinctive new sounds using 128 programmable Patches, 128 programmable Timbres, plus 128 preset and 64 programmable Tones. In addition, the rhythm section provides 64 preset PCM Rhythm Sounds and 32 preset plus 32 Programmable Rhythm Patterns which can be combined to form a separate Rhythm Track. (Optional IC Memory Card doubles complete internal memory.) In Performance Mode, you can play along with your rhythms live using two individual synthesizer sounds, or activate the Sequencer (approximately 16,000 note capacity, excluding Rhythm Track) to control any external MIDI instruments as well. In Multi-Timbral Mode this amazing unit provides performance capabilities equal to 8 independent polyphonic synthesizers. A virtual self-contained instrumental ensemble, the D-20 provides everything you need to compose, record, and perform complete songs, with all MIDI data conveniently stored on a single disk (76,000 note capacity). Used as a professional Music Workstation, the D-20 offers an ideal creative environment for any musician who works at home, in the studio, or needs a compact songwriting tool to take on the road. Featuring a wide variety of musical styles, an exciting Autodemo has been specially created and built right into the D-20 to make it easy for you to directly hear its unparalleled capabilities at the touch of a button. The best way to discover what the new D-20 can do for your music is to audition it at a local Roland dealer today!

For more information call or write Roland Corporation US, 7200  
Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040. Telephone: 213-685-5141.

## PG-10 Optional Programmer

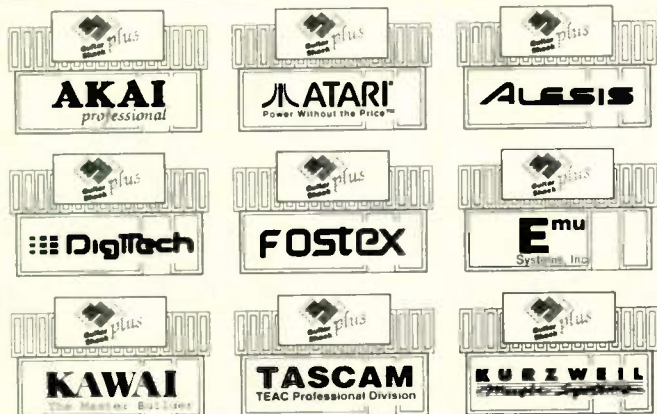
PG-10 Optional Programmer enables you to edit tones quickly and easily—a powerful tool for creating exciting new sounds.



**Roland**  
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE



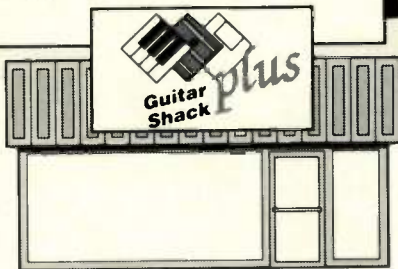
# WHATEVER YOUR NEEDS, GUITAR SHACK PLUS IS READY!



**All This Plus More**  
**312 327-5565**  
*Only A Phone Call Away!*

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED • EASY CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE

<b>NORTH</b>	<b>DOWNTOWN</b>	<b>SOUTH</b>	<b>HOURS</b>
9 E. Golf Terrace Arlington Hills, IL 60005 (312) 439-7625	3154 N. Clark Street Chicago, IL 60647 (312) 327-5565	3416 Chicago Road Steger, IL 60475 (312) 756-7625	Mon-Fri: 12-9 Saturday: 10-6 Sunday: Closed



## ● FIRST TAKE

cant step beyond this concept. To use the developer's terminology, the program "breeds" new patches based on "genetic" variations of the "parent" patches you choose. Select the menu option Produce Offspring, and in about ten seconds, buffer 3 is filled with 64 usable variations of the "parents." In my experience, if the parents were, for example, two or three good string patches, the odds of ending up with another good—but different—string patch seemed to be about a hundred percent.

On the down side, if this process catches on, it could put a serious dent in the synth patch cottage industry. If you select the parents well, you have better odds of coming up with usable patches than you do with some of our less reputable third-party patch developers. There is a potential side effect of D-50 Command that is genuinely unsettling: although the timbrally creative and demanding will continue to meddle with the sound and tweak the patches, you don't *have* to with this program. This provides those so inclined with a reason not to learn their synths, and that is not what patch editors are about.

**Jan Paul Moorhead** is a computer consultant, freelance musician, and writer. He is the owner/operator of Pulse Music, a Los Angeles recording studio.

## ALTECH SYSTEMS

Totally Tubular!

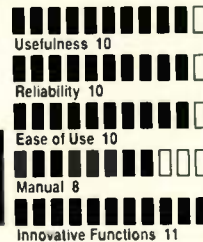


- 3 in - 3 out MIDI Interface
- 10 MHz Clock Speed
- requires no external power
- Fully Optoisolated
- Works with all Macintoshes

For more information contact:

**ALTECH SYSTEMS**  
831 Kings Hwy Suite 200  
Shreveport, LA 71104  
318-226-1702

Macintosh 1x3 Interface suggested retail \$99.95



**Command Development**  
11846 Balboa Blvd., Suite 135  
Granada Hills, CA 91344  
tel. (818) 362-3550

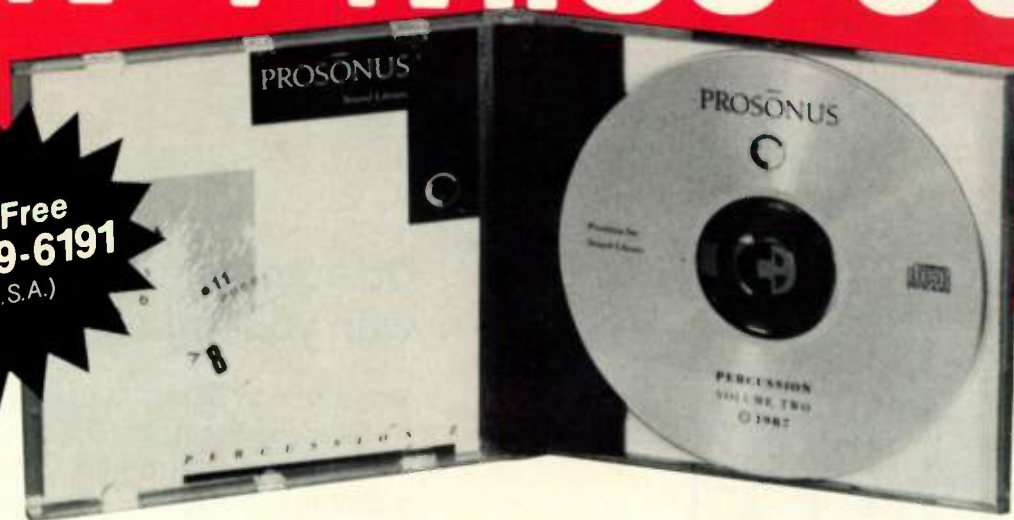
**Digital Electronic Music Synthesizers, 2nd Edition**  
by **Delton T. Horn**  
(\$21.95)  
By Charles Fischer

**T**he pervasiveness of electronic musical instruments has spawned numerous books and magazines on the



# DON'T MISS OUT!

Call Toll-Free  
**1-800-999-6191**  
(inside U.S.A.)



## Imagine a \$10,000. Digital Recording Session for \$49.95!

*"peerless quality...  
extremely well  
recorded...  
the best sounding  
CDs I've heard."*

**Craig Anderton**  
Elec. Musician May '88

**T**en thousand dollars is what we've paid to get the Best Instruments, World Class Talent, Platinum Engineers, State of Art Equipment and First Generation Digital Recordings you'll find on each Prosonus Sound Library Disc for only \$49.95. We've done the hard part, all you need is a CD player and one finger to load your sampler with crisp, clear, real sounds.

*"clear and easy  
format...  
a fine addition for  
anyone...  
The company should  
be commended..."*

**Keyboard World Mag.**  
Oct. 88

### AVAILABLE NOW!

**Compatible  
with  
ANY Sampler**

- Synth Stacks
- Electric Guitars
- Brass
- Grand Pianos
- Orch. Percussion
- Double Reeds
- Brass Sections

Thousands sold  
at \$89.95

**Limited Offer  
NOW ONLY**

**\$49.95**

Call Prosonus direct  
Toll-Free at **1-800-999-6191**  
or contact your local music store.



1616 VISTA DEL MAR • HOLLYWOOD CA 90028  
(213) 463-6191 • FAX (213) 462-7036



- Accepted -



# synergy

## Do something extraordinary with your music!

Subscribe to *START* Magazine, the #1 Guide to the Atari ST computer. Through our programs and pages, you'll discover—and utilize—the incredible synergy between the ST and MIDI.



Every issue of *START* has features highlighting the ST music scene. Get reviews of all the latest ST MIDI programs every month. Follow the music industry leaders in Making Tracks with MIDI. And you always receive a disk loaded with software!

Send in the order card. Or call toll-free (800) 234-7001 to *START* your subscription today!

THE #1 ATARI ST MONTHLY  
**START**



● FIRST TAKE

subject, so it was inevitable that eventually someone would write a book bad enough to merit a review that serves mostly as a warning to prospective customers. That's strong criticism, but I feel this book's idiosyncrasies will make it useless to a great majority of its intended audience. The contents are a very odd mix of monophonic modular synthesis (circa 1975), current musical instruments, and a few simple construction projects. Despite the title, the book devotes very little space to digital technology and how it is used in the music industry today.

The book's first section, "Basics of Sound Synthesis," opens with a chapter called "Why Do You Want A Synthesizer?" This chapter and the introduction contain the book's strongest writing, with the author using style, substance, and a bit of humor to get his point across. If the entire book had been as strongly written, we would probably have a useful item on our hands.

Chapter 2, "Components Of Analog Synthesis," contains statements like, "Most current synthesizers are monophonic; that is, they play only one note at a time." Considering that this is an updated second edition, circa 1988, this is an unforgivable error. Still, the chapter does give beginners a reasonably solid explanation of analog synthesis.

Digital oscillators, filters, and other hardware are covered in the third chapter. Only the crudest examples of digital synthesis are discussed; sampling and FM are not mentioned, and a complicated subject like digital filtering receives only a half page. Chapter 4 discusses MIDI in a simplistic manner. A few elementary applications are given, but I've seen more thorough discussions of MIDI in manufacturers' brochures. The next chapter discusses the uses of SMPL, an early SMPTE tape automation system based on the VIC-20.

Part 2, "Commercial Synths," lives up to its billing and describes a number of synthesizer products from Casio, PAiA, Oberheim, Yamaha, and others. Although basic features are covered (*a la* spec sheets), the *types* of sounds produced by various synths are barely mentioned: this book does not educate the reader about the tremendous timbral differences in analog, FM, phase distortion, and sampling instruments. I strongly suspect that the author spent more time reading manufacturers' brochures than playing the instruments discussed. Other chapters cover drum machines, MIDI accessories, and

software.

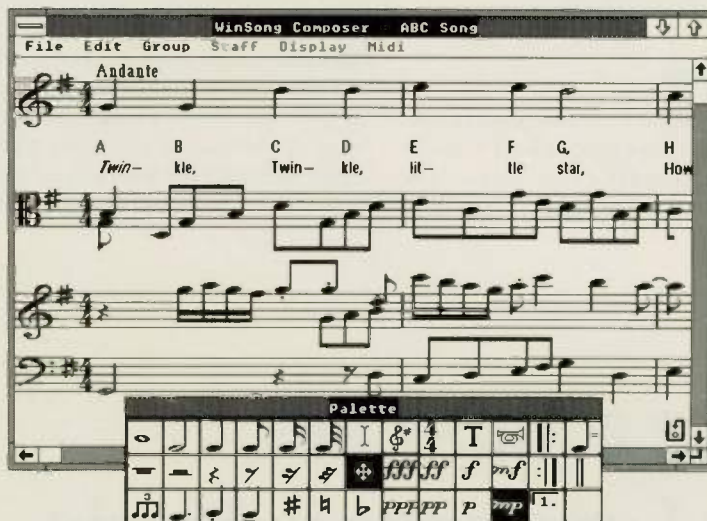
The final section, "Building Your Own Synthesizer," is the worst of the three. The simple circuits presented are more toys than musical instruments. The projects might help you to learn how to solder or follow schematics, but they sure won't find a space in your keyboard rack. Anyone purchasing this book with the hopes of building a serious musical instrument is going to be disappointed.

I'm not sure whom Mr. Horn is trying to reach. The errors throughout this book make it a poor choice for the beginner,

and the text contains little information for the advanced user. The internal details of digital synthesizers are completely ignored, and do-it-yourselfers are going to turn up their noses at the construction projects. A little more homework at the conceptual stages, coupled with more practical advice, might have made this book worthwhile.

**C.R. Fischer** is a San Francisco Bay area resident who teaches and plays synthesizers, in addition to consulting for recording sessions and live work. He can be reached

## Easy as ABC.



### Easy to use MIDI software for IBM PC's and compatibles.

Introducing WinSong™, the first MIDI software for Microsoft Windows. WinSong™ features a professional quality music composition system with intelligent beaming, dynamics, automatic translation to and from MIDI, and laser printing with fonts.

In addition, you get an easy to use 24-track sequencing program, with such advanced features as selectable quantization, auto-punch with markers, de-flam, and much more.



Also, you'll get a system-exclusive filing program for your patches and a Jukebox application, perfect for setting up "live" shows.



WinSong™ works with all of the major MIDI interfaces, including the Roland MPU-401 and compatibles, IBM Music Feature, and Cheetah-MIDI. And, with Microsoft Windows, you can run all of your tools at once.

You'll get better sounds, too - because at \$249.95 (suggested retail) you can afford that better synthesizer you've been ogling.

WinSong™ requires an IBM PC or compatible, Microsoft Windows and a mouse.

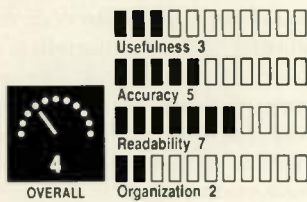
WinSong™ is available through  
MidWest MIDI Consultants (405) 736-6676

Roland and MPU-401 are registered trademarks of Roland Corp. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WinSong is a trademark of Maranatha Systems, Inc. Cheetah and Cheetah-MIDI are registered trademarks of Cheetah International, Inc. IBM and IBM Music Feature are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.



● FIRST TAKE

via Mescal Music, PO Box 5372, Hercules, CA 94547.



**TAB Books**  
Blue Ridge Summit, PA  
17294-0850

**Solid Sounds**  
**Xpander/Matrix-12**  
**Patches, Volumes 1-3**  
**(\$30 each)**

By Jim Johnson

**T**here are two possible relationships a synthesist can have with the Oberheim Xpander: either you love it, or you've never worked with it. When I first

purchased my Xpander, I had visions of experimenting with the almost embarrassing wealth of programming options hidden behind that gorgeous front panel. But now that my day is filled with activities such as backing up my hard disk and untangling MIDI cables, there's little time to agonize over how much velocity control I should apply to the decay stage of the envelope controlling the speed of the LFO that controls the lag rate of the keyboard signal applied to the filter resonance.

Enter David Ziegele, who markets three volumes of Xpander/Matrix-12 patches under the name Solid Sounds. Each volume contains 100 single patches (no partial sets here) organized in between seven and ten logical groupings: brass, keyboards, plucked, strings, percussion, bass, etc. Logically enough, there are no multi-patches, as these need to be tailored for the MIDI system in which they are used.

The sounds themselves range in quality from mediocre to wonderful, though most of the sounds are pretty good or better. Generally the instrumental simulations are the least successful, especially

pianos and brass. The string and pad sounds—the Xpander's forte—are generally good, though two solo violin sounds are not up to par. The harpsichord rendition on Volume 1 includes the “after-pluck” that occurs when the key is released, and Volume 2 includes a fantastic church organ sound that's perfect for weddings. Among the blatant synth sounds, standouts are NASTY 1, an edgy sustained sound created with filter FM, and SPOOKFLT, an eerie pad that will definitely come in handy next Halloween. The clavinet in Volume 1 doesn't cut it, but Z-CLAV, from Volume 3, is quite good. Each volume includes a number of good bells and vibes. Many of the percussion sounds are above average, though the kick, snare, and tom sounds are nothing to write home about. I'll pass on judging the obligatory special effects patches (there are ten per volume), except to say that CRICKETS is hilarious.

Each volume includes a single-page listing of the sounds included, along with a short list of the controllers (velocity, pressure, etc.) used in each, and another page of performance notes. My only real com-

# You're a Musician. Your Language is Music and BBE is Your Essential New Tool!

You speak through your instruments and your songs. No ordinary words can convey all the complexities, the joy, the pain, the ideals and the dreams. Only your music can do that. But how does the music you hear in your head fight its way through a morass of electronics to reach the ears of your audience without losing some of your meaning? **BBE IS THE ANSWER!**

BBE will become your indispensable companion in the recording studio, the radio station, the club and concert stage. BBE will reveal the richness of your texture, the nuances, the subtleties, the inner meanings in your music. Your artistic presence will be more vivid the colors in your sound more vibrant. The crystalline clarity of your music will be triumphantly unveiled!

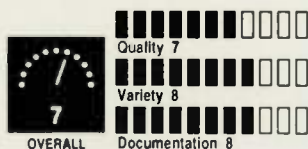


plaint is the inconsistent programming of the performance controls. Many sounds change only slightly when played at higher velocities, while others use velocity very effectively; some sounds barely respond to controller motions while others are too sensitive. Even worse, most of the patches in Volume 1 have no velocity control at all; an otherwise good clarinet in Volume 1 is pretty much ruined by the complete lack of dynamic control. On the other hand, the sounds in Volume 3 are fairly consistent and respond well to variations in playing technique.

I estimate that about 25% of these sounds will end up in my permanent "working" Xpander library, which, considering the highly personal nature of synth patches, is quite good. If you've been neglecting your Xpander's programming capabilities, these patches could provide a needed shortcut to improving your overall variety and quality of sounds or, at the very least, could serve as a point of departure for further experiments.

**Jim Johnson** wrote Algorithmic Composer and Tunesmith for Dr. T's Mu-

sic Software. In addition to writing for **EM**, Jim's articles have appeared in **STart**, **Transoniq Hacker**, and **Keyboard**.



**Solid Sounds**  
**7207 45th Street**  
**Chevy Chase, MD**  
**tel. (301) 654-6743**

**Snap Software GP-8 Companion for the IBM PC (\$100)**

By **K. K. Proffitt**

**A**n anyone who uses Roland's GP-8 guitar effects processor will derive both pleasure (from the time you save programming) and peace of mind (from

the ease with which you can save patches) thanks to **GP-8 Companion**, Snap Software's new patch librarian/editor for the IBM PC.

As soon as it boots up, GP-8 Companion asks you if you want to save the GP-8's memory; you don't have to push any of the buttons on the GP-8 to immediately save your work. You can save patches, banks, and groups, but you can also "mark" patches and save them as a *song*. If you edit a patch, the program reminds you by highlighting the patch's right digit. One of my favorite features is being able to name patches directly from the computer keyboard; I'll *never* use the alpha dial for this function again.

The program is quite a bit like its sister, **GM-70 Companion** (reviewed in June '88 **EM**) but incorporates a new feature called "autowrite" that lets you write directly to the GP-8 as you edit. The program also has safeguards that prevent you from autowriting without meaning to (good idiot-proofing).

Although the manual looks somewhat cheesy, it is adequate. In fact, some of the digressions on bug fixes are excellent



**Wherever There is Music and Sound, BBE Plays A Vital Role:**

**Electric and Acoustic Guitars**, sound clearer, cleaner with BBE. All the skill in your fingers comes through in the music.

**Keyboards** Synthesizers take on a new realism. Percussive and plucked sounds are uncannily clean and sharp. Chords are rich and fully-textured, each note in the chord retaining its integrity. BBE puts clarity, verve and vitality into the unique sound of the classic Rhodes piano.

**Vocalists and Soloists** BBE is for everyone using microphones — singers, saxes, horns, flutes, whatever. You'll hear all the texture of the sound, all the rich harmonic structure. All the essence of your music.

**Recording Studios** home and professional. On individual tracks, multitrack down to two track, cassette duplication and mastering, BBE brings out the full spectrum of sound and gives a superb, professional result.

**Percussion** The snap of the drums, the ping and sizzle of the cymbals never sounded so real as with BBE.

**Stage and Club Sound** systems are wondrously improved with BBE. Disco's leap into life. The vitality, presence, texture and realism of the performance shine through.

**Radio and TV stations** all over the world are broadcasting with BBE for richer, fuller, cleaner sound and a presence that commands and holds the audience.



5500 Bolsa Ave., Suite 245, Huntington Beach, California 92649

714-897-6766 • 800-233-8346 (USA) • 800-558-3963 (CA)

In Canada contact Daymen Audio, 3241 Kennedy Rd. #22 Scarborough, Ontario M1V2J9 or call

416-298-9644

**BBE Goes on Jackson "BAD" Tour**

The superb musicians in the Michael Jackson Band have a new tool to help them provide the musical framework for Michael Jackson's unique artistry. Music director Greg Phillinganes, Rory Kaplan, chief designer of keyboard systems and Chris Currell, guitarist and synclavier specialist, all have BBE 802's in their rack's for the tour. They love the marvelous clarity, definition and sheer musicality BBE provides.



● FIRST TAKE

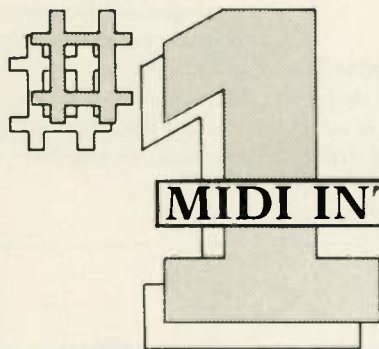
mini-lessons in real-time programming problems. Since I hate to read manuals, I was glad that I never needed it; thanks to the crystal-clear user interface, anyone who is familiar with the GP-8 should be able to navigate through the program quickly and easily. (Just remember that "Get" means "load a file," and "File" means "save a file.")

I ran GP-8 Companion on both an XT clone and a "plain vanilla" IBM AT using monochrome and CGA monitors. There were no problems with the XT, but with the AT, the program crashed fairly fre-

Group A		Evil (lead)	
Patch 38			
1. DYNAMIC FILTER	-OFF	2. COMPRESSOR	-ON
Sensitivity	70	Attack	64
Cutoff Frequency	35	Sustain	33
Q	50		
Direction	UP		
4. DISTORTION	-ON	5. PHASER	-ON
Tone	50	Rate	30
Distortion	70	Depth	60
		Resonance	60
7. DIGITAL DELAY	-ON	8. DIGITAL CHORUS	-ON
Effect Level	53	Rate	24
Delay Time	225	Depth	29
Feedback	51	Effect Level	68
		Predelay	85
		Feedback	29
		9. GENERAL PARAMETERS	
		Master Volume	85
		EV-5 EQ Out Level	
		Ext Control Out1	OFF
		Ext Control Out2	OFF
<AUTOWrite OFF>			
Get	Disk	Edit	Next
Name	File	Write	Librarian
Quit			<ESC>

The GP-8 Companion's edit screen displays all available parameters.

# THE ONE & ONLY



## MIDI INTERFACE

### THE CMS-444™ CMS SETS THE STANDARD

The Professional Quad MIDI Interface for IBM-PCs and Compatibles.

- 100% MPU-401 hardware and software compatible.
- 4 independent MIDI outputs  
64 MIDI channels  
4 MIDI assignable thru's
- Intelligent chase lock tape sync with SPP.
- Led status indicator monitor all MIDI Inputs/Outputs.
- Reads all SMPTE formats and writes 30 frame (non) drop.
- 4 independent MIDI Inputs  
64 MIDI channels
- Sends and receives MIDI Time Code.
- Led status indicators monitor SMPTE and Tape Sync.



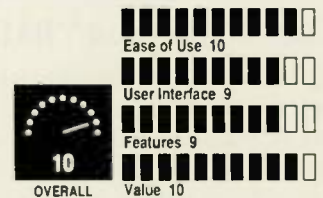
**800/322-MIDI**  
714/594-5051 (CA)  
382 N. Lemon • Walnut, CA 91789  
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

quently. This was solved by upgrading my MPU-401 to ROM Version 1.5. (Snap assures me that the software will now run on older 401s, but it's still a good idea to upgrade the 401, as this will speed up other software. And while you're at it, upgrade your MIF-IPC card to MIF-IPC-A functionality. This solves lots of AT lock-up problems.)

One minor complaint is you can't use the Microsoft mouse, so if you want to "mousify," you must program a mouse with keystrokes. A major plus is that the program is not copy-protected, so if you have a hard disk, you need not worry about crashes and backups.

The most important aspect of GP-8 Companion is it allows you to back up all your great sounds, create new ones very quickly, and spend more time playing instead of programming. All in all, GP-8 Companion is an excellent buy.

*K.K. Proffitt is a New England club musician, MIDI programmer, and studio music consultant, and has produced several albums on independent labels. She is also the mother of twins.*



**Snap Software**  
1116 Janey Way  
Sacramento CA 95819  
tel. (916) 451-9914

# Merry MIDI Holidays!

Reliable product information is the most important component of any new MIDI studio. If you are just getting started and want to be sure about what works best... please call!

## SEQUENCING & RECORDING

<b>Dr. T's Music</b> KCS, KCS II, MRS	..... All
<b>Magnetic Music</b> Texture	..... Amiga, IBM
<b>Mark of the Unicorn</b> Performer	..... Mac
<b>Opcode Systems</b> Sequencer 2.6	..... Mac
<b>Passport Designs</b> Master Tracks Pro & Junior	..... All
<b>Sonus</b> Masterpiece	..... Atari
<b>Twelve Tone Systems</b> Cakewalk	..... IBM
<b>Voyetra</b> Sequencer Plus Mk I, II, III	..... IBM
<b>Hybrid Arts</b> Midisoft Studio Advanced <i>NEW</i>	..... Atari

## SCORING & COMPOSITION

<b>digidesign</b> Q-Sheet (SMPTE/MIDI)	..... Mac
<b>Dr. T's Music</b> The Copyist I, II, III	..... Amiga, Atari, IBM
<b>Electronic Arts</b> Dix. Music Cst	..... Mac, Amiga
<b>H.B. Imaging</b> Music Engraver	..... Mac
<b>Intelligent Music</b> "M"	..... Amiga, Atari, IBM, Mac
Jam Factory, Upbeat	..... Mac
<b>Jim Miller</b> Personal Composer	..... IBM
<b>Mark of the Unicorn</b> Prof. Composer	..... Mac
<b>Opcode Systems</b> Cue 2.0	..... Mac
<b>Passport Designs</b> Score	..... IBM
Notewriter <i>New</i>	..... Mac
<b>Graphic Notes</b> Music Publisher <i>NEW</i>	..... Mac
<b>Sonus</b> Superscore	..... Atari
<b>Laurie Spiegel</b> Music Mouse	..... Amiga, Mac

## VOICE LIBRARIANS and EDITORS

*For all the most popular synths and samplers*

<b>Bacchus</b> TX81Z Graph. Edit	..... IBM
<b>Blank Software</b> Alchemy	..... Mac
<b>digidesign</b> Sound Designer	..... Atari, Mac
Softsynth	..... Mac
Turbosynth	..... Mac
<b>Digital Music Services</b>	..... Mac
<b>Dr. T's Music</b>	..... All
<b>Drumware</b> Genwave/12 <i>NEW</i>	..... Atari
<b>Opcode Systems</b>	..... Mac
<b>Passport Designs</b>	..... All
<b>Sound Quest</b>	..... Amiga, IBM
<b>Turtle Beach</b> Sample Vision	..... IBM
<b>Voyetra</b>	..... IBM

## EDUCATION

<b>Books and Videotapes</b>	..... Hal Leonard series
<b>Ars Nova</b> Practica Musica	..... Mac
<b>Dr. T's</b> Keys	..... Atari
<b>Resonate</b> Listen	..... Mac
<b>Sonus</b> 7th Heaven	..... Mac
<b>Take Note Software</b> Take Note	..... Atari

## MIDI INTERFACES

<b>CMS</b> 401 MIDI Interface	..... IBM
<b>Music Quest</b> MSS-1, MQX-32	..... IBM
<b>Opcode Systems</b>	..... Mac
<b>Passport Designs</b> MIDI Interfaces. Apple, C64/128, Mac	..... Mac
MIDI Transport	..... Mac
<b>Roland</b> MPU-IPC	..... IBM
<b>Southworth</b> JamBox 2 and 4	..... IBM, Mac
<b>Voyetra</b> OP-4000, OP-4001, V-4001	..... IBM

## HIGHLIGHTS & COMBINATIONS

<b>Dr. T's KCS</b> w/Copyist and MIDI Interface	..... Amiga
<b>Texture</b> and "M"	..... Amiga
<b>ECE</b> MIDI Interface	..... Amiga
<b>Dr. T's KCS</b> w/Phantom and Copyist II	..... Atari ST
<b>digidesign</b> Creator/Notator	..... Atari ST
<b>Dr. T's KCS</b> and Copyist II	..... Atari ST
<b>Hybrid Arts</b> Midisoft Studio Advanced	
w/EZ-Score +	..... Atari ST
<b>Mark of The Unicorn</b> Performer w/Composer	..... Mac
<b>Opcode</b> Studio Plus Two w/Sequencer	..... Mac
<b>Passport</b> MIDI Transport w/Master Tracks	
Pro and Click Tracks	..... Mac
<b>CMS</b> 401 Interface w/Twelve Tone	
Systems Cakewalk™	..... IBM
<b>CMS</b> 401 FSK Interface w/Twelve Tone	
Systems Cakewalk™	..... IBM
<b>Music Quest</b> MCC-1 w/Twelve Tone Systems	
Cakewalk™	..... IBM
<b>Music Quest</b> MSS-1 Starter Pack	..... IBM
<b>Music Quest</b> MQX-32 MIDI Interface	
(Read/Write SMPTE)	..... IBM
<b>Roland</b> MPU-IPC w/Twelve Tone System	
Cakewalk™	..... IBM
<b>Roland</b> MPU-IPC w/Personal Composer	..... IBM
<b>Voyetra</b> V-4001 w/Sequencer MK III	..... IBM
<b>Voyetra</b> OP-4000 w/Sequencer MK I ver. 1.0	..... IBM
<b>Voyetra</b> V-4001 w/Sequencer MK I ver. 2.0	..... IBM

*Call to order and for latest prices!*

**800/333-4554**

### OUR POLICY

• We accept VISA/MASTERCARD with no added service charge. • Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order. • Personal & company checks accepted; allow one week to clear. • California residents, please add local sales tax to your order. • We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations, schools, & volume purchasers. • To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9 to 5, or Saturday 10 to 4 PST.

### SHIPPING

**Continental US:** Call for Hardware or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add \$4 per item to cover UPS shipping.

**soundware™**  
 □□□□□□□□□□□□□□

Soundware Corporation, 200 Menlo Oaks Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025  
 (415) 328-5773 Telex: 650-348-5268 (800) 333-4554

© Copyright 1988 Soundware Corporation. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our option.





# TX81Z

Add new dimensions to your TX81Z or DX11!

## 757 New Voices

only **\$56.00** per format

Available on Data Cassette or Macintosh™ 3.5" disk for Valhala's TX81Z program or Opcode's Mac program.

## DX11 Owners

Our TX81Z Voices are 100% compatible with the DX11!

# ESQ1 SQ80 ESQM



Orchestral • Bass Guitars • Acoustic Pianos • Brass  
Percussion • Electric Pianos • WoodWinds • New Age  
Synth Sounds • Strings • Ensembles • and many more!

80 Voice ROMS \$25.00 ea.  
160 Voice ROMS \$52.00 ea.  
320 Voice ROMS \$99.00 ea.  
80 Voice Percussion ROM \$30.00

Unlike some ROM manufacturers, Valhala's cartridges use only 100% high-quality parts, gold plated edge connectors (for less wear & tear and reliable connections), and the exact same housing as Ensoniq (unlike some bulky cartridges!), along with the reliability that Valhala is known for!

Please write or call the info line for complete voice listings.

*Thousands of ROMS sold worldwide!*



## COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

ESQ1 Patch/Sequence Librarian \$65.00

The ultimate storage program for the ESQ1 and C64! Holds up to 12-banks of voices at one time for easy swapping/viewing. Stores single or all sequence memory (up to 32K seq. storage). Valhala's ESQ1 program proves that even a 'dinosaur' like the C64 can be more than adequate for purposes such as this when the software is intelligently written. Excerpt of review by Wayne Dooley for Transoniq Hacker Oct. 1988

10-Bank Library programs **\$70.00** complete with 757 voices. per program.

DX21 • DX27 • DX100 • TX81Z • DX11

## 757 DX7 Voices

**\$56.00** per format

DX7IIDF  
TX7 Tape  
Opcode Mac

## Drum Rhythm Patterns

**\$22.00** per machine



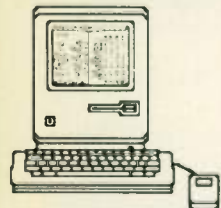
TR505 or TR707  
RX21, RX15, RX11, RX5.

## 757 New Voices

**\$56.00** per synth



On Data Tape for:  
DX21 • DX27 • DX100



# MACINTOSH™ SOFTWARE

All Valhala Macintosh™ Software is *NOT Copy Protected!*

## D-50 / D-550 EDITOR/LIBRARIAN

only **\$129.00**

The Valhala D-50 Editor/Librarian is a full-featured voice editing and storage program for the Apple Macintosh. I have to say that the Valhala Editor Librarian is a very well constructed program. The manual is clear and the program is easy to learn. It does the job of editing and managing D-50 files very well and it is an outstanding value for only \$129.00!

Excerpt of review by Steve Quinzi for Music & Sound Output September 1988

**D-50 / D-550 LIBRARIAN** only \$69.00

## D-10 D-20 D-110 VOICE EDITOR/LIBRARIAN

only **\$99.00**

## TX81Z EDITOR/LIBRARIAN

only **\$69.00**

For info requests, voice listings, assistance or to check on the status of an order call:

**1-313-548-9360**

Our toll-free number is for the placing of Visa or MasterCard Orders ONLY (No COD's).  
When calling have your card number ready along with the expiration date.

VISA

ORDERS ONLY call:  
1-800-648-6434 ext. 502

MasterCard

**VALHALA** Box 20157-EM Ferndale, Michigan 48220

ESQ1, ESQM & SQ80 are Trademarks of Ensoniq, Inc. This ad and text Copyright © 1988 VALHALA Music, Inc. Sound Patch Library & ESQ1 Bible are Trademarks of Valhala Music, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.





Valhala's L/A ROM & RAM memory cards originate from the same manufacturer that ROLAND purchases from! Our cards are 100% functionally the same as ROLAND's. We are able to sell them to you at such great prices due to our purchasing power, and by selling directly to you bypasses the markup you experience when purchasing memory cards thru your local music store.



# D-50

## ROM MEMORY CARDS

**\$40.00** each

The **STUDIO SERIES™**

448 New and exciting voices now available on our seven

**STUDIO SERIES™** Sound Blocks.

**Top 40 • New Age • PCM  
Analog • Digital • Effects  
Orchestral**

**D-50 Demo Cassette: \$3.00 p/p in USA.**

(Demo Features all 448 voices played individually!)  
(All other countries send \$7.50 for D50 demo.)



The Valhala cards constitute a hunk of fine synth programming. There's not a dog in the bunch, and each volume has a few absolute killers. Velocity and aftertouch are routed to useful parameters in a very playable fashion.

-Ted Greenwald July 1988 **KEYBOARD**

## Sounds of Success!

<p><b>TOP 40 STUDIO SERIES™ MEMORY CARD</b></p> <p><b>VALHALA</b> BOX 20157 Ferndale, MI 48220 (313) 548-9360</p> <p><small>COPYRIGHT © 1988 VALHALA MUSIC, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.</small></p> <p><small>STUDIO SERIES is a Trademark of Valhala Music, Inc. Made in U.S.A.</small></p>	<p><b>NEW AGE STUDIO SERIES™ MEMORY CARD</b></p> <p><b>VALHALA</b> BOX 20157 Ferndale, MI 48220 (313) 548-9360</p> <p><small>COPYRIGHT © 1988 VALHALA MUSIC, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.</small></p> <p><small>STUDIO SERIES is a Trademark of Valhala Music, Inc. Made in U.S.A.</small></p>	<p><b>PCM STUDIO SERIES™ MEMORY CARD</b></p> <p><b>VALHALA</b> BOX 20157 Ferndale, MI 48220 (313) 548-9360</p> <p><small>COPYRIGHT © 1988 VALHALA MUSIC, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.</small></p> <p><small>STUDIO SERIES is a Trademark of Valhala Music, Inc. Made in U.S.A.</small></p>
<p><b>ANALOG STUDIO SERIES™ MEMORY CARD</b></p> <p><b>VALHALA</b> BOX 20157 Ferndale, MI 48220 (313) 548-9360</p> <p><small>COPYRIGHT © 1988 VALHALA MUSIC, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.</small></p> <p><small>STUDIO SERIES is a Trademark of Valhala Music, Inc. Made in U.S.A.</small></p>	<p><b>DIGITAL STUDIO SERIES™ MEMORY CARD</b></p> <p><b>VALHALA</b> BOX 20157 Ferndale, MI 48220 (313) 548-9360</p> <p><small>COPYRIGHT © 1988 VALHALA MUSIC, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.</small></p> <p><small>STUDIO SERIES is a Trademark of Valhala Music, Inc. Made in U.S.A.</small></p>	<p><b>EFFECTS STUDIO SERIES™ MEMORY CARD</b></p> <p><b>VALHALA</b> BOX 20157 Ferndale, MI 48220 (313) 548-9360</p> <p><small>COPYRIGHT © 1988 VALHALA MUSIC, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.</small></p> <p><small>STUDIO SERIES is a Trademark of Valhala Music, Inc. Made in U.S.A.</small></p>
<p><b>ORCHESTRAL STUDIO SERIES™ MEMORY CARD</b></p> <p><b>VALHALA</b> BOX 20157 Ferndale, MI 48220 (313) 548-9360</p> <p><small>COPYRIGHT © 1988 VALHALA MUSIC, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.</small></p> <p><small>STUDIO SERIES is a Trademark of Valhala Music, Inc. Made in U.S.A.</small></p>	<p><b>M-256 RAM MEMORY CARD</b></p> <p><b>VALHALA</b> BOX 20157 Ferndale, MI 48220 (313) 548-9360</p> <p><small>COPYRIGHT © 1988 VALHALA MUSIC, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.</small></p> <p><small>STUDIO SERIES is a Trademark of Valhala Music, Inc. Made in U.S.A.</small></p>	<p><b>CUSTOM ROM STUDIO SERIES™ MEMORY CARD</b></p> <p><b>VALHALA</b> BOX 20157 Ferndale, MI 48220 (313) 548-9360</p> <p><small>COPYRIGHT © 1988 VALHALA MUSIC, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.</small></p> <p><small>STUDIO SERIES is a Trademark of Valhala Music, Inc. Made in U.S.A.</small></p>

# D-10 D-20 D-110

## ROM MEMORY CARDS

**\$40.00** each

The **STUDIO SERIES™**

448 New and exciting voices now available on our seven

**STUDIO SERIES™** Sound Blocks.

**Top 40 • New Age • PCM  
Analog • Digital • Effects  
Orchestral**

**D10/20/110 Demo Cassette: \$3.00 p/p in USA.**

(Demo Features all 448 voices played individually!)  
(All other countries send \$7.50 for D10/20/110 demo.)



I can't imagine anyone being disappointed with any of the Valhala cards. They put a bunch of useful and attractive sounds in your pocket, and against the time you'd spend programming your own sounds, \$40.00 is a bargain.

-Tim Tully September 1988 **ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN**

## M256 RAM CARDS for: D10, D20, D50, D110

# \$55.00\*

 each

\*When purchased in quantities of 3 or more.

Buy 1 RAM CARD only \$69.00

Buy 2 RAM CARDS only \$65.00 each

For an additional \$10.00 per RAM CARD you can choose any one of our seven D-50 Sound Blocks, or any one of our seven D10/20/110 Sound Blocks from our **STUDIO SERIES™** to be loaded onto your RAM CARD at the time of purchase from Valhala. Indicate synth the RAM card is being loaded for.

## CUSTOM ROM CARDS

only **\$35.00** each

Why tie up your RAM card with your favorite voices? Now you can free your RAM card by having a Custom ROM created for you. To order a custom ROM for your D10, D20, D110, D-50 or D-550 send us your RAM card filled exactly as you want your Custom ROM card to be made. Indicate which L/A synth the card is for. We will return your original RAM card along with your Custom ROM card via UPS. Normal turnaround time is only 2 to 3 days! (A street address is required for this service! No PO Boxes.)

### ORDER FORM

Mail to: **VALHALA Box 20157-EM Ferndale, Michigan 48220**

QTY	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENDED
SUBTOTAL		\$	
Mich 4% Tax		\$	
SHIPPING		\$	
EXTRA SHIPPING		\$	
GRAND TOTAL		\$	

All orders are shipped UPS, a street address is required! \*\* Print or Type Information \*\*

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code/Phone \_\_\_\_\_

**VALHALA Music, Inc.**  
(313) 548-9360

### Shipping Handling Information

Continental USA \$3.50 Shipping/Handling, 2nd Day UPS \$6.00 S/H. Mich. res. add 4% sales tax. Alaska, Hawaii & Canada add \$12.00 S/H. All other Countries add \$16.00 S/H plus \$3.00 for each additional item ordered. All foreign payments must be in USA FUNDS drawn on a USA bank! Send a SASE for full warranty/replacement/return info. All Charge Card orders under \$15.00 subject to a \$2.00 Service fee.

Card # \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_





## Synthophone: the MIDI Sax from Softwind Instruments

The answer, my friend, may be blowing wind into this innovative MIDI wind driver.

By Tim Tully



CR KING

**T**he first thing you notice about the Synthophone is that it looks just like a standard issue Yamaha alto sax with a metal plate stuck in its bell. This is because it *is* that very sax, filled with and connected to a bunch of circuitry and software designed to convert a sax player's gestures (the motions involved in playing a sax) into the stuff that plays MIDI synthesizers.

Coming on the heels of offerings from Akai, Yamaha, and Casio, the Synthophone is the most recent of the "MIDI wind drivers," instruments designed to allow woodwind or brass players to play synthesizers and otherwise frolic in the fields of MIDI. Having been designed

around an actual sax immediately separates the Synthophone from the rest of the field. Each of the other available wind drivers (as well as a couple of on-the-market, off-the-market phantoms like the Artisyn and MIDI Sting) uses a chassis designed specifically to house a MIDI controller. But aside from the obvious cost burden the sax adds to it, the Synthophone is *sui generis* on other fronts as well.

### WHAT?

Synthophone is the—I can only say "brain-child"; it's that kind of device—of Swiss musician/inventor Martin Hurni, who has wanted to join electronic music and

the sax since his days as a Berklee School of Music student in the early '70s. After developing a number of versions of electronic sax, analog as well as digital, he introduced the Synthophone commercially in 1987 and has been improving it ever since.

When you open the standard alto case in which the Synthophone is delivered, you see nothing but the usual saxual components—mouthpiece, body, neck, box of reeds—but there are differences. The neck dangles from the body by a couple of inches of coiled electrical cable; otherwise the two go together normally. The mouthpiece is fitted with a five-pin plug that, when you slide it onto the neck, connects with a jack mounted inside the neck (which unfortunately prevents twisting the mouthpiece around to find a comfortable playing position, a small inconvenience). A MIDI cable attaches the bottom front of the horn's body to a solid-feeling, butter dish-sized power supply (with an on/off switch and LED) whose two MIDI Outs in turn attach to the MIDI In(s) of your synth(s). Under the metal plate sitting just inside the bell of the horn are the circuits and microprocessor that make the thing go.

### WHY?

The obvious appeal of the Synthophone is that much (although not all) of the technique it requires is *exactly* the same as sax technique, simply because physically, it *is* a sax. For the fingers, tongue, lips, and teeth, the experience of playing the Synthophone is the experience of playing the saxophone, with a few new additions and a few limitations.

The question that immediately arises is, since the engineering (or more properly, the *crafting*) of a saxophone is so centered around it being a generator, shaper, and resonator of a vibrating air column, why go to the expense of using it just to generate a string of electrical messages?

# Maximum Inspiration Minimum Perspiration



## Introducing Notator!

If you like to create music, Notator™ will inspire you. Because Notator takes the sweat out of music-making.

Notator is the first fully integrated sequencing/notation program. Your music appears on the Atari screen fully transcribed *as you are playing it*. Once recorded, you can edit your music directly from the notation simply by dragging notes (or groups of notes) using the mouse.

## You Start with Creator

Notator begins with C-Lab's powerful Creator™ sequencing program (in fact, a full copy of Creator is built right in to every Notator). Creator has time-saving features like multitasking, so – among other things – you can load your next sequence while the first is playing. Or "Pseudo Events" recording, so you can record mutes and tempo changes right along with your music.

## Add Notation

Then Notator adds complete, fully-integrated music notation. You can create scores of up to 32 staves with complete flexibility over clef, key signature, time signature, and transposition. Note values can range for 1/1 to 1/96, including every type of triplet. Notation markings from text to fermatas can be inserted quickly and easily.

Notator lets you edit notes from either the notation screen or the sequence event data screen (you can even display both screens simultaneously). And Notator even lets you print your score in the background while you are working on your next song!

## And Some Final Touches

Notator also includes an innovative feature called "Groove Design". Groove Design lets you design your own feel – or choose from a selection of available swing feels – to add a human element to your music. In addition, a MIDI automation screen of assignable faders allows you to control volume and other MIDI functions in real-time.

See Notator at your nearest Digidesign dealer today. Then let the inspiration flow!

Developed by:

**C-LAB**  
SOFTWARE

Distributed by:

**digidesign**

1360 Willow Road, Suite 101  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(415) 327-8811



# SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE

THE KEYBOARD SHOP  
—HOUSTON

WE SPECIALIZE IN  
INTELLIGENT, TECHNICAL  
INFORMATION ON WHAT  
WE SELL. THAT'S WHY WE  
DO IT BEST!



CALL AND ASK FOR OUR TOLL FREE  
ORDER NUMBER.

**713/781-KEYS**

THE KEYBOARD SHOP IS A  
DIVISION OF THE  
DRUM/KEYBOARD/GUITAR SHOP  
5626 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY  
HOUSTON, TX 77057

COMPLETE  
SERVICE

Limited Time  
Free Jacket and  
Sweat Shirt Offer!!!

**1000 7" - 45's**

Including mastering, metal parts and  
processing, white sleeves, labels,  
pressing **\$549.00**

**1000 12" Albums with jackets**

Including mastering, metal parts and  
processing, poly dust sleeves, labels,  
pressing and printing of full color ultra  
high gloss board jackets from customer  
supplied process film. **\$1590.00**

**1000 Cr02 Cassettes with inserts**

Including Mastering, direct shell imprint  
program cards, norelco boxes, shrink  
wrap **\$1450.00**

**1000 CDs with color inserts**

Including glass master pressing, .2 color  
label, jewel boxes, full color insert and  
backer card from customer supplied  
process film, shrink wrap **\$2590.00**

- 3 Week Service
- Custom 7" Sleeves

•Inhouse Art and Typesetting

All Prices U.S. Funds F.O.B. Detroit



**World Records**

1712 Baseline Rd. W.,  
Bowmanville, Ont.  
Canada L1C 3Z3

**1-800-263-7798**

## ● SYNTHOPHONE

Why not go the more usual route and put your circuitry in a much less expensive casing? The answer has to do with the "user interface" and begs two other questions. Does putting a real sax, reed, and mouthpiece around this MIDI wind driver make it more playable? Further, how well does this hardware function as a MIDI engine?

Having played every MIDI wind driver I've been able to get my hands on, I can say categorically that I feel much more at home fingering and blowing the Synthophone than any of the others. Nor do I think this is all that subjective a judgment. While it makes sense that after 20 years of practicing and playing saxophones, I feel comfortable playing one, it also stands to reason that over a century of craftsmanship has developed the sax into a very playable instrument—or "user-friendly interface," if you will. Ignoring the price (not that that's easy), to whatever degree you need your personal MIDI wind driver to *feel* like a real sax, this is the axe that fills that particular bill. Weight, balance, size, heft, feel, mouthpiece, key functioning, and all its physical attributes are big winners on the Synthophone. But there's more going on than that.

### RANGE

In addition to triggering notes from the traditional low B-flat to high F, the Synthophone player can play in the altissimo range—from high F# to the F above that—by holding the right-hand F# trill key, then fingering the notes from F# above middle C on up. At the low end, holding down the right-hand low C key transposes

the fingerings from middle C# to low E down an octave. It's quite easy to get used to both sets of fingerings, novel as they may be. I found myself using them almost glitchlessly after just a few minutes, and the added range (four octaves and a half step, as opposed to the standard two octaves and a fifth, sans altissimos) is obviously useful. (By contrast, this is a smaller range than either Akai's 8-octave EW1 or Yamaha's 6-octave WX7.) As an added bit of customer care, Softwind includes in the manual a pageful of fingering charts for the 12 notes above the Synthophone's high F. If you fill in the fingerings you prefer for those pitches, Softwind will send you an EPROM programmed to respond to your preferences. Like all the instrument's software upgrades, a few minutes and the supplied screwdrivers are all it takes to pop this chip onto the circuit board in the bell.

### OTHER MIDI FUNCTIONS

In addition to playing synthesizer notes, the Synthophone keys also control a wide and intelligently chosen array of MIDI functions. Using various key combinations that don't occur in playing, the Synthophone can control an impressive portion of the functions that operate a MIDI studio or stage setup.

Pressing the unlikely key combination of the side F# trill key, high D, D#, and F, for example, lets you use the low E-flat and C keys to set the Synthophone to send on any one of the 16 MIDI channels. OK, you're thinking this is a weird set of keys to remember. But it's actually just weird enough to make sure you don't

FIG. 1: The Synthophone's C major chord voicings; tighter lip pressure creates progressively closer voicings.

accidentally change MIDI channels in the middle of your Big Solo and end up trailing dinky kalimba notes down the rough side of the Peak of Passion you've built up for the last 28 bars with your King Curtis in the Great Pyramid of Cheops patch. It's a good setup; the controls are right at your fingertips, yet out of the way of your actual playing.

Once you've set the Synthophone to the MIDI channel of your chosen synth, holding the side F# trill key and pressing E-flat and C will change the patches of the synth up or down, either one patch per press, or by continuously scrolling through all 128 MIDI patch numbers (this is actually one of the handiest implementations of Program Change I've seen in any controller, wind or keyboard); holding the side C and high D# lets E-flat and C set the amount of MIDI Aftertouch the horn sends to one of six levels. Other keypress combos set one of six levels of MIDI Breath Control, Modulation, Pitch Bend, and Volume. You can also transpose the synth you're playing up or down by octaves and put the horn into concert, B-flat, or E-flat tuning. A set of "Panic keys" sends your synthesizer an All Notes Off message and reinitializes the Synthophone's own settings.

Using these fingerings felt cumbersome at first—since they purposely don't make saxophonic sense, I felt like I was doing something *wrong*—but after making up a small reference chart for visual assistance, I found myself changing patches, MIDI channels, and controller configurations as easily as I've done with any device, more easily in cases where the function on the synth (changing MIDI channels, for instance) is buried under a couple of levels of LCD pages. I found a small problem in that the patch-change mechanism would occasionally jump about five patches instead of one, but this is the sort of thing software revisions are for (and Softwind does seem devoted to refining theirs). Even as it is though, keeping track of your patches only requires eyeballing your synths when you send a Program Change, and the range of voices that the Synthophone will address is a real plus.

As I began to learn the new key combos, I was able to develop a sense of control over my various MIDI synths and processors that I hadn't experienced before with a wind driver. Particularly with a sequencer, the Synthophone's ability to adjust, easily and accurately, the amount of Pitch Bend, Aftertouch, Volume, Breath Control, and Channel select information

it sends reduced the amount of tinkering and tweaking I did and let me get closer to the music.

For both operational ease and breadth of MIDI controller functions, give the Synthophone a big plus, for live as well as studio applications.

#### POLYPHONY

The most distinguishing—unique, for that matter—function of the Synthophone is the sax player's dream: it can play true, diatonic harmony. Assuming the synthesizer you're using can respond

polyphonically, with the Synthophone you can play *diatonically correct* chords of up to five notes. You tell the instrument what key you're in simply by pressing low E-flat and C, then fingering the tonic of your key. Each note you play will then be accompanied by your choice of from one to four *harmonized* notes.

But that's only the beginning. Regardless of the number of voices you've chosen, changing your embouchure pressure produces *four different voicings* of the chords you blow. Choose a two-note harmony in C, for example, and play the

## When Your Time To Be Creative Is Important



**Consider this.** Sound Quest Master Editor/Librarians are now available for both the PC and the AMIGA

The Master's "Musician Friendly" editor/librarians are used to store, retrieve, modify, and create sounds to be used in particular synthesizers.

**Features include:** global editing of combinations of similar parameters, simultaneous editing of multiple synthesizers, Help! screens for each Master window, ability to generate patch variations or random voices, 3 ways to mix voices, and eight specific bank editing functions.

**ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN** says "These are all intelligent, great looking, feature packed and easy to use editors..."

For more information contact:



**Sound Quest Inc.**  
5 Glenaden Ave. E.  
Toronto, Canada  
(416) 234-0347

ALSO, ASK ABOUT THE QUEST SEQUENCER STAGE 1: TEXTURE



# FINAL CLEARANCE SALE! ALL COVERS \$10!!

This is your last chance to purchase your Gotcha Covered Dust Cover before we eliminate these old models from our catalog. Pick from any of these models, including:

**MPC60, CZ101, FZ1, ESQ-1\*, Mirage\*, SDP, SP-12, SP1200, DW8000, DDD-1, DDD-5, DSS-1, DS-8, R-100, S-10, S-50, RD250, JX10, DX7, RX11/15, RX5, PF70, DX100, Tascam 246. Only \$10.00 each!** \*Pre January, 1987 model.

**PLUS! All 61 keys - \$24.75. All 76 keys - \$30.50.**

**All 88 keys - \$33.50. All Drum machines - \$16.00.**

Your keyboards deserve the best protection possible. Quantities are limited, so act now! Visa & MasterCard welcome.

**GOTCHA COVERED™**  
THE DUST COVER COMPANY

22N159 Pepper Road • Barrington, Illinois 60010 • (312)382-3210  
1-800-822-1899 • FAX (312) 382-3250

# REMOTE CONTROL: ESQ

## Remote Control: ESQ

A patch editor/librarian for the Ensoniq ESQ-1, ESQ-M, and SQ-80 for use with the IBM family of computers. It was written to give the musician more time for creative pursuits. Mouse and printer support provided.

### Features:

- Patch editor/librarian • User-friendly commands
- Up to 26 banks in memory at once • Graphic patch editor
- NOT COPY PROTECTED! • Sequence librarian
- Built-in help • Powerful macro language • Free product support • \$89.95 suggested retail

### Requires:

- MPU-401 (or compatible) • 256K of RAM
- IBM PC/XT/AT (or compatible)

C&M RESEARCH GROUP,  
302 RIDGEHAVEN PLACE,  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS  
78209-3424  
(800) 289-CMRG (Orders)  
(512) 826-0721 (Voice)  
(512) 826-0659 (Modem)

Brochure and demo disk available on request. EPS and Mirage support added. All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**



## ● SYNTHOPHONE

tonic. Progressively tighter lip pressure will produce chords consisting of C and either the D, E, G, or A below it. Adding voices to produce three-, four-, and five-note harmonies requires pressing just two keys, and lip pressure shifts these voicings around too, according to some pretty clever algorithms. Fig. 1 shows you the C major voicings for five-voice harmony.

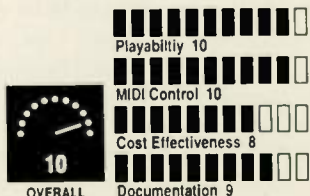
This feature won't let you blow harmonies to Coltrane's "Giant Steps," nor does it turn the sax into a piano. There are only four voicings, and the unit sends on only one MIDI channel—and hence to only one synth—at a time (devices like the Yamaha MEP4 or Axxess Mapper can remedy this limitation, however). But it is great for horn section riffs and tunes with simple changes or for modal stuff, and it is nothing short of a raw, musical power surge to blow through a fully harmonized line, changing the voicings by lip as you go and feeling all those voices dance for you. It's not even that tricky to change tonalities or the number of accompanying notes, and I'm not at all convinced a real virtuoso couldn't do magic with this feature.

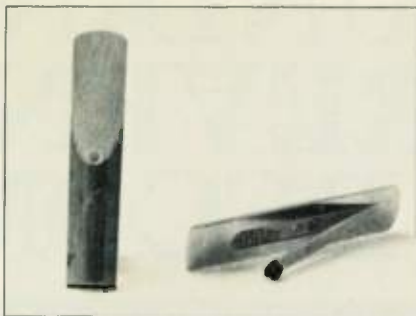
## ● DOWNSIDE

There are some negatives. The Synthophone's reeds are unusual concoctions. They're ordinary Ricos that have been glued to a thin metal plate exactly the size

## Product Summary

**PRODUCT:**  
Synthophone  
**TYPE:**  
MIDI saxophone  
**HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:**  
Any polyphonic MIDI synthesizer  
**PRICE:**  
\$3,450  
**MANUFACTURER:**  
Softwind Instruments  
Munstergasse 52  
CH-3011 Bern, Switzerland  
tel. +031-222-820





**FIG. 2:** The angle of the metal tongue attached to the Synthophone's reeds must be set precisely.

CR KING

the reed in *exactly* the right position in order for the reed-triggered functions—pitch bend, harmony voicing, and modulation—to work properly. A simple test tells you whether this placement is right, but I found myself spending a minute to adjust the reed after every second or third tune.

With the first mouthpiece I received, the control of harmony notes especially suffered from this situation. When it worked, it was great, but as soon as the reed got out of position, finding and sustaining the different voicings was spotty. The functioning of the pitch bend was temperamental, too. Sometimes I got the instrument to bend up from concert pitch, other times only up *to* concert from below, but never both ways. However, when I told the Softwind people the situation, they immediately sent me a new mouthpiece that both gave me controllable voicings and let me bend a pitch up and down from concert (which was located at a stable, comfortable embouchure). Though I still had to adjust the reed regularly, the results were more than worth the trouble.

and shape of the reed. A tongue about one-third its width and three-quarters its length is cut out of the center of the plate and sticks down into the mouthpiece (see Fig. 2). A magnet mounted on the end of this tongue has to sit at a precise distance from a sensor in the mouthpiece for things to work properly, and getting and maintaining this setting proved to be the most persistent problem I had with the Synthophone. You have to bend the tongue to just the right angle, then mount

## OVERALL

The manual that comes with the instrument is succinct, clear, and informative. Although obviously a translation, the manual communicates all the instrument's features quite well.

The Synthophone itself feels solid, well-crafted, and MIDI-powerful. Although a few points seem to need refining, Martin Hurni is eager for user input and dedicated to the development of his instrument. Like any wind driver, the Synthophone requires a learning curve, but for an experienced sax player, I believe it would be a shallow one. A synth programmed with the right patches is an absolute necessity of course, but given these factors, this instrument can put a sax player in control of synths, sequencers and other MIDI-controlled devices in a hurry and offers some utterly unique features. If you can afford the price, the Synthophone deserves a long and careful look.

**Tim Tully** occasionally breaks from reading, writing, editing, and thinking about electronic music, its various devices, theories, and practices, and gets to play some.

PC means Performance Companion



PC means Production Coordinator



## ***bandwagon***

The PC that adapts to the way **you** make music — not the other way around.

Whether live, in the studio or at home, your music deserves the most efficient, powerful music production station available — **bandwagon**.

The only personal computer that leaves you all your options:

- Upgradable (XT to AT to 386 to ?)
- Expandable (6 slots)
- Access to public domain software (mailing lists, flyers, etc.)
- Even mouse capability



Each unit is 100% IBM-compatible, MIDI-tested, music-ready and tailored to your needs and budget.

Best of all, it's *self-contained* and *truly portable*.

**Computers for musicians by musicians**

For more information  
or dealer list - CALL

(412) 356-4000

400 Main Street Hickory, PA 15340

**IBM**  
**PC** MICRO  
Incorporated



# THE BEST SOUNDING WILL ALSO PREVENT FROM BECOMI

Announcing the Wendel Jr. from Roger Nichols' Wendel Labs.



## Three reasons why Wendel Jr. sounds better:

1) A 50 kHz sampling rate, unsurpassed in this industry, gives you a real **25 kHz frequency response!** Beware of units that claim a sampling rate of 30 kHz — the true usable audio frequency range is only half the sample rate.

2) These samples weren't recorded by some second engineer, but by **Roger Nichols, one of the best engineers in the world.** They were recorded direct to the 3M Digital Mastering System and then transferred directly to the EPROMs used in the Wendel Jr. So Wendel Jr. samples have *always been in the digital domain!* (Many drum machines' samples are from analog tapes.)

3) **Incredibly long samples** give you unmatched realism and sound quality, superior to any drum machine at any price. Just listen to other ride or crash cymbals and compare them to the Wendel Jr. You'll find that their typical cymbal

sounds last only 2-3 seconds, while the **Wendel Jr. Ride cymbal is 8 seconds long!** The most expensive drum machines in the world can't even come close to Wendel Jr.'s long samples.

## The world's fastest trigger!

Wendel Jr. does *not* use MIDI triggering because it's too slow (as most of you sophisticated MIDI users have already found out). Instead, Wendel Jr. drum sounds are triggered by an incredibly fast circuit. It is so fast that you can listen to the original drum sound and the triggered Wendel Jr. sound side-by-side and you'll hear **no timing difference!** The trigger input can take virtually any signal (drum machine output, tape signal, shorted footswitch, etc.).

## Drum sounds so real, they have that human feel.

The optional "Snare Pair" cartridge gives a "left hand-right

hand" feel to the snare rolls. This is a subtle effect, but it makes your drums sound human — as opposed to machine-like. **The Wendel Jr. is the only product that is capable of giving you this incredible "two-hand" feel.** When are other manufacturers going to realize that nobody plays all the drums with just one hand?\*

## Prevent your drum machine from becoming obsolete:

Wendel Jr. is a percussion replacement device, not a drum machine. As mentioned earlier, you can use your existing drum machine output(s) to drive the Wendel Jr. Or, for example, let's say you wanted to replace the mediocre snare drum sound on track 3 of your recorder. Just take the track 3 tape output to the trigger input of Wendel Jr. and record the new Wendel Jr. snare sound on another track. You don't have to keep buying a new drum machine every year. Perhaps more important-

\*Rick Allen notwithstanding

# DRUMS YOU CAN BUY YOUR DRUM MACHINE ING OBSOLETE!

ly, you can now use the drum machine that's easiest for you to program, and then replace key sounds with the Wendel Jr. as needed.

## The ultimate drums for sound reinforcement:

Wendel Jr. is the perfect answer for sound reinforcement problems. Just use "trigger" mics on the real drums to feed a rack of Wendel Jrs. patched directly to your PA mixer. Bingo, you have incredible drum sounds without any feedback loops. All in a matter of minutes, not hours.

## How to audition the Wendel Jr.:

Just listen to "Hey Nineteen" on Steely Dan's "Gaucho" album. Or try other albums by Steely Dan, Steve Winwood, Rod Stewart, Starship, Al Jarreau, Stevie Wonder, Kenny Rogers, Diana Ross, Duran Duran, Huey Lewis,

Toto, Miles Davis, Pink Floyd, Heart, Supertramp, George Benson, Paul Simon, Christopher Cross, Bruce Hornsby and the Range, David Foster, etc.

## Now here's the deal:

Roger used to sell the Wendel Jr. with one cartridge (kick and snare) to his dealers for \$720 with a suggested retail price of \$1000. But direct from us, the Wendel Jr. is **NOW ONLY \$600!** And if you decide to buy before September 30, 1988, we'll send you a second cartridge free. So take advantage of this offer now! *Many* optional sound cartridges are available.

## BUY DIRECT AND SAVE!

- 40-60% off typical retail prices.
- Every product tested before shipment.
- 5-day trial period - return shipping extra.
- Money Back Guarantee if not fully satisfied.
- 2-day turn-around on service - we fix everything right here.
- Always on the lookout for unique products like the Wendel Jr. - hot tips are welcomed.
- Sneak Preview: Incredible savings on highly rated N.I.H. Labs PA gear and the amazing R-16 Digital Effects Processor.

## Wendel Jr. Percussion Replacement Device



Digital Software Based  
• 50 kHz Sampling  
Hewlett-Packard™  
Cartridges • Designed  
and engineered by  
Roger Nichols.

- I want the Wendel Jr. and love your price. I've enclosed
- cashier's check
  - money order payable to Industrial Strength Industries;
- bill my  Visa  Mastercharge  American Express
- Account Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_
- Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_
- Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax (\$639.00 Total).

- Sounds great but I'd like more information. Please send me a product review and excerpts from the owner's manual, written by Roger Nichols.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to:

**INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH INDUSTRIES T.M.**

13042 Moore St. • Cerritos, CA • 90701

Call TOLL FREE: 1-800-537-5199

In CA: 213-921-2341 Hours: 8 am-5 pm Pacific Coast Time



## FDSOft—Harmonic Analysis and Resynthesis for the IBM

Not just a sample editor, this software for the IBM PC delivers both additive synthesis and—the buzzword of the year—resynthesis.

By Carter Scholz

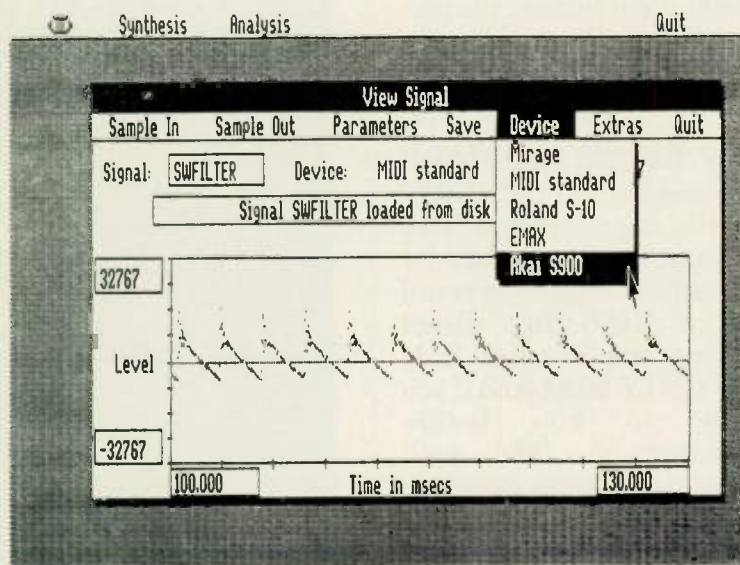


FIG. 2: FDSOft's signal window shows any part of the waveform at any magnification.

I was hunting for a string harmonic to sample and found a pure, isolated, beautiful one on the Concord String Quartet's recording of John Cage's *String Quartet* (a gorgeous recording of a splendid piece, by the way). Only after sampling it and scrutinizing it for a loop point did I realize the sound was actually full of flaws. It was too short. There was a pop from the record just after the attack. There was a vibrato near the end (which is unacceptable in a sample when you want to transpose it over a range of more than a few semitones). The entire note rose ever so slightly in pitch—just enough to make a quiet loop impossible. And my fifteen-year-old turntable had added its share of rumble and hum.

It's at this point that the enterprising samplist assesses his options and either screams in pain, decides to sell his equipment and give up electronics forever, falls into a sulk, and/or prays for divine guidance. Well, dear friends, I am neither

Pat Robertson nor Dr. Eugene Scott, but I can offer some guidance. I managed to clean up that string harmonic, double its length, take out the pop, eliminate the vibrato, and hold the pitch constant. When I was done, this sucker sounded like a professionally sampled sweetheart, not something pulled off an old record on a cheap turntable.

### THE SECRET

I did it all with *resynthesis*, electronic music's buzzword of the year (see sidebar). This new (to the MIDI world, anyway) technique lets us extract the essence of a sound, then tweak it to our hearts' content. But for all the talk, there's only one program available as of this writing that really does harmonic spectrum analysis and resynthesis: *FDSOft*, from a Canadian company called Lyre (pronounced LEE-rah). *FDSOft*, a software emulation of Lyre's hardware additive synthesizer, *FDSS Studio*, loads in samples from a Mi-

rage, Roland S-10, Emax, or Akai S900 (or files that conform to the MIDI Sample Dump Standard) for analysis and resynthesis.

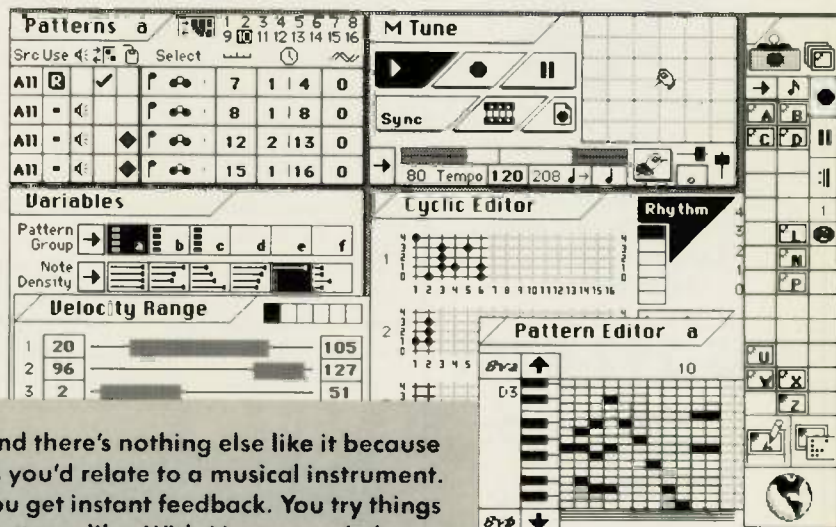
### HOW FDSOFT WORKS

*FDSOft's heterodyne filtering* technique approaches real analysis and resynthesis more closely than do Fast Fourier Transforms. Like the FFT, heterodyne filtering uses equally spaced analysis bands (like bandpass filters) centered on harmonics of the sound's fundamental frequency. The program measures the amplitude of each harmonic and how far its frequency deviates from the center of the analysis band (a must for tracking the subtle detuning effects of acoustic instruments). But inharmonic partials are problematic: if a partial deviates too far from center, information is lost and so is accurate reproduction of the sound. For an accurate analysis, *FDSOft* requires a sound with a definite, stable pitch.

(By the way, Lyre's documentation tantalizes with a reference to a future implementation of the *phase vocoder*, an analysis technique that works on inharmonic partials as well as harmonics and *does* give you back what you put in. Look for this to become next year's buzzword.)

I pushed *FDSOft's* envelope by analyzing a nasty, six-partial, additive sound that had partials of equal amplitude at 1.00 (the fundamental), 2.02, 3.06, 4.12, 5.20, and 6.30. *FDSOft* pegged the frequencies at 1.00, 2.06, 3.13, 3.92, 5.00, and 6.09. The fourth, fifth, and sixth amplitude envelopes showed deep vibrato, indicating *FDSOft* misinterpreted the frequency deviations as amplitude variations. I could have tweaked the analysis parameters to improve the result, but I was interested in how *FDSOft* would perform with its default settings. Using the defaults, it would seem that any partial varying more than about three from a harmonic frequency would suffer distortion, but the proof is in

# It's Not Just Another Pretty Interface.



It's M. From Intelligent Music. And there's nothing else like it because M lets you relate to your computer as you'd relate to a musical instrument.

When you play an instrument you get instant feedback. You try things out and refine them until you find what you like. With M, you work the same way. M lets you change your music while you're playing it.

Here's one possible scenario. Enter notes and chords. Go to the rhythm control and draw several different rhythms. Then, with a click of the mouse, hear each of the rhythms applied to your notes and chords. Next, create a pattern of accents against your notes and rhythms. That's the idea of M, playing with different elements of music independently.

But M doesn't stop there. You can change virtually any aspect of your music in real time. Even the structure. Imagine scoring a film by moving the mouse in sync with the images on a video monitor. Imagine performing on stage with your computer and calling up new sections whenever you like. M lets you do it.

Call up M as a force in your MIDI arsenal whenever you want fresh and creative ideas. Ideas you would never get with any other instrument. M can read and generate MIDI Files so you can use it in ensemble with a wide variety of other MIDI applications.

All pretty interfaces are not the same. Look into M.



Call or write us today for the dealer nearest you. Or send us a \$10 check, specify your computer, and we'll send you a demonstration package. M runs on the Macintosh in the stunning new Version 2.0 shown here. It's also available for the Atari ST. And our new Amiga version is now shipping.



Intelligent Music®  
116 North Lake Avenue  
Albany, NY 12206 USA  
518-434-4110

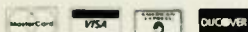


# grandma's music & sound



Solid Technical Advice  
Factory Service Center  
Large Inventory  
Major Brands

## 505-292-0341



800 Juan Tabo NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87123

## A SINGER'S DREAM!



### REMOVES VOCALS FROM RECORDS!

Our VOCAL ELIMINATOR can remove most or virtually all of a lead vocal from a standard stereo record and leave most of the background untouched! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo system. Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a free brochure and demo record.

## Listen..



### Before You Buy!

- Time Delay
- Compressor/Limiters
- Reverberation
- Expanders
- Crossovers
- Spectrum Analyzers
- Noise Reduction
- Parametric EQ

Don't have regrets about paying too much for a lesser product. In demos and comparisons, we'll show you why we're Better! Our Factory Direct sales allow us to produce a Superior product and offer it to you at a Lower price. Call or write for a free full length Demo Album and 24 page brochure.

**LT Sound**, Dept. EM-9, 7980 LT Parkway  
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724  
**24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 482-2485**

## • F D S O F T

the listening, and the sound I resynthesized from the mistaken analysis data sounded very much like the original.

Not content with these satisfactory results, I pushed FDSOFT over the edge by analyzing a perky announcer-over-jingle sample. Nothing like a coherent analysis emerged from this unruly (and unsavory) mass of sine waves, but I resynthesized it anyway and the result suggested, oh, let's say Lloyd Bridges of *Seahunt* attending a lecture on just intonation while wearing his tanks and regulator and inhaling too much nitrogen. Clearly, this seeming "limitation" has potential for sampling fanatics from the twisted to the exigent.

The partials of pitched sounds are likely to be harmonically related or only slightly detuned, and FDSOFT retains slight detunings. FDSOFT will actually clean up the sound by losing the "noise" frequencies outside the harmonic analysis bands, often making an unusable sample (like

my string harmonic) usable. It can also impart a sterile, cold feel to some complex sounds, which may be a boon or a bane, depending on your tastes. On yet another hand, you can load in industrial noise and get a weird sort of new age translation out.

### WHAT IT IS AND ISN'T

FDSOFT is not a waveform editor. It won't help you set loop points or crossfades, or change your sampler's ADSR envelopes. Because it's meant to support a wide range of samplers, it doesn't cater to the specific implementations of each. FDSOFT is a tool for a single task: analysis/resynthesis. I tried the program with a Mirage and an S900, and it worked well with both, but you have to select the sample you want, the end points, and so on from your sampler's front panel.

FDSOFT is not fast, either. Spectral analysis is one of the heaviest computational

### FOR THE BEGINNER:

## Resynthesis and Spectral Analysis

The theory behind analyzing and resynthesizing sounds goes back to the mathematician Jean-Baptiste Fourier (1768-1830), who proved that any waveform could be represented as a sum of sine waves. The math is complex, but the idea is simple: the sine wave is the fundamental unit of sound, and if you add together enough sine waves (partials) of the right frequencies and amplitudes, you can produce any sound. That's the heart of additive (also called Fourier) synthesis.

Additive synthesis requires enormous amounts of data and computation. Sounds with upwards of 100 individual sine waves, each with 100-point amplitude and frequency envelopes, aren't uncommon. The labor is enormous, but the results can be impressive, as evidenced by Wendy Carlos's latest album, *Beauty in the Beast*, created entirely with additive synthesis.

Most pitched musical sounds are made of "harmonics," partials at frequencies that are integer multiples of the fundamental frequency (the lowest partial). If the sound is noisy, clangorous, or of indeterminate pitch, like drums or bells, the components are *not* related by simple integers, and are called "inharmonic partials." In either case,

the set of partials is called the "spectrum" of the sound, by analogy to optics. (A prism breaks white light into its component colors; Fourier analysis breaks sound into its component sine waves.)

The inverse operation is spectral analysis: breaking a sound apart to find out which sine waves it's made of. This can ease the labor of creating additive sounds from scratch. Breaking a complex sound into its partials gives a clue as to its makeup. Most sample editing programs today include spectral analysis by "Fast Fourier Transform" (FFT). They'll create a graph of the sound's components, but it's for show only—you can't change any components. (Blank Software's *Alchemy* lets you change FFT components, but the result is more like sophisticated equalization than true resynthesis.)

The problem with FFTs is they lose some of the information necessary for the accurate reconstruction of the sound. The ideal analysis system should be able to break any sound into its partials and, in the absence of intentional changes, reassemble them into an exact replica of the original sound. FFTs can't do that, but FDSOFT gets pretty close. —Tim Tully

task	with 8087	without 8087
pitch extraction	25	25
envelope extract	210	525
envelope approx	40	155
transfer	20	20
resynthesis	720	980
<b>totals</b>	<b>1,015</b>	<b>1,705</b>

1.7-second sample at 40,000 Hz (68,000 sample points) using 16-band analysis with FDSof's default parameters. Computer: 8 MHz 8088 XT clone. All times in seconds.

FIG. 1: Some benchmarks with FD-Soft.

tasks around, and under its strain my normally brisk 8 MHz XT began to labor like the Little Engine That Couldn't. The addition of an 8087 math coprocessor gave the engine a push, but not a jump. Fig. 1 shows times for the complete process of analyzing and resynthesizing a fairly long sound. Changing FDSof's default options can give some speedup in exchange for lowered resolution, but for the whole process, we're talking nearly *half an hour* for the plain vanilla XT and close to fifteen minutes for the 8087-equipped XT.

Fortunately, it's only at the beginning and end of the analysis/synthesis cycle that the time-consuming stuff occurs, so you can grab lunch while they crank away. The intermediate steps, like redrawing envelopes, are gratifyingly fast. Still, be aware that the overall turnaround time mounts up. I had to make several passes at my string harmonic—about three hours of work in all—to perfect it.

#### THE DETAILS

FDSof requires a CGA display and Microsoft-compatible mouse. The program won't run in their absence. (Lyr is work-

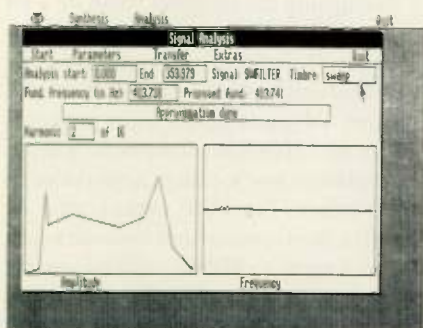


FIG. 3: The analysis window is used to extract the harmonic content of a sound prior to its transfer to the timbre editor.

ing on support for Hercules-compatible displays.) The user interface is very Mac-like, relying on pull-down menus and windows. Samples appear in the signal window (Fig. 2), and those longer than about 90K words are truncated.

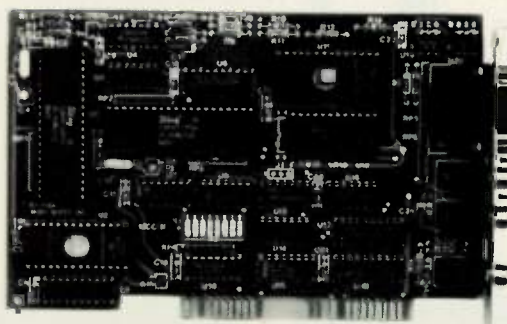
FDSof first finds the signal's pitch (or you can type it in) to set up the analysis bands in the analysis window (Fig. 3) and does an excellent job on sanely pitched samples. The manual explains FDSof's pitch extraction and how to reset defaults like window length, hysteresis, and threshold, but I never needed to do this.

Next, the program extracts amplitude

and frequency envelopes for up to 128 harmonics (you'll probably need no more than 32), and you can set parameters for analysis increment, length of analysis window, type of window, and squelch threshold (although the defaults gave me good results).

The final step in analysis is making straight-line approximations of the actual envelopes to give you a manageable number (up to 128) of breakpoints. Again, the default values generally work quite well, and the manual explains what to do in exceptional cases. And that ends the analysis. It's really far easier to do than ex-

## The New MIDI Standard



### The MQX-32.™

*The extended function MIDI interface for IBM PC's and compatibles*

- Runs all MPU-401 compatible software
- Reads and writes SMPTE 30 frame drop and non-drop formats
- Two independent MIDI outputs for 32 channel support
- SMPTE cue point control
- Chase Lock Tape sync
- Receives and generates MIDI time code

**NEW!**

**MQX-32M:** includes 2 input MIDI merging.  
Upgrade kit available.



**Music Quest, Inc.**

1700 Alma, Suite 260, Plano, TX 75075 **214/881-7408**

Product names and brands are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



**Son of FX**

ORGANIZE YOUR RECORDING, COMPUTER AND RACK-MOUNTABLE EQUIPMENT IN AN ATTRACTIVE, MOBILE WORK STATION.

SON OF FX FEATURES:

- Two adjustable shelves for multi-tracks, drum machines, computers and more!
- Holds up to 10 rack "spaces" of equipment.
- Shown with optional "Rack Drawer."

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

**FOUR** DESIGNS COMPANY 6531 GROSS AVENUE • CANOGA PARK, CA 91307  
(818) 716-8540



FOR ADDITIONAL FOUR DESIGNS PRODUCT INFORMATION, CALL:  
1-800-544-3746  
SAY YOU SAW IT IN  
**ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN!**

**FX RACK**

ECONOMICAL 19" RACK MOUNT "FURNITURE" FOR THE PROFESSIONAL OR HOME STUDIO.

FX RACK FEATURES:

- Holds up to 18 "spaces" of equipment.
- Attractive black textured vinyl laminate.
- Shown with optional wheels.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

**FOUR** DESIGNS COMPANY 6531 GROSS AVENUE • CANOGA PARK, CA 91307  
(818) 716-8540



**MIDI-MUSIC SOFTWARE**  
BRAND NEW & FACTORY SEALED WE SHIP WORLD-WIDE

**BUY IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME**

BUY THE RIGHT SOFTWARE FOR THE RIGHT COMPUTER FROM PEOPLE WHO KNOW THE PRODUCTS

<p><b>ATARI ST &amp; 1040</b> Steinberg Sequencer Ver. 3 Dr. T KCS 1 &amp; 2 Sonic Flight D 10/110 Hybrid SYNC &amp; SMPTE Track Composer Midi by Intelligent Music Dr. T MT 32 Editor Dr. T D 50 Editor Dr. T C2 Editor Master Tracks Jr. Dr. T The Copyist Version 1.5 Dr. T Level 1 w/ MPE Sound Designer Universal Gemwave 12 Unit Sampler</p> <p><b>IBM</b> C-M-I Interface w/ Casework 2.0 NEW Bachus TX602 Edit II or Sequencer Plus Version 2.0 IBM MIDI Interface 12 Tone Systems Casework Master Tracks Pro Musical Packs by Sequencer Plus Personal Composer 2.0 Music Quest Multi-Stream Syst. Dr. T Casio CZE 2.0 Dr. T Roland D 50 Editor Sample Vision Unit - Sample Ed F-B Master or MT 32 Master Pro Lib Dr. T Copyist Levels I &amp; II TZ Master</p>	<p>IN STOCK - CALL FOR PRICES</p>	<p><b>AMIGA</b> Dr. T KCS Version 1.6A Soundquest Editors Librarian Dr. T MT 32 Editor Librarian Dr. T Matrix 6 1000 Editor Musica Pro Studio ECE Midi Interface Tasture (MIDI required) Dr. T ESD1 Editor C-Zar Casio Editor</p> <p><b>MACINTOSH</b> Chords by Passport Studio Plus Two Interface Alchemy DUPPI Pro Tempo Machine Dr. T KCS Sequencer M 2.0 Master Tracks Pro NEW 3.0 Jam Box 4 - Jam Box 2 LurboSoft Performer Version 2.3 Pro Composer Notewriter by Passport TX81Z Pro Editor Librarian Occide E301 Editor Master Tracks Jr. Deuce Music 2.0 Opcode TX 802 and D 50 Sound Designer Univ. New Ver One Step By Southworth</p>
---	-----------------------------------	---

NEW TITLES ARRIVING DAILY!  
APPLE II GS MASTER TRACKS JR. IN STOCK  
NEW MERCHANDISE COMING IN!  
PLEASE CALL FOR NEWEST RELEASES

**Leigh's Computers**  
1475 3rd AVE. NYC 10028 Between 83-84st.  
IN NYS ORDER BY PHONE  
(212)879-6257 **800-321-MIDI**

● **FD SOFT**

plain, requiring only the pull of a menu, but allowing you to monkey with the parameter about as much as you'd like.

**EDITING AND RESYNTHESIS**

At this point, the timbre editing screen (Fig. 4) lets you edit pitch and amplitude envelopes in a number of ways and detune the frequency ratio of each harmonic (to an inharmonic value if desired). The harmonic scaling mode (Fig. 5) displays the overall average amplitude of each harmonic in a bar graph that you can scale up and down or detune.

The timbre editor is a wonderful playground and a powerful tool for shaping sounds. It was here that I located and erased the pop in my string sample; I saw spikes in the same place in every harmonic envelope and deleted them all. Another marvelous tool lets you stretch any section of your sample out in time, which is how I transformed my one-second recording into a two-second sample. Microsurgery in the frequency domain is so much easier than in the time domain. You can resynthesize at the same pitch and sample rate or at any other, and if you want a hotter version with less noise,

**The result**

**suggested Lloyd**

**Bridges attending a**

**lecture on just**

**intonation while**

**wearing his tanks**

**and inhaling too**

**much nitrogen.**

or to fix a sample recorded at too low a level, you can scale the amplitude up or down as you resynthesize.

The only thing lacking is instant gratification: you can't hear what your edited timbre sounds like until you resynthesize it and send it back over to your sampler, which takes time. (Of course, you can always get FDSS Studio, with which timbre editing is instantaneous, if you have an extra \$5,500 to spend.)

**PROBLEMS AND WISHES**

Problems with FDSoft are remarkably few. Screen updates on my monochrome CGA monitor (with cheapo clone CGA card) produced some tiny random glitches that didn't affect operations or legibility. The windowing software permits only eight windows open at once and complains if you try to open more. You can move windows, but you can't resize them. A minor problem with the time-consuming resynthesis is the difficulty in interrupting the process once it's started. You have to wait for the synthesis of the current harmonic to finish, then in the couple of seconds while the screen is redrawing, stop the process.

Navigating the program could be a lot easier. In fact, I had to draw a map to get it straight. The confusion is needless, since it's inherited from the FDSS Studio architecture. I'd guess Lyre's main project is FDSS, and FDSoft is a low-priced spinoff, ported from and meant to underwrite its big brother. The FDSS organization by timbres, instruments, and orchestras just doesn't apply to FDSoft, which supports only non-FDSS samplers. Therefore, you have to open an unneeded orchestra and an unneeded instrument before you get down to timbre editing, which is all you want to do with FDSoft anyway; this also

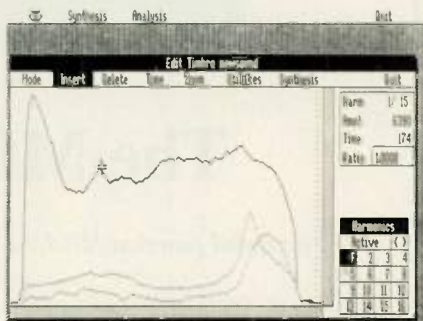


FIG. 4: The envelope of the first harmonic is being modified in the timbre editor, while two other envelopes are kept in the background as a reference.

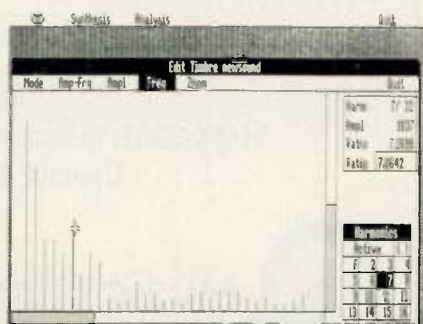


FIG. 5: The seventh harmonic is about to have its overall amplitude (and/or frequency) changed.

makes irrelevant two chapters of the manual. The timbre/orchestra scheme also needlessly multiplies DOS subdirectories and hence, disk clutter. I can't help feeling that *something* could be done to optimize the resynthesis code, but I could be wrong. I just like FDSOft so much that I wish it would run faster.

### CONCLUSIONS

Nothing else does what FDSOft does. If it were simply an additive synthesizer for samplers, it would be well worth the price. The addition of analysis/resynthesis makes it an invaluable tool for musicians who like to sample *and* for experimenters who like to play around with harmonic analysis and additive synthesis. Caveats aside, it's so rare for a program to serve both kinds of musician so well that FDSOft has my unreserved commendation.

*Carter Scholz is a musician, writer, and programmer living in Berkeley, California. His favorite hardware/software combination is fingers and a piano.*

### Product Summary

**PRODUCT:**

FDSOft 1.04

**TYPE:**

Sound analysis/resynthesis

**PRICE:**

\$250

**FEATURES:**

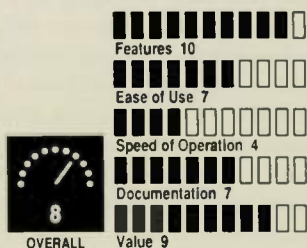
Harmonic analysis (up to 128 harmonics), spectral editing, and resynthesis of sampled sounds for Mirage, S-10, Emax, S900, and MIDI Sample Dump Standard files

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:**

IBM PC/XT/AT, 640K memory, 2 disk drives, CGA display, Microsoft-compatible mouse

**MANUFACTURER:**

Lyre Inc.  
1505 Ch. Ste. Foy, Suite 101  
Quebec, PQ, Canada  
G1S 2P1  
tel. (418) 527-6901



# What's IEMUG?

(say "I-MUG")

The International Electronic Musician's User Group, that's what! With over 20,000 calls to date, IEMUG is the unique, **fastest-growing** on-line information service in the world. Now you can connect with other electronic musicians and computer music hobbyists all over the U.S. and from Canada, Europe, Australia and Asia!

Share songs, patches, tips and techniques. Message bases include MIDI-NET™ (electronic music's general discussion area), Comp-IOI (composition and music theory), Studio-IOI (recording and live performance) and MIDI-Prog (for programmers). Buy and sell gear **nationwide** through **free** on-line classifieds. Get technical help, demos and advance info on new products from manufacturers over IEMUG Customer Support Hotlines. Access IEMUG's Public Domain Library of patches and MIDI programs.

Sure, but it costs a mint, right? That's what makes IEMUG different! **No on-line access fee!** Three access levels, from **FREE** to the President's club (at only \$49 yearly), to meet your needs! **Save long distance charges:** You can access MIDI-NET on over 400 computer bulletin boards worldwide! Don't know about telecommunications? No problem! President's Club members don't even need a modem: you get a monthly Newsletter-on-Disk in IBM, ST or Mac format.

**Stay informed, save money, share ideas and get more out of your music.** Use your modem to log on IEMUG free and look around. Or contact us by voice phone or mail. We'll send you the IEMUG PD Catalog-on-a-Disk (a \$6 value) and complete information for only \$3.

**Join now and lock in special introductory rates!**

## IEMUG

BBS: 405/733-3102 - 212/751-2347 - 619/698-7155 - 614/848-5947 - 300/1200/2400 - 8/N/1 - 24 hrs  
Voice: 405/736-6676 -- 8:30AM - 3:30PM CT Mail: P.O. Box 30995 Midwest City, OK 73140

A division of MidWest MIDI

# Are You Faithful?

We're faithful, to the music and to YOU. Whether you are a performing professional or a serious at-home player/producer, our premium music sequences and total customer support are exactly what you've been waiting for. With more than one hundred titles like ROLL WITH IT, COME TOGETHER, IN THE MOOD, SUPERSTITION, SWEET HOME ALABAMA, RIKKI DON'T LOSE THAT NUMBER, we have what you need.

Team up with GOLDEN MIDI and here's what you'll get:

- telephone demos
- sequences quality-rated
- built note-for-note from original recordings
- additional sequences released monthly
- quantity/subscription discounts
- monthly Catalog/Newsletter
- telephone support and equipment advice
- free drum note conversions
- music licensed by authors/publishers
- modem downloads and Federal Express delivery available

Supported Equipment:

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Dedicated    | MC500/300, MMT-8, QX5, QX3, ESQ-1, SQ-80, SQD-1  |
| IBM PC/clone | Cakewalk, Texture, Promidi, Sequencer Plus, Winsong                                    |
| Atari        | SST, Masterpiece, Dr. T, Master Tracks Pro, Steinberg Pro 24, Hybrid Arts, and Creator |
| Mac          | Opcodes, Master Tracks Pro, and Performer V2.31  |

The Equipment and software listed are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Sequences \$19.95 demo tape \$ 9.95



1020 15th Street Suite 29K, Denver, Co 80202  
303-534-4055

**GOLDEN MIDI**  
MUSIC & SOFTWARE, INC.



## Synthia: A Digital Synthesizer for the Amiga

Inside your Amiga is a digital synthesizer—but you'll need this program to get the most out of it.

By John Loffink

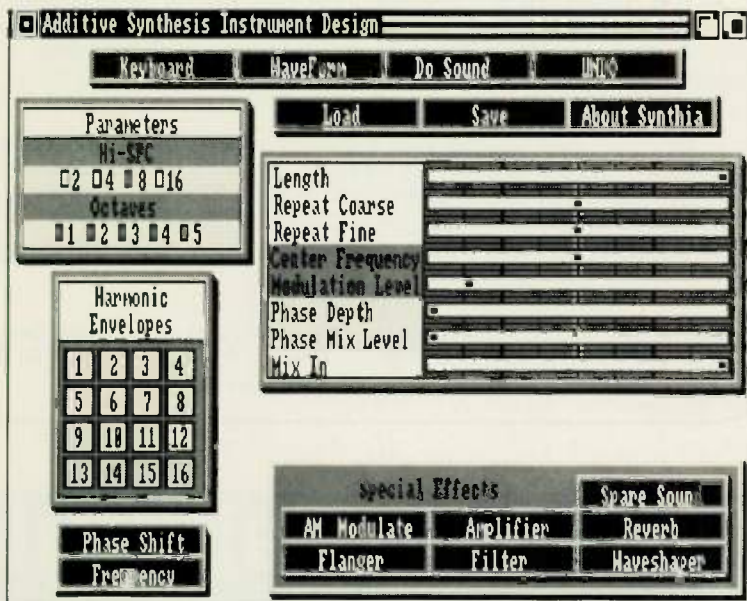


FIG. 1: The Additive Synthesizer Design window lets you create one of the five different kinds of synthesizers in Synthia.

Undoubtedly, if you design your own sounds, there have been many times when you've wished for just one more oscillator, envelope generator, or filter. While the arrival of digital synthesis has greatly expanded the range of possible sounds, we have ended up with a variety of synthesis techniques with overlapping capabilities and not a single omnipotent one. A typical setup consists not of a bank of DX7s, for example, but an FM synthesizer, a wavetable synthesizer, an analog synthesizer, and so on. In the future, with the help of powerful computer software like Synthia and high-resolution samplers, this situation may change.

Synthia, for the Amiga 500, 1000, or 2000, accomplishes its synthesis through software algorithms that calculate playback data for the Amiga's 4-voice audio

channels. The set of programs comprising Synthia create and modify digital samples in the standardized 8-bit, 5-octave IFF format used by most Amiga music programs. Hitting a Synthia Do Sound gadget starts a calculation that lasts one to 15 seconds, depending on the complexity of the selected function. The resulting sound can be played back through the Amiga keyboard, a 6-octave keyboard window, or MIDI Channel 1. A generous manual of almost 300 pages includes 36 step-by-step examples of how to use Synthia's functions.

Synthia is easy to use, and one reason is its standardized 256-point resolution Waveform/Envelope/Table Editor. Every parameter not controlled by an on/off switch or level slider uses an identical window for user input. The Waveform/Envelope/Table Editor window includes

the standard synthesizer waveforms (sine, triangle, square, sawtooth), graphic editing aids (mirrors, reverse, scale, etc.), free-hand drawing, and a Harmonics Mixing Panel of 16 sliders whose function varies with one of five selectable gadgets. You can generate linear or spline (rounded) envelopes, a polynomial function useful for waveforms and the waveshaper function, an addition of the first 16 sine harmonics for custom waveforms, or an addition of the first 16 "harmonics" of the initial waveform. There are eight slots called Clips for storage and retrieval of graphs.

### WHAT TYPE OF SYNTHESIS?

Instrument design is divided among five programs with a set of special effects common to all. The five synthesizers also share adjustable sound length (a maximum of two seconds in the lowest octave), loop point, envelope-controlled frequency and phase, octave range, and initial waveform. Synthia lets you select which of the five octaves of the created sound will be modified by your input, allowing a different sound for each octave if you so desire.

The first synthesizer, String, is an implementation of the Karplus-Strong plucked string algorithm and creates a plucked sound based on a few simple parameters: string type (steel or nylon), stretch factor, and initial waveform. The Additive Synthesizer (Fig. 1) provides Waveform/Envelope/Table Editors from the amplitudes of the first 16 harmonics of your selected waveform. The Subtractive Synthesizer gives the same capability as a wavetable synthesizer, since you can define the initial waveshape and then modify the sound with the amplifiers and filters. The Interpolation program creates a mix of eight successive waveforms across time. In percussive instrument design, four different techniques based on resonating filters and nonlinear waveshaping are available.



# You have created a masterpiece.

Power, control and flexibility are at the heart of SuperScore for the Atari ST. A fully integrated desktop music publishing system, SuperScore from Sonus offers more than just music printing capabilities — it features a built-in 32 track sequencer, 32 polyphonic staves of professional quality scoring, text and lyrics input and placement, automatic transcription of MasterPiece, SST Super Sequencer or SuperScore files and a file converter for transcription of files from popular sequencers.

## SCORING FEATURES:

- 32 polyphonic staves
- Full layout abilities for all score formats with special quick modes for the most popular types. Extendable library comes with layouts for solo, jazz ensemble, and orchestral formats
- Musical symbol palettes and drawing tools for complete paste up facilities — Draw crescendos, staves, curves, slurs and free hand lines
- Note spacing controls offering global control down to individual positioning of each note
- Treble, Alto, Tenor, Bass and Percussion clefs
- Chord symbols and guitar frames for any chord with extendable custom library of fingerings allowing the addition of your own chords and fingerings
- Lyrics with auto alignment
- Titles, labels, unique headers and footers on every page
- Text placed anywhere on page
- Load and Save icons from popular picture/paint programs
- All types of bar lines with and without numbers, including 1st, 2nd, 3rd endings
- All key signatures/Double sharps and flats automatically computed
- Key, Meter and Clef changes at any bar
- Horizontal or slanted beams
- Automatic pagination and staff spacing/pagination control — Automatically chooses optimum page layouts
- Variable staff sizes
- Hide individual staves of any system
- Print full score or individual parts (up to 3 staves) transposed to appropriate keys

## SPECIAL EDITING FEATURES:

- Powerful mouse based screen editing providing the option to edit MIDI data in musical terms and symbols
- Supports cut and paste style editing and easy non-MIDI note entry
- Insert and delete bars
- Insert, delete, change and move notes and rests

## SPECIAL FEATURES:

- Separate score and sequence quantize controls
- Automatic transcription of MasterPiece, SST Super Sequencer and SuperScore sequences
- Converts files from Hybrid Arts, Steinberg and other popular sequencers

## SEQUENCER FEATURES:

- 32 Tracks, 24 Sequences
- Split tracks by pitch (for recording keyboard parts) or by channel
- Selectable count off
- Loop flag
- Sequence and track displays
- Multiple track selection
- Multiple meter selection
- Drum channel transpose protect
- Input filter selects
- MIDI data viewer
- Play thru/Captive play thru
- Live muting/unmuting (programmable)
- Velocity leveling
- Automated punch/live punch
- Quantization from a whole note to a 1/128
- 192 PPQN internal resolution
- Mod wheel to MIDI volume conversion
- Shift track left or right
- Specifiable exit data

# It deserves to be scored like one.

**SONUS SuperScore**

## HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

Atari 1040 ST, Monochrome monitor, Epson or IBM compatible printers.

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation, Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc., IBM is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc., Hybrid Arts is a registered trademark of Hybrid Arts, Inc., Steinberg is a registered trademark of Steinberg Research © 1987 Sonus Corporation. All rights reserved. Photo courtesy of The British Museum.

Sonus Corporation: 21430 Strathern St., Suite H, Canoga Park, CA 91304 USA,  
Sonus International, LTD.: P.O. Box 18 Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 4BP England  
USA: (818) 702-0992 • Telex: 650-297-9928  
FAX: (818) 704-0638  
England: 44 0734 792699



# East Coast MIDI

presents

## Lounge Lizard Sound Disks

for the EMAX Sampling Keyboard.  
The perfect Gig/Studio Disk.  
"Lounge Lizard" contains a huge  
selection of usable sounds.  
Cross-Fades, Velocity Switches,  
Layers, Splits and  
much, much more.

**You won't believe what  
you've been missing!**

Compare "Lounge Lizard" to other  
Sound Disks and you'll see why, at  
\$29.95. "Lounge Lizard" is a fantastic  
value in the Studio and on the Gig.

**Order Today!**

ON-LINE with your:  
Visa • Master Card • Discover • American Express  
or send certified check or m.o. payable to:  
**EAST COAST MIDI**  
21 September Street • Coram, N.Y. 11272

**The East Coast MIDI  
Bulletin Board System**



516-928-4986

516-474-2450

1200/2400/9600 baud  
(Courier HST)  
24 hours

## ● SYNTHIA

This is useful for generating almost any kind of sound with no discernable pitch center.

While the range of sound-generating techniques is impressive, added to the Special Effects windows it makes a monster synthesizer program. These windows, identical for all the instrument design programs, allow modification of the created samples that's essentially unlimited, since the processes can be applied as many times as desired. The Special Effects windows will also work with instruments sampled in the Amiga's IFF format, such as those supplied with Electronic Arts' *Deluxe Music Construction Set*.

One feature of the Amplitude Modulator window, a gadget called Extract (a...e), is particularly useful for editing sampled instruments. Load a sampled sound into the program, call up Amplitude Modulation, hit Extract, and the program extracts the amplitude envelopes for each of five octaves of the instrument's range. There's no more guessing as to how a piano tone decays with time: Synthia puts it into memory clips a, b, c, d, and e for analysis and modification. You can even modify the extracted envelopes to your satisfaction, strip the old enve-

lopes, and apply the new ones for a more carefully crafted sound.

## SIGNAL PROCESSING

Synthia also includes a good complement of signal processing capabilities. The Amplifier window can modify a sound's volume from zero to four times that of the original, with a level control and envelope gadget that can generate various amounts of controlled distortion similar to what occurs in most percussion instruments. The Reverb window gives you control over delay time, feedback level, filter amount, and mix level. A Flanger window includes an envelope window that controls the effect's level.

The Spare Sound window is a handy feature for mixing different instruments together. Sliders control the Spare Mixing Level and the Spare Delay Time, which can generate a slight, almost imperceptible delay for a more natural effect.

Synthia's Filter window (Fig. 2) simulates four filter types, each with envelope-controllable frequency: low-pass, high-pass, bandpass, and band-reject (more commonly known as notch or band-stop). Remember that since you can process a sound repeatedly with Synthia, you can first set this window to be a low-pass filter to roll off some high-frequency content, then change to a bandpass filter to emphasize one portion of the remaining frequencies, and so on, simulating as many filters as necessary.

The last Special Effect window is Waveshaper, whose table is an X-to-Y graph of the input to output transfer function performed on a sound. Fortunately, there is a set of mathematical functions that make the transformation predictable. These are activated by setting the 16 sliders in the Waveform/Envelope/Table window and selecting the Polynomial gadget. This is not as dense as it first sounds: setting slider number one, for example, to maximum and all others to minimum produces the transfer function  $y = x$ , which doesn't affect the sound at all. Another function would process a perfect sine wave of constant amplitude to output a sine wave at twice the original frequency. The waveshaper is amplitude sensitive, so putting that sine wave through the Amplitude Modulator before waveshaping it puts out a sound that changes in harmonic content. This kind of nonlinear waveshaping is a synthesis technique widely used in university computer music labs, but it hasn't been available to the average synthesist until now.

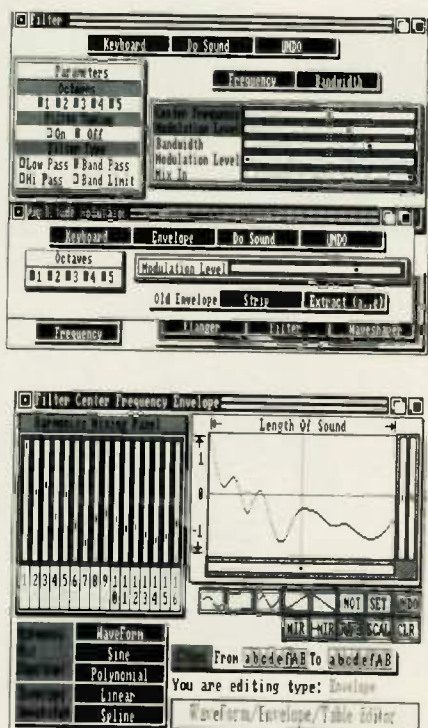


FIG. 2: Synthia's filter window (top) offers four filter types, each of which can be programmed from displays such as the Center Frequency Envelope window (bottom).

## MOVING?

Ensure that your  
**Electronic Musician** subscription  
moves with you!

(PLEASE ATTACH OLD ADDRESS LABEL HERE)

(PLEASE PRINT NEW ADDRESS BELOW)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: **Electronic Musician**,  
PO Box 3747  
Escondido, CA 92025

## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

Synthia

### TYPE:

Software synthesizer

### HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

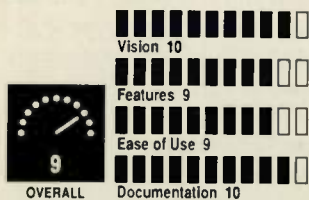
Amiga 500, 1000 or 2000 computer; optional MIDI interface (Channel 1)

### PRICE:

\$99.99

### MANUFACTURER:

The Other Guys  
55 North Main, Suite 301D  
PO Box H  
Logan, UT 84321  
tel. (800) 942-9402  
or (801) 753-7620



Of the Special Effects windows, all but the Waveshaper provide a wealth of options for modifying digitized instruments. The point to remember is that, unlike a hardware synthesizer, there is *no limit* to the number of oscillators, filters, amplifiers, etc., per voice. Synthia performs its operations one at a time in a series path that can be as long as you desire. With the Spare Sound window, endless parallel mixing can be achieved. A single instrument can be constructed from dozens of oscillators, filters, and amplifiers. A few examples will give an idea of what kind of power this gives you.

Since the Additive synthesizer has only amplitude envelope control of the individual harmonics, you might assume that individual harmonic detuning is not possible. This is not quite true. By selectively using the synthesizer's Frequency Envelope and Mix controls, any set of the 16 harmonics can be assigned one frequency envelope, created as a sound file, mixed with another set of harmonics with another frequency envelope, and so on.

The Reverb window doesn't provide the "room simulations" we've come to expect from digital reverb units, but rather, works like an echo unit with a filter-level control. To create concert hall simulations, for example, merely change the

*continued on page 137*

EYE AND I  
PRESENTS—

Voice  
Crystal

PREVIEW THEM AT  
YOUR LOCAL  
DEALER!

NOW  
SUPPORTING:  
ENSONIQ®  
ROLAND®  
KAWAI®

ENSONIQ®

NEW! ROLAND®

EPS

S50•S550•S330

### ★ SAMPLER SERIES ★

EACH SERIES CONTAINS 3 DISKS WITH UP TO 4 VOICES EACH

VC1 EPS  
VC2 EPS  
VC3 EPS  
VC4 EPS

NEW! SYNTH  
SAMPLES  
35<sup>80</sup>/Series

VC1 S50  
VC2 S50  
VC3 S50  
VC4 S50

NEW! SYNTH  
SAMPLES  
35<sup>80</sup>/Series

### SQ180

3½ disk w/80 voices  
plus demo sequences  
VC1 SQ8  
VC2 SQ8 (NEW)

32<sup>00</sup> each

### ESQ-1•ESQ-M•SQ180

80 voice E<sup>2</sup>PROM cartridges  
fully loaded with voices  
VC1 ESQ  
VC2 ESQ  
VC3 ESQ

62<sup>95</sup> each

VCX ESQ blank E<sup>2</sup>PROM 49<sup>95</sup>

### D10•D20•D110

128 voice RAM card  
with 64 voices

VC1 D20

85<sup>00</sup> each

### D50•D550

64 voice RAM card  
with 32 voices

VC1 D50  
VC2 D50  
VC3 D50 (Keith Emerson card)  
VC4 D50 (Jonathan Cane card)  
VCX D50 blank RAM  
also works in D10•D20•D110

85<sup>00</sup> each

### ★ KAWAI® K1 ★

64 voice RAM card w/32 voices  
& 16 multi-patches

VC1 K1  
VC2 K1

NEW! 55<sup>00</sup> each

EYE AND I PRODUCTIONS, INC.  
Phone (408) 945-0139

930 Jungfrau Court  
Milpitas, CA 95035

# SEQUENCES !!!

We're faithful, to the music and to YOU. Whether you are a performing professional or a serious at-home player/producer, our premium music sequences and total customer support are exactly what you've been waiting for. With more than one hundred titles like MACK THE KNIFE, SUPERSTITION, LOGICAL SONG, GRAPEVINE, WE'LL BE TOGETHER, we have what you need.

Team up with GOLDEN MIDI and here's what you'll get:

- telephone demos
- sequences quality-rated
- built note-for-note from original recordings
- additional sequences released monthly
- quantity/subscription discounts
- monthly Catalog/Newsletter
- telephone support and equipment advice
- free drum note conversions
- music licensed by authors/publishers
- modern downloads and Federal Express delivery available

Supported Equipment:

Dedicated MC500/300, MMT-8, QX5, QX3, ESQ-1, SQ-80, SQD-1  
IBM PC/clone Cakewalk, Texture, Promidi, Sequencer Plus, Winsong  
Atari SST, Masterpiece, Dr. T, Master Tracks Pro, Steinberg Pro 24,  
Hybrid Arts, and Creator  
Mac Opcode, Master Tracks Pro, and Performer V2.31

The Equipment and software listed are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Sequences \$19.95 demo tape \$9.95



1020 15th Street Suite 29K, Denver, Co 80202  
303-534-4055

GOLDEN MIDI™  
MUSIC & SOFTWARE, INC



## The MIDI Reference Series

Dedicated MIDIphiles with MIDI Files on the brain may find these three books to be invaluable references.

By David B. Doty



### The MIDI Reference Series

by Steve De Furia and Joe Scacciaferro

**P**rolific MIDI authors Steve De Furia and Joe Scacciaferro (*The MIDI Book*, *The Sampling Book*, *Secrets of Analog and Digital Synthesis*), in what is not so much an act of creation as one of collection and organization, have gathered the facts about hundreds of devices from dozens of manufacturers into three large-format, paperback volumes. They are filled with a multitude of technical details that will cross the eyes of all but the most dedicated MIDIphiles. Not everyone needs this wealth of information (indeed, some of us would pay dearly to avoid the necessity of becoming acquainted with it), but for those who do, I know of no other source that provides it in such a compact and convenient format.

The first volume, *The MIDI Resource Book* (148 pp., \$17.95), is a miscellaneous

assortment of MIDI-related information. There are copies of the MIDI 1.0 Specification, the MIDI Sample Dump Standard, and the MIDI Time Code Specification, as well as manufacturers' I.D. codes and controller definitions. A substantial section of the book is devoted to the System Exclusive data formats and handshake protocols used by a number of major manufacturers. Also included are notes on reading a MIDI implementation chart and tables for converting data between hex, decimal, and binary formats. *The MIDI Resource Book* concludes with a number of lists, including instrument manufacturers, electronic bulletin boards, education sources, and books and periodicals.

*The MIDI Resource Book* is the weakest of the three volumes in the series. Much of the data it contains has been published previously in works that are likely to be found in the library of any serious MIDI user. While it is handy to have it collected in a single volume, \$17.95 seems a rather exorbitant price for this somewhat haphazard assembly.

The second volume of the series, *The*

*MIDI Implementation Book* (216 pp., \$19.95), includes standardized MIDI implementation charts for 226 different devices from 38 different manufacturers. (A device's MIDI implementation comprises the MIDI messages which that device transmits and recognizes.) The book is organized by instrument type (e.g., digital synthesizers, hybrid synthesizers, samplers, etc.) and is cross-referenced by manufacturer. The listings also indicate whether an instrument is covered in *The MIDI System Exclusive Book*. The book includes not only the common keyboard instruments, drum machines, and sequencers, but also less familiar devices such as control voltage converters, data processors, sync boxes, and lighting controllers. There are even a few software sequencers listed, although listing sequencer features in a format designed to show the MIDI implementation of a hardware device doesn't reveal what one really needs to know about the sequencer.

The third and final volume, *The MIDI System Exclusive Book* (360 pp., \$29.95), is just what its name indicates: a collection of the System Exclusive messages transmitted and recognized by a variety of synthesizers, samplers, drum machines, and other MIDI devices. For those who aren't familiar with this aspect of the MIDI standard, System Exclusive messages are used to represent information that is specific to one particular device or manufacturer's family of devices and would therefore be meaningless to any instrument other than those for which they are intended.

*The MIDI System Exclusive Book* contains the System Exclusive data from 131 instruments made by 16 manufacturers. In a mirror reverse of *The MIDI Implementation Book*, the entries are organized alphabetically by manufacturer and cross-referenced by instrument type. Where a common data format is used for a number of instruments from a single manufacturer,

CR KING

e.g., the Casio CZ series or the Yamaha DX series, this format is explained before the entries for specific instruments are presented. While the authors have attempted to maintain a consistent format throughout the book, the amount and type of information provided varies greatly from manufacturer to manufacturer.

The MIDI Reference Series shares one shortcoming with all books on electronic music: it doesn't include the most recent instruments to hit the streets. You won't find any information in these pages on the Yamaha DX7II and TX81Z or the Roland D-50, for example. The authors indicate in the introduction that they intend to release updated volumes as MIDI products evolve, but it will be an uphill battle to keep up with the flood of new products appearing on the market each month.

As I said before, The MIDI Reference Series is clearly not for everyone. If you use two or three MIDI-equipped instruments and a couple of off-the-shelf computer programs, and the manuals supplied with your instruments are reasonably well-written, you can probably get along without The MIDI Reference Series. Besides, if you are not already well-versed in

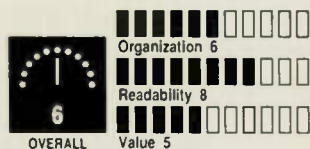
the inner workings of MIDI, you will find these volumes rough going. I definitely would not describe them as particularly "user friendly." These remarks are not really meant as criticisms, though. The MIDI Reference Series was not written for the novice or the casual user, but for the serious MIDI enthusiast and the technical professional. If you develop MIDI software or hardware, integrate MIDI systems for others, manage a MIDI-oriented studio, or perform on an elaborate MIDI setup, you will probably find these books, especially the System Exclusive and Im-

plementation volumes, indispensable. Service facilities, music-store keyboard departments, and technicians with touring acts will also find The MIDI Reference Series beneficial.

(These three books are available from EM Bookshelf; see "For Your Information" in this issue for details.)

Among other things, **David B. Doty** is the editor of *1/1*, the journal of the Just Intonation Network. Contact the Just Intonation Network, 535 Stevenson St., San Francisco, CA 94103 for more information.

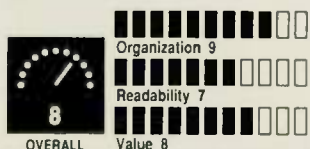
#### The MIDI Resource Book



#### The MIDI Implementation Book



#### The MIDI System Exclusive Book



**DISTRIBUTOR:**  
Hal Leonard Books  
8112 W. Blue Mound Ave.  
Milwaukee, WI 53213

# For Connoisseurs Of FM

## Graphic Editing Systems for the IBM PC

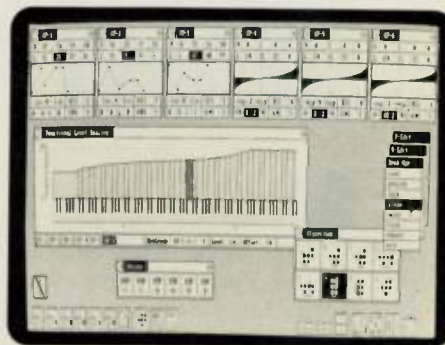
**B**acchus introduces powerful graphic editing systems for Yamaha's TX802 and TX81Z FM Tone Generators.

Sophisticated editing features combined with advanced object-oriented graphics give you an exciting new way to explore FM.

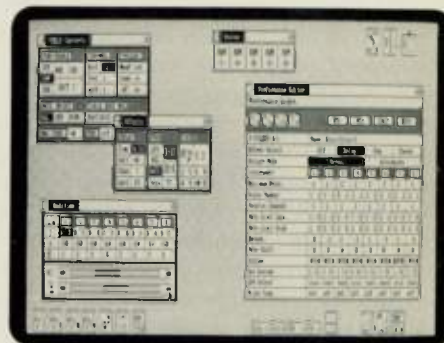
#### SYSTEM FEATURES:

- Movable overlapping windows and icons.
- All windows active and *instantly* accessible.
- Graphic control panels for total remote control.
- Detailed Performance, Voicing and Microtune Editors.
- Graphic Envelope, Normal and Fractional Scaling Editors. (TX802 only)
- Extensive librarian functions including: Search, Sort, Copy and Swap.
- Context-sensitive pop-up menu stacks.

The TX802 & TX81Z Graphic Editing Systems: Powerful visual editing software for connoisseurs of FM.



The TX802 Graphic Editing System™



The TX81Z Graphic Editing System™



**Bacchus**  
Software Systems

NOW AVAILABLE  
FOR THE  
YAMAHA C1 MUSIC COMPUTER

2210 Wilshire Boulevard, #330, Santa Monica, California 90403 213/820-9145

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. ©1988 Bacchus Software Systems. All rights reserved.



## THE THEORY OF EVOLUTION

Musical evolution, not technological evolution, is what makes us want to listen to music. Yet sometimes each form of evolution helps the other.

By Robert Carlberg



One of the pleasures of doing something for a long time is the sense of perspective it gives you. This is true of living in one place, being in one relationship, working at one job, or enjoying one pastime.

For the last 20 years or so my pastime has been electronic music. In that time, I've seen it change radically as technology improved and became accessible to normal musicians. It has gone from a near-zero market share to a major force in the industry, under its current euphemism, "new age music." Personalities such as Bob Moog, Alan Pearlman, Donald Buchla, and Tom Oberheim have given way to faceless, multinational corporations. And the technique of electronic music has gone from processing waveforms with modules interconnected by patch cords to something a lot less intuitive. Today's electronic musician has to know about operators, floppies, and librarians, and be able to converse using nothing but acronyms.

In the eight years I've been reviewing for *EM* (and its predecessor, *Polyphony*), it has been my pleasure to observe the development of a number of electronic musicians. The advance of technology is all

very interesting, full of fits and starts, failed dreams, and great leaps forward, but it is the artists, the souls crouched over their darkened keyboards at 3 a.m., who control the history of music. It is they who decide what is "musically useful" (whatever that means) and, in so doing, send the manufacturers scurrying back to their drawing boards. Electronic music does not evolve because of new technology; if nobody plays with it (the technology) and plays it well, and sells the result, then it dies on the vine. Human history is littered with great ideas that never became fashionable. The only time they ever become important is in retrospect, when the idea catches on much later.

The history of electronic music, then, consists not of the great innovations in musical instrument design, but in the evolution, both collectively and individually, of the artists who use these instruments.

When Ricky Starbust sent his debut tape to *Polyphony* in April 1983, it was accompanied by a letter that said, in part, "I hope to eventually make a career in this stuff (either that or starve to death)." He seemed to have a better-than-ever chance of fulfilling his wish, since each of the thirty songs on *Starburst* was full of imagination, and each was as different from the last as the next. It was so bursting with ideas and vitality that it earned my "Debut of the Year" award.

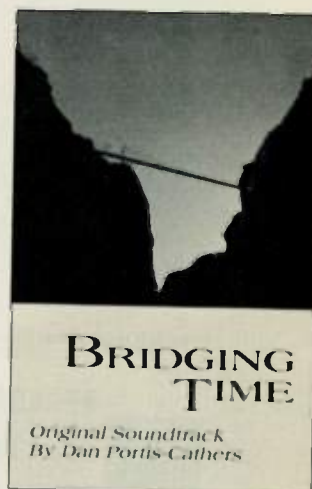
His letters (and tapes) over the intervening years revealed a series of ups and downs and illustrated the difficulty of making a living at it. When I stopped hearing from him in 1986, I began to wonder if perhaps the other alternative had nabbed him.

Late this summer, a tape arrived in the mail from a **Rick Hauser**, entitled *Ocean Sand*. At first, I didn't make the connection, but when I put it on, the music and the copyright to Starbust Productions gave it away. Hauser, now married and expecting his first child, has matured considerably in the last five-and-a-half years. "My wife thinks 'Starbust' is a stupid

name, but who ever said I was serious?" he writes. "To me, a name is irrelevant—it's the music that counts!"

Starbust's, I mean Hauser's, studio has matured also, with the addition of an E-mu Emax sampler to his Sequential Prophet-5 and DrumTraks. He uses the sampler not only for factory and original samples (including a great "squeezed cat"—it's mild; Hauser says the "cat just hated people!"), but also for most of the drum parts, played from the Emax keyboard. "By hand gives a better feel, I think, and gives you the 'touch sensitivity' where you actually need it," he declares.

He has also largely outgrown the A-B-A-B-A-B structures he used to use, favoring a much more open development with less repetition. As was always the case before, his tracks are all over the map, stylistically ("whatever comes into my head on a given day"), ranging from a lovely waltz for synthesized string orchestra to the clanging church bells and unhappy cat. In between, he touches on



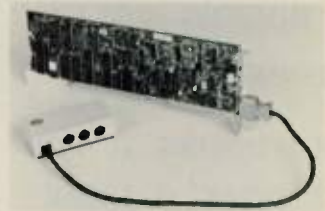
Vangelis-like, minor-mode themes, sampled orchestral tuttis, and rousing jazz/rock numbers. It is every bit as bursting with ideas as his debut, except now his ideas are much broader.

Perhaps most important of all, he's downsized his expectations somewhat.



Onboard...  
For Integrated Control  
The **IBM® Music Feature Card**

This revolutionary, plug-in option card turns your IBM/compatible into an 8-voice, multi-timbral, MIDI synthesizer! Equipped with 240 pre-programmed Yamaha sounds, 96 programmable patches, and a MIDI In/Out/Thru interface, it's an all-in-one MIDI control center. Popular software programs are available to explore these applications:



- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sequencing/recording | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> music printing   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> practical music theory        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> arranging/scoring    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sound librarians | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multimedia presentations      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> voice editing        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ear training     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> professional music publishing |

Now, with the IBM Music Feature Card and EM Bookshelf application-oriented packages, it's never been easier to get MIDI technology onboard your IBM/compatible. Write for a catalog or call for free consultation.

**EM BOOKSHELF**

The IBM-authorized distributor to the music industry.  
Dealers welcomed.

6400 Hollis Street, #12, Emeryville, CA 94608  
1-800-233-9604 • 415-653-3307



IBM: Now the M stands for music!

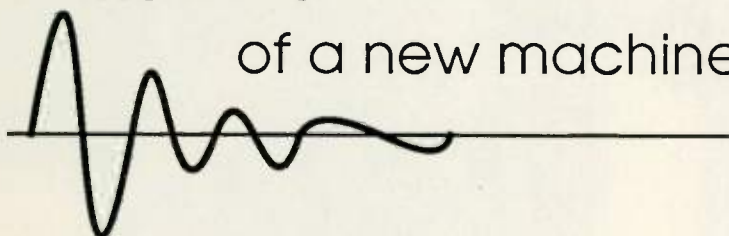
“IBM” is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation



# Soundprocess<sup>TM</sup>


Digital Synthesis for the **MIRAGE**

the mind  
of a new machine



The innovative **NEW** Operating System that turns your Mirage into a digital synth.

48 multi-timbral sounds per bank!

 Triton Box 395 Grand Island, NY 14072 (716) 773-4085

## ● MUSIC RE:VIEWS

"Maybe I'll market this one a bit better than the others and hit up a few small record companies. There is really no money in doing it yourself with cassettes, as you well know, and it wouldn't be worth the trouble and expense if it wasn't for all the fun."

In the years that he was woodshedding and analyzing other career options, electronic music has itself grown up from the ugly duckling to the goose with the golden egg. Hauser just might find, if the right people hear his stuff, that making some money with his music is not out of reason anymore. *Ocean Sand* can be purchased for \$12 postpaid from Starbaster Productions, PO Box 5224, Springfield, VA 22150.

The single biggest change in electronic music since the days when synthesizers had names instead of numbers has been the increasing reliance on computers. The first album to demonstrate the synthesizer's potential, *Switched-On Bach*, did so with a lot of laborious editing, patching and keyboard-playing. Now we have computers to edit, program, and remember the notes, moving the artist one step further from the hands-on experience of coaxing sounds out of an instrument by using one's physical ability.

The artist will always be in the loop, at the center, but the keyboard synthesizer might not. Witness the debut album by composer/filmmaker/author/illustrator **Tore Bahnson**, *Machine*.

Not only was his Commodore Amiga used to play, edit, and mix the music (as well as illustrate the cover!), but it was also entirely performed on the computer's own sound chip. No synthesizers, drum machines, or multi-track recorders were used at all. The final mix was fed directly to a DAT in real time.

Granted, his Amiga was tricked out with all the options. Actually, two Amigas, a 1000 and a 2000, both with 2-megabyte expansion RAMs, were linked through MIDI (dig those crazy acronyms!). "A host of software" was used, including "nearly all commercial sound and music programs" on the market. His main tools became *Deluxe Music Construction Set* from Electronic Arts, *Soundscape Pro MIDI Studio* from Mimitics, *Sonix* from Aegis Development, and sampling through the Creative Sound Systems sampler.

None of which would be more than a salesman's dream without some skill at composing, which luckily Bahnson has in spades. The 12 tracks are consistently friendly jazz/rock fusion, whether exploring some very Froese-like electric guitar passages (without the guitar) or creating a



**INSTANT SPEC SHEETS VIA YOUR COMPUTER!**

**MODEMS CALL:**

**1-800-999-SPEC  
7732**

**24 HOURS A DAY**

**7 DAYS A WEEK**

**NOW ON LINE:**

**ENSONIQ  
OBERHEIM  
E-MU SYSTEMS  
DIGITECH  
ULTIMATE SUPPORT**

INFORMATION! ISN'T THAT WHAT IT'S ALL ABOUT? IN ORDER TO KEEP UP WITH THE EVER CHANGING WORLD OF MUSIC, YOU NEED TO MAKE EDUCATED DECISIONS. AND TO DO THAT YOU NEED INFORMATION. EXPANDED INFORMATION.

ENTER COMPUSPEC! A STATE-OF-THE-ART ON-LINE INFORMATION SYSTEM THAT CONTAINS THE LATEST UP TO THE MINUTE INFORMATION ABOUT SAMPLERS, SYNTHS, RHYTHM MACHINES, EFFECTS DEVICES, ETCETERA.

ALL YOU NEED TO DO IS TURN ON YOUR COMPUTER & MODEM, DIAL OUR TOLL FREE DATA LINE, AND LOG-ON WITH YOUR VISA/MC AND GET ALL OF THE LATEST SPECS NECESSARY TO MAKE EDUCATED DECISIONS ABOUT THE MUSICAL PRODUCTS OF YOUR CHOICE. INFORMATION THAT'S HONEST, CONCISE, AND DIRECT. AND ALL OF THIS FOR 80 CENTS PER MINUTE. AND THERE IS NO SUBSCRIPTION FEE!

COME TAKE A LOOK THROUGH OUR WINDOW: THE VIEW IS SIMPLY SPEC-TACULAR!

CompuSpec, Inc. 9765 Jefferson Plaza Suite 3 Omaha, Nebraska 68127

Voice: 402-592-0660

## TEN BEST SO FAR

1. Richard Burmer *Bhakti Point* (April)
2. Djam Karet  
*The Ritual Continues* (March)
3. Mark Isham *Castalia* (September)
4. Peter Bullett  
*The Waiting* (September)
5. Giles Reaves  
*Nothing Is Lost* (November)
6. James Newton Howard  
*Promised Land* (June)
7. William Orbit  
*Strange Cargo* (November)
8. Latitude *Latitude* (May)
9. David Arkenstone  
*Valley In The Clouds* (April)
10. Patrick O'Hearn  
*Rivers Gonna Rise* (September)

spirited islands jam with sampled steel drum. In fact, the quality of the samples is amazing, sounding closer to a Fairlight Series II (the older, 8-bit model) though the overall cost was nearer a Mirage.

Listening to the tape, it's easy to forget—even difficult to remember—that it was all created inside a computer. *Machine* is available for \$6 (U.S.) from Commodore Data A/S, Jens Juulsvej 42, DK-8260 Viby J, Denmark; tel. 6 28 55 88.

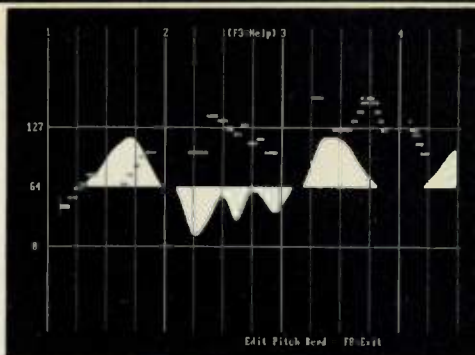
The steel drums on **Dale Meyer's** debut tape, *You Always Remember The First One* (\$8, postage paid, from: PO Box 2716, Scottsdale AZ 85252), are real, but most everything else you hear was triggered from a Simmons Silicon Mallet controller. Like Tom Collier (reviewed May '88), Meyer is a vibist (also drummer) by training, so his access to electronic technology was limited before MIDI mallet controllers. He triggers the drums (from Linn and Alesis memories) with practice pads and transducers plugged into a Casio DX-1 MIDI Converter, and recorded using a Macintosh and Southworth's *Total Music* sequencer. Other synthesizers and modules (DX7, TX812, Matrix-6, Midi Bass, S-10, and S-50) were used, as well as real sax, guitar, and congas on selected tracks. There is a lot of vibes phrasing, though certainly without reading the cover you'd never guess the origin. Like Collier, Meyer has a jazz orientation, updated and translated by today's electronic technology.

The Royal Gorge Canyon in Colorado, through which flows the Arkansas River, is the subject of a 22-projector, multimedia presentation at the visitor's center. The soundtrack for that production, entitled *Bridging Time*, is by **Dan Portis-Cathers**. Now Portis-Cathers has released his soundtrack on cassette, under the same title, for \$8 postpaid (316 S. Center, Newberg, OR

## ROCK SOLID

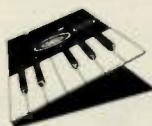
Electronic Musician, Nov '88: "...a solid implementation of all the standard functions one expects from a top-of-the-line sequencer..."

"...the salient difference...Other sequencers I've tested skew time noticeably...but the [64] Track PC's timing remained rock solid..."



The 64 Track PC also gives you a new, state-of-the-art user interface. Plus multiple MIDI ins and outs, MIDI Time Code, SMPTE, MIDI file format, and compatibility with Passport's Score and Dr T's Copyist. (More scoring to come.)

The 64 Track is built on the acclaimed 48 Track PC. That means 600 pulses per quarternote for the most accurate timing anywhere, and an easy, yet powerful, way of composing. For the IBM PC, AT, 386, and compatibles. With Hercules, CGA and EGA graphic support and optional mouse.



**Keller Designs**  
2920 Jefferson  
Eugene, OR 97405  
503/485-3481

64 Track for the C1	\$399
64 Track for the 401/404	\$259
48 Track for the 401	\$179
64 Track Demo disk	\$10

## The 64 Track PC

With a completely new user interface. Record, mute, solo, edit, and more with the touch of a single key or the mouse. Demo disk available!

# WISE MUSIC

"VISIT THE MIDWESTS"  
LARGEST MULTI-KEYBOARD SPECIALIST"

KURZWEIL  
E-mu Systems, Inc.

SEQUENTIAL

AKAI

KAWAI

(Merklin)

KORG

CASIO

TOA

Lexicon

FOCUS

AUDIO-TECHNICA

ARC

FOSTEX

dbx

Studio Master

BOSE

ALESIS

RANE

DIAPHR

SIMMONS

SOUTHWORTH

digidesign

PASSPORT

Hybrid Arts, Inc.

JTC

PERFORMER

Dr. T's

Opcode

ATARI®

ST-1040-520

Sold and Serviced

MIDI  
SMPTE  
SYSTEMS  
FOR  
THE  
PROFESSIONAL

KEYBOARDS  
DRUM COMPUTERS  
SEQUENCERS  
PA  
RECORDING  
SOFTWARE  
COMPUTERS  
SERVICES  
SUPPORT



800-635-WISE  
314-837-3030

11740 WEST FLORISSANT AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO 63033



# MacMusicFest

Come Together.....Again!

Symphonies and synthesizers, hard rock on hard disk, gigs to gigabytes – you'll hear and see it here first. Come together with the future. Join Filmsonix and Apple Computer as we team up to present MacMusicFest 2.0. Once again, representatives from the music and computer industries join forces to exhibit the advancements in computer-entertainment technology.

You'll see everything from desktop music publishing, second generation sequencers, advancements in 16 bit digital editing, film scoring, scripting and budgeting for film, CD mastering, synths, and more. Additional highlights will be a series of seminars and forums, which will bring together some of the most influential names in the business.

**Don't miss MacMusicFest 2.0**

**The most exciting computer & musical event of the year!**  
**MacMIDI Composition Competition just added, Call !**



Authorized Value Added Reseller

**FILMSONIX**  
INCORPORATED



MAY COMPANY & MUSIC PLUS  
(213) 480-3232 • (714) 740-2000

**MacMusicFest 2.0, December 3-4, 1988, 10AM - 6PM**  
**Held at Paramount Studios, 5555 Melrose Ave., Stg M LA CA 90038**  
**For More Info Call Ph# 213-653-0240 FAX #213-466-8835**

## KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

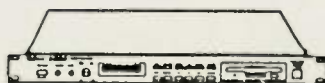
—All Major Brands—



**FOR STUDIOS/HOME  
CHURCHES/CLUBS**

- Synthesizers • Digital Pianos
- Samplers • Drum Machines
- Software • Mixers/Amplifiers
- Recording Equipment

- VOLUME DEALER
- NEW & USED
- E-Z TERMS
- ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
- PROFESSIONAL ADVICE



Call for a catalog and pricing information.

## RHYTHM CITY

287 East Paces Ferry Road N.E.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30305  
1-404-237-9552 • 1-404-237-8526  
1-404-433-2777

## ● MUSIC REVIEWS

97132). The 20-minute program is repeated on each side, side one with sound effects (mostly wind and water) recorded inside the canyon by Diane Kelsay. For his part, Portis-Cathers lays out four very beautiful, ethereal tunes, full of the mystery and majesty that any natural wonder instills. He uses an Emulator II and acoustic guitar.

Dan's world-fusion ensemble was reviewed here two years ago, December 1986. *Bridging Time* also includes some ethnic music influences, such as sampled sitar, as well as an obvious reverence for nature. Portis-Cathers is a friend of Gregory Alan Taylor, reviewed this September, and mentions the review in his letter accompanying *Bridging Time*. "I'm sure there are many reasons," he says, "why people choose to draw on other ethnic traditions, as both Greg and I do in different ways. One reason might be to encourage an attitude of connectedness with other cultures and traditions of thought. I'm essentially a middle-class WASP... yet I believe a basic struggle to overcome that very fact, to broaden our vision of relating to people, to reach across boundaries of race, religion, and even time is an important contributing attitude in the creation of 'large music.' My wife and I sometimes talk about people in terms of how large their world is. Do they have concerns for the world as a whole or only for their family cubicle? Do they care about what happens to people they will never meet, to people who may not even exist yet? There are many ways to express one's world concerns; one way is certainly through music. I would hope that is what my music will be about."

As we enter this Christmas season, reflect a moment on these words. Whether used to express an unquenchable creativity, to gain access to the sounds of musical instruments you can't play, or to express reverence for our connectedness, technology has enlarged the worlds of these four musicians. It is the cleverness of the instrument designers who have made these advances possible, but it is the personal evolution of each artist alone that determines the size of his or her world.

The farther you can see, the wider will be your perspective.

*Records, tapes, and CDs for review should be put in a sleigh pulled by eight, tiny reindeer, and stuffed down the chimney at PO Box 16211, Seattle, WA 98116. On the night before Christmas, not a computer will be stirring, not even a mouse.*

# Index of Electronic Musician Articles in 1988

## Products Reviewed

\* denotes a First Take review

Ad Lib Music Synthesizer *	5/88	Korg DSM-1 Synthesizer Module *	2/88	Yamaha PF85 Sampled Piano	6/88
ADA MQ-1 Programmable Equalizer	11/88	Korg SGX-1D Sampled Piano	6/88	Yamaha REV5 Digital Reverb *	1/88
Akai EW1000 MIDI Electronic Wind Controller	2/88	Kurzweil K1000 Keyboard	4/88	Yamaha WX7 Wind MIDI Controller	5/88
Akai MPX820 MIDI-Controlled Mixer	4/88	Lake Butler Sound RFC-1 MIDI-Mitigator *	7/88		
AKG ADR 68K Digital Reverb	11/88	Lexicon LXP-1 Multi-effects Processing Module *	10/88		
Alesis HR-16 Drum Machine	5/88	Lyre, Inc. FDSOft (IBM)	12/88		
Alesis MMT-8 Sequencer	8/88	Magnetic Music Pyramid TX/DX Editor/Librarian (IBM) *	9/88		
Altech MIDI Interfaces (Mac) *	9/88	Mark of the Unicorn Performer 2.2 (Mac)	5/88		
AMSCO The Complete DX7II (book) *	4/88	McGill CD Sample Library *	6/88		
AMSCO The MIDI Home Studio (book) *	8/88	MIDImouse Fast Tracks (ST) *	3/88		
ART IEQ Programmable Equalizer	11/88	Music Quest MIDI Starter System (IBM) *	7/88		
Bacchus TX802 Graphic Editing System (IBM) *	8/88	Nady Tube Distortion	4/88		
Bartoloni Tube It	4/88	Oberheim Matrix-1000 Synthesizer Module	11/88		
Beaverton Digital TX81Z Editor/Librarian (Mac)	7/88	Opcode Systems Cue Software (Mac)	10/88		
Beetle Quantar MIDI Guitar	10/88	P.K.I. Gum Drums *	6/88		
Blaet Research Instantmod (CZ-101/1000)	7/88	Palmtree Instruments Airdrums	6/88		
Casio MG-500/MG-510 MIDI Guitars *	1/88	Passport Score Software (IBM)	9/88		
Chandler Tube Driver	4/88	ProSonus CD Sound Library *	5/88		
Coda MacDrums Software (Mac) *	2/88	Public Domain Patch Editors (ST) *	2/88		
Command Development D-50 Command (ST)	12/88	Realistic Minimus-7 Speakers *	1/88		
Digidesign Q-Sheet (Mac)	5/88	Rocktron G.A.P.1 Guitar Preamp *	11/88		
Digidesign Turbosynth Software (Mac)	11/88	Roland GP-8 Guitar Effects Processor *	2/88		
Digital Music Services TX81Z Pro Editor/Librarian (Mac) *	2/88	Roland M-240 Line Mixer *	6/88		
DigiTech DSP-128 Digital Effects Signal Processor	8/88	Roland RD-300 SA Synthesis Piano	6/88		
DMC MX-8 MIDI Patch Bay *	4/88	Roland VP-70 Voice Processor	2/88		
Dominant Functions Tiff Sequencing Software (IBM) *	6/88	Savant Audio Edit-8000 (ST) *	3/88		
Dr. T's 4-op Deluxe Editor/Librarian (Amiga) *	11/88	Shark Electronic Drum Pedal *	10/88		
Dr. T's KCS Level II with MPE (ST)	9/88	Snap Software GM-70 Companion Editor (IBM, Mac) *	6/88		
E-mu SP-1200 Sampling Drum Machine	1/88	Snap Software GP-8 Companion Editor (IBM)	12/88		
E-mu Systems Emax SE HD	10/88	Softwind Instruments Synthophone	12/88		
Ear Works CD Percussion Sound Library *	5/88	Solid Sounds Xpander/Matrix-12 Patches	12/88		
Engineered Percussion E-Pedal *	5/88	Sound Ideas Sampler Library	1/88		
Ensoniq EPS and SQ-80	3/88	Sound Quest DXII Master Editor/Librarian (Amiga)	3/88		
Fellows, Inc. JiffyDOS/64 (C-64) *	1/88	Stick Enterprises Patch of Shades *	4/88		
Ferro Technologies The Sampling Book *	7/88	Suzuki XG1m MIDI Guitar Controller	1/88		
48 Track PC Sequencer (IBM) *	11/88	Synergy Resources Synthview(ST) *	3/88		
Groove Tubes Studio Series Tube Preamp	11/88	Tandy CCR-81 Computer Cassette Recorder *	5/88		
Harmony Systems MTS-1 Synchronizer	2/88	Tascam 238 Syncaset 8-Track Cassette Recorder	11/88		
Hal Leonard Casio FZ-1 and FZ-10 (book) *	8/88	TAB Books Successful Sound System Operation *	7/88		
Hal Leonard FM Theory and Applications (book) *	2/88	TAB Books Digital Electronic Music Synthesizers *	12/88		
Hal Leonard The Source (book) *	7/88	Technics SL-P1200 Professional CD Player *	8/88		
HB Imaging HB Engraver (Mac) *	10/88	The Other Guys Synthia (Amiga)	12/88		
HyperTek OmniRes Monitor Emulator (ST) *	3/88	Triangle Audio DX/TX and CZ Patch Librarians (C-64) *	1/88		
Jim Miller's Personal Composer Software (IBM)	9/88	Triton Soundprocess Software for the Mirage	8/88		
J.L. Cooper PPS-1 Synchronizer	2/88	Valhala 80-voice Patch Collections for ESQ-1 *	1/88		
Korg DRV-2000 Digital Reverb *	1/88	Valhala ES1 Librarian for ESQ-1 (C-64) *	1/88		
Korg DS-8 Synthesizer	1/88	Valhala Studio Series D-50 ROM Cards *	9/88		
		Voyetra Sequencer Plus (IBM)	3/88		
		X-Lib Librarian (C-64) *	3/88		

## Features and Applications

AES Show Report	
by Craig Anderton	1/88
Akai EW1 and EV1: A Personal Approach	10/88
Alignment Caper	
by Mike Babbitt	2/88
Atari Arrives	
by Jamie Kurtz	4/88
Audio Aspirin for Studio Headache #1	
by Dean Heinbuch	6/88
Better Music Through Chemistry	
by Jack Orman	1/88
Beyond Notes: Percussion/Sequence Calls	
by David G. Smith	8/88
Big Blue Does MIDI	
by Carter Scholz	4/88
Breaking into Commercial Music	
by Hal Goodtree	2/88
CD+MIDI+GRAPHICS	
by Craig Anderton	9/88
CES Report (January)	
by Peter Hirschfeld and Tim Tully	4/88
Compact Disc Production for Independents	
by Dr. Toby Mountain	2/88
Conversations with John Cage	
by John Diliberto	3/88
Create Your Own Music: Soul of a Drum Machine	
by Craig Anderton	10/88
Creativity, Recording, and the Conscious Mind	
by Michael Stewart	11/88
CZ Amiga Plus	
by Jim McConkey	12/88
Eliminating Noise	
by Kim Donell	3/88
Experienced Sequencer	
by Terry Kennedy	6/88
Fairlight "MIDI Slave"	
by Ric Richardson	10/88
Getting the Most From Your Drum Machine	
by various authors	5/88
I Want My MTC!	
by Lachlan Westfall	11/88
Inside L/A Synthesis	
by Craig Anderton	5/88
Just Intonation on Yamaha Synths	
by Tim Perks	7/88
KCS Made Easy	
by Dennis Jablonski	9/88
Making Musical Instruments Magical	
by Craig Anderton	2/88
Mapping Your Way Through MIDI Multi-Tracking	
by John Volanski	6/88
Master the Yamaha TX81Z	
by Bill Thompson	1/88
Mac Power User = Power Muser, Part I	
by Christopher Yavelow	4/88

continued on page 132



# NEXT MONTH IN ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN

▶ **M**aking great-sounding tapes: Craig Anderton reveals pro techniques that can make your 4- or 8-track tapes sound hot.

▶ **T**op sequencers for IBM-compatibles compared: EM gives you the rundown on an assortment of sequencers to help you choose the one best suited to your needs.

▶ **C**reating Music, Part II: Exploring the structure and style of songs.

## PLUS

reviews, reviews, reviews,  
and more.

## Make sure your favorite store carries EM!

If there's a music, computer, or magazine store that doesn't offer you the latest copy of EM every month, drop us a note with the name and location—we'll take care of the rest.

If you're a retailer and don't yet enjoy the benefits of EM, contact us and we'll tell you about our no-risk trial distribution program.

Send requests to:

**Electronic Musician**  
Distribution dept.  
6400 Hollis Street #12  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
Phone: (415) 653-3307

## INDEX, from page 131

Mac Power User = Power Muser, Part II <i>by Christopher Yavelow</i> .....	5/88
Mac Power User = Power Muser, Part III <i>by Christopher Yavelow</i> .....	6/88
MIDI by the Numbers <i>by Dick Valenti</i> .....	2/88
MIDI Channel Filter <i>by Tim Davy</i> .....	10/88
MIDI/CV Conversion with Vesta Fire MIDI-1 <i>by John Volanski</i> .....	11/88
MIDI Meets Metal: Def Leppard Goes High-Tech <i>by Jay Savel</i> .....	3/88
MIDI Reaches Adolescence <i>by Lachlan Westfall</i> .....	5/88
Music on the Amiga <i>by Dean Friedman</i> .....	4/88
Music Workstations: Korg M1, Roland D-20, Ensoniq SQ-80 <i>by Craig Anderton</i> .....	11/88
NAMM Show Report (January) <i>by Craig Anderton and EM Staff</i> .....	4/88
NAMM Show Report, Part I (June) <i>by Craig Anderton and EM Staff</i> .....	9/88
NAMM Show Report, Part II (June) <i>by the EM Staff</i> .....	10/88
Peak Performance Tips for Onstage Sound <i>by Craig O'Donnell</i> .....	9/88
Portable Power: Computers for the Road <i>by George Petersen</i> .....	7/88
Powerful Percussion with FM Synthesis <i>by Phil Bloch &amp; Scott Plunkett</i> .....	5/88
Reference Sheet for the DX7 E1 Board <i>by Carter Scholz</i> .....	7/88
Roland TR-707: Drum Machine or Sequencer <i>by Keith Meier</i> .....	7/88
Sequencers and Test Equipment <i>by Craig Anderton</i> .....	12/88
Sequences That Swing with Performer <i>by Kalle Nemvalts</i> .....	3/88
Sequencing for Live Performance <i>by Jim Johnson</i> .....	3/88
Solving Power Problems <i>by Valerie Hrabsky</i> .....	1/88
ST Power User, Part I <i>by Jim Johnson</i> .....	11/88
ST Power User, Part II <i>by Jim Johnson</i> .....	12/88
State of the Macintosh <i>by Gary Yelton</i> .....	4/88
Stretching the Samples on an Akai S612 <i>by Michael Tucker</i> .....	7/88
Synchronization in the Home Studio: Time Code Primer <i>by John Barilla</i> .....	8/88
Synchronized Recording with Virtual MIDI Tracks <i>by Gary Oster</i> .....	2/88
The Feel Formula <i>by David W. Edwards</i> .....	3/88
Three-Dimensional Textures in Electronic Music <i>by Bob Mithoff</i> .....	2/88
Tips from EM Readers.....	4/88
Tips from EM Readers.....	10/88
Tips from EM Readers.....	12/88
Transcontinental Songwriting <i>by Al Hoppers</i> .....	12/88
20 Great Achievements in 20 Years of Musical Electronics <i>by Craig Anderton</i> .....	7/88

25 Hot MIDI Products for Under \$500 <i>by Craig Anderton</i> .....	1/88
TX81Z Tips for the MIDI Guitarist <i>by Craig Anderton</i> .....	10/88
Using the Alesis HR-16 as an Expander Module <i>by Craig Anderton</i> .....	11/88
What's in a Sequencer <i>by Craig Anderton</i> .....	8/88
Xpander Patch Sheet <i>by Craig Anderton</i> .....	1/88
Yamaha G10 <i>by Craig Anderton</i> .....	12/88
Year of Living Dangerously, Part I <i>by Kofi Busia</i> .....	6/88
Year of Living Dangerously, Part II <i>by Kofi Busia</i> .....	7/88
Year of Living Dangerously, Part III <i>by Kofi Busia</i> .....	8/88

## Do-It-Yourself Articles

Amiga 1000 MIDI Interface <i>by Mark Braunstein</i> .....	2/88
Beat-It <i>by David Snow</i> .....	12/88
Budget Box Stocks Sloppy Floppies <i>by Steve Tischer</i> .....	2/88
Build an Eight-in, Eight-out MIDI Patch Bay <i>by Carter Scholz</i> .....	6/88
Build a Test Tone Generator <i>by Erik Lee Hayes</i> .....	11/88
Build the Pocket MIDI Controller <i>by Paul Schmidt</i> .....	9/88
Building High-Performance Power Supplies <i>by Thomas Figueiredo</i> .....	9/88
Chord-An Algorithmic Composing Program in BASIC (ST) <i>by Jim Johnson</i> .....	4/88
Drumbox: The ST/CZ Connection <i>by David Snow</i> .....	2/88
ESQ-1 Mod <i>by Kim Monday and Greg DeWitt</i> .....	12/88
Juno-106/DX21 Patch Generator <i>by Chuck Pierce</i> .....	3/88
Keyfrets: Keyboard to Guitar Voicing Translator <i>by James Chandler, Jr.</i> .....	8/88
LED Bar Graph Peak Detector <i>by Thomas Henry</i> .....	4/88
Light-Touch Aftertouch for Roland JX-8P <i>by Mike Metz</i> .....	3/88
Meet Zelda: An Altered Octapad <i>by Jim Fiore</i> .....	5/88
MIDI Sample & Hold <i>by Dan Malone</i> .....	10/88
Mystery Word Matrix <i>by Vanessa Else</i> .....	6/88
New Jobs for Old Dinosaurs <i>by David Kempton</i> .....	1/88
Opto-mum MIDI <i>by Jack Orman</i> .....	5/88
64-Patch CZ RAM Cartridge for \$15 <i>by Jules Ryckebusch</i> .....	7/88
Smooth Phaser <i>by Thomas Henry</i> .....	6/88
SPXFILE: An SPX90 Librarian <i>by Carter Scholz</i> .....	6/88
Updating Your Dinosaur <i>by C.R. Fischer</i> .....	1/88
You Can Take it with You <i>by David Farrens</i> .....	6/88

# EM CLASSIFIEDS

## Electronic Musician CLASSIFIED ADS

*Electronic Musician Classified Ads are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. See page 136 for complete information on price and deadlines.*

### EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

**Attention MIDI Programmers** Patch/Works Music Software is looking for quality ST programs to publish on a royalty basis. Possibly other computers, also. Librarians, editors, sequencers, other. Contact: Patch/Works (212) 873-2390.

### EMPLOYMENT WANTED

**Experienced engineer** will design/build an electronic music system to meet your needs. Expert in audio, MIDI, SMPTE, computers, and ergonomics. Custom hardware/software development capability. Knowledge of all the latest equipment. Call or write for **free consultation**. Fred Mack, 3820 Detjen St., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 651-5123.

### EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

**Hyperdrive** 20 MB internal hard disk for Macintosh, Prophet-600, SixTrak, J.L. Cooper Channel Filter, Channelizer, Blender. (212) 645-6319.

#### Mixing Boards

Factory direct. Models for home recording and live sound. Quality boards priced to move. Limited quantities. Call while supplies last. Free info and price list. Call (201) 423-2176. Ask for Dave Fox.

#### Looking for used MIDI equipment?

We've got tons of super-clean Yamaha, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Akai, Kurzweil, and E-mu products in stock. **Come in or do it all through the mail.** Call or write for prices & details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA; (203) 442-9600.

#### Digital Mastering Sony PCM-601ESD

(with digital input/output). More durable and cheaper than DAT. Hill mixers, Hafler amps. Call for information: Acoustical Concepts Inc., 708 Ashland Ave., Eddystone, PA 19013; (215) 328-9450.

**Closeout and reconditioned Koss Stereophones, including quad and electro-**

**static models. For more information or a closeout catalog, call 1-800-872-5677.**

#### Laser Light Show Image Projectors.

Complete with Helium-Neon laser system and scanners in one affordable, compact unit. Write to: Red Line, 9737 Balboa Drive, St. Louis, MO 63136.

**Wray Music:** supplying the music world with all the biggest brand names since 1955. Free shipping, advice and after the sale support. Call or write. Wray Music & Pro Sound Center, 370 Market St., Lemoyne, PA 17043; (717) 761-8222.

**MIDI Buyers Club.** Join our network and save hundreds of dollars on MIDI equipment. Over 400 members. (800) BUY-MIDI.

**Dynacord** Add-One and Add-Drive digital drum set, new condition. Call for details: (816) 765-9311.

**Yamaha QX1** w/case, Yamaha TX-816 (four modules), \$3,000. Will separate. Evenings or weekends. (513) 752-1143.

### INSTRUCTION

**Dr. Maury Deutsch** Arranging, Composition, Improvisation, Electronics. Send for catalog. 150 W. 87th St., NYC 10024.

**Artists' cooperative** offering grants in the form of rent-free living and studio accommodations. Call (716) 881-2153.

**Be a recording engineer.** Train at home for high-paying, exciting careers. **Free** information. **Audio Institute**, 2174 Union St., Suite 22F, San Francisco, CA 94123.

### PARTS & ACCESSORIES

**MIDI retrofit kits.** Musicians, don't be left out of the MIDI revolution! Even if you already have a budding home MIDI studio, you can benefit from upgrading your older equipment. Imagine those fat analog sounds of yesterday with the power and control of MIDI. We have kits for Korg Polysix/61, BX/CX3, EPS-1/SP-80S, Lambda, as well as our new Universal Series for organ (pipe, electric, and electronic), pedalboards, and accordions. Kits can be easily installed by user or local technician. Write or call for free details and price list. **Technical Magic**, Dept. EM11, PO Box 3939 Station "C," Ottawa,

Ontario, Canada K1Y 4M5; (613) 596-9114.

#### Attention working and touring musicians!

Out on the road and can't find your particular musical supply needs? Well, no more! Now you have **one source** to get it **all** and save yourself time, money, and **anxiety!** **E-ROC Marketing is here!** A unique, must-have service designed for the working musician. We offer a full line of **flight cases**, musical accessories, P.A., lighting, support gear, and even those small but important needs like batteries and duct tape. E-ROC can fill all your needs and offer you unique services, such as preferred customer status, that can **guarantee** that you'll never run out of supplies on the road. Call today, **toll-free: 1-800-332-EROC.** Visa, MC, Amex.

**Keyboard cases:** leatherette covered plywood, nickel-plated hardware, piano hinged. Send make and model number to M.G. Pase Mfg., 113 Winslow Street, Cumberland, Maryland 21502.

**Synthesizer accessories:** RAM cartridges at very affordable prices for Casio CZ and VZ Series, Yamaha DX Series, Kawai K Series, Roland D Series, Ensoniq ESQ-1 and SQ-80; many available preprogrammed with hot professional sounds. Special publications for CZ users. Great deal on UniSynth XG-1m Guitar Controller and accessories. Free catalog. **Dream Machines**, PO Box 1033, Grover City, CA 93433.

**MIDI microphone translator** converts voice audio to MIDI. \$135 complete with cables. Money back if not satisfied. COD or prepaid. Bruce Vicknair Instruments, PO Box 1573, Hammond, LA 70404; (504) 567-2372.

**Macintosh MIDI interface! \$49.95. A smash success** at the South Florida Macintosh/MIDI product show. Specify type of Macintosh computer and send check or money order for \$49.95, plus \$3 s/h. **MidiTek**, 6585 Somerset Dr., Suite 103A, Boca Raton, FL 33433; (407) 393-0627. Tomorrow's music technology, today!

### PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

Monthly user's magazine **Transoniq Hacker** covers all aspects of **Ensoniq** gear and third-party support. Open forum, direct link to Ensoniq. Introductory price: \$18/yr. Toll-free subscription hot line: 1-800-548-8925. (Have Visa/MC num-

ber ready.) Or: Transoniq Hacker, Dept. Sub, 1402 SW Upland Dr., Portland, OR 97221.

**A Guide To Computer Music.™** Introductory tool for Apple IIGS, Mac, MIDI users. Illustrations, software/hardware resources, glossary, buying tips; \$14.95 including s/h. MasterCard/Visa/MO Shipped 24 hours. Great gift! Sound Management, 100 Lynn St., Suite #133, Peabody, MA 01960; (508) 531-6192 (MA), 1-(800) 548-4907.

### RECORDING SERVICES

**Real-time cassettes**—highest fidelity, duplicated on Nakamichi decks. This month with free printed labels. Album length \$1.50 each/100. Special deals on 4-color inserts. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620; (716) 442-6209 evenings.

**Home Studio Owners.** Join the Home Studio Co-op. Newsletter, tape, cables, accessories. Home Studio Co-op, PO Box 10995, Dept. E, Merrillville, IN 46411-0995.

### RECORDS, TAPES & CDs

Difficult to find **new age and electronic music compact discs.** Catalog \$2. **Laser House**, Dept. 513, PO Box 71005, Madison Heights, MI 48071-0005; (313) 875-6040.

**TDK audio & video cassettes. Special prices. Also, custom-length blank cassettes; perfect for demos. Free sample.** **Tape World**, 220 Spring St., Butler, PA 16001; 1-(800) 245-6000, (412) 283-8621.

### SOFTWARE & PATCHES

**CZ Super Casio Programs:** The world's finest collection of studio-quality CZ patches!! **Endorsed by Casio Inc.!!!** 64-voice RAM: Volume 1, 2, 3—\$55 each. Synthetic Productions, 545 West End Ave., Box 14B, New York, NY 10024; (212) 877-6557.

#### Holiday Special!!!

Professional studio-quality sounds on data cassette. **TX81Z/DX11** sounds, 1000+/\$25, 500+/\$15; **DW-8000/EX-8000** sounds, 1,400+/\$40, 256/\$15. **Precision Synth-Data**, Box 433-XM, Grand Island, NY 14072-0433.

**MC-500/D-110** user's group. Trade songs/patches/info. Over 400 members. Contact Parker Adams, 1-(800) 777-8010.



# EM CLASSIFIEDS

## SOFTWARE & PATCHES

The **Monster Dan Plan** is THE established source of quality, absolutely current **Top 40** sequences. **ESQ-1/SQ-80** owners don't miss out! Call 24 hours a day or write **Danlar Music**, PO Box 973, Tualatin, OR 97062; (503) 692-3663. **EPS**, **Macintosh**, and other formats available soon.

**Sequences!!** We sell top quality **MIDI** sequences. Our diverse catalog includes titles like: **I Heard It Through the Grapevine**, **Addicted To Love**, **Higher Love**, and many more. We support most formats on the PC, Atari ST, and the Macintosh, as well as many dedicated sequencers like the **MC500/300**, **ESQ-1/SQ-80**, **QX5/QX3**, and many others. We also sell 2.5", 3.5", and 5.25" disks. Call or write for our catalog. For more information see our advertisement in this issue. **Golden MIDI Music & Software Inc.**, 1020 15th Street, Suite 29K, Denver, CO 80202; (303) 534-4055.

**MidWest MIDI Consultants, Inc.** specializes in MIDI computer applications. We sell all the major software, so you can pick the programs that will meet your needs and expectations! **MidWest MIDI Consultants, Inc.**, PO Box 30995, Midwest City, OK 73140; (405) 736-6676. **MIDI BBS (405) 733-3102**.

**Public Domain MIDI** programs and patches for **IBM PC** and **Atari ST**, \$6 per disk. Send \$6 for the catalog disk to: **International Electronic Musician's User's Group**, PO Box 30995, Midwest City, OK 73140.

### Sequenced Top 40 songs

The latest dance/pop/rock songs. The most detailed sequences available. Try our free demo tape—you'll see. **IBM: Sequencer Plus**, **Cakewalk**, **Atari ST: Dr. T's**, **Roland: MC-500/300**, **MIDI Files**. More formats soon. **Tran Tracks**, 133 West 72nd Street, Suite #601, New York, NY 10023; (212) 595-5956.

**ALGY**: full-featured, real-time, algorithmic, MIDI sequencer for **Commodore 64**. \$25. **Don Malone**, 21806 River Road, Marengo, IL 60152.

The definitive **D-50** library—2,000 voices in two 1,000-voice groups—**Rhythm**, **Orchestra**, \$100 each. **MT-32** library, \$100. **D-110**, **ESQ** now available. **2,250 TX81Z/DX11** voices for \$100 (tape or diskettes). **4,000 TX802** voices, \$100, on **DX7-IIFD** disks, \$100. All libraries highly organized by categories and al-

phabetized. **No duplicates**. Available on diskettes for **IBM/Macintosh/Atari/Commodore/Amiga**. Please indicate your software. **Money-back satisfaction guarantee**. **ManyMIDI Products**, PO Box 2519-EM12, Beverly Hills, CA 90213; (213) 650-6602.

**Public domain MIDI software and freeware for the Commodore 64**. **Librarians, Patches, Sequences, Education, etc.** Send for your free catalog today. **Midi-64**, PO Box 533334, Orlando, FL 32853-3334.

**Why program?—start playing!** Live-wire has professional alternative synthesizer sounds for **Memory-Moog**, **Roland JX**, all **Junos**, **Jupiter-6**, **D-50**, **D-550**, **MT-32**, **D-10**, **D-20**, **D-110**, **Casio CZ**, and all **Korg** and **Yamaha** synthesizers. Patch disks our specialty! Dozens of quality **Ensoniq EPS**, **Mirage**, **Casio FZ-1**, **FZ-10M** samples affordably priced. Demonstration cassettes available. Why take chances elsewhere? **Free** details: send stamped, self-addressed envelope, specify your synthesizer/computer. **Livewire Audio**, Dept. EM12, PO Box 561, Oceanport, NJ 07757.

**Free Mirage disk!!!** Call **M.U.G. Hotline** for details. **(914) 963-1768** or write: **G-4 Productions/M.U.G.**, 622 Odell Ave., Yonkers, NY 10710.

**Top 40 sequences!** Available for **Atari & Commodore** systems. Current dance songs for soloists, duos, trios, etc. All tested with audiences. Over 300 songs—we're the oldest and still the best! **Trycho Tunes**, 2166 W Broadway #330, Anaheim, CA 92804; (714) 938-9616.

**Shhhh!! The Secret Catalog of Walter MIDI**, PO Box 806, Normal, IL 61761; (309) 452-1699.

**Your D-50/550 Editor/Librarian**. Eliminate the frustration of programming this exciting synthesizer. Complete editing facilities. Bulk load/save or by patch. Prints data sheets. Price \$89.95. **Your MT-32 Editor/Librarian**. Tired of the same old sounds? Now, you can easily create new sounds. Complete access to the **MT-32**. Load/save patches, timbres, rhythm setups and system data. **Introductory price \$79.95**. Both programs require an **IBM PC** or compatible and an **MPU-401** (compatible) interface. **VISA/MasterCard accepted**. **Your Software Company**, PO Box 2672, Norcross, GA 30091; (404) 448-1274.

**ESQ-1, K1, SQ-80, M1**  
The freshest sounds around.

When you're ready for something new, call **Technosis**. (213) 656-3515. **Technosis**, 3960 Laurel Canyon Blvd., Suite 353-EM, Studio City, CA 91604-3791. "True programming genius"—**Rick Hall, Transoniq Hacker**. Enjoy!

**K-1 MASTERAM 64!!** 64 wonderful new analog, digital, and emulative voices for **Kawai's K1/K1m** synthesizers. Our programming quality is legendary!!! 64-voice **RAM card**, Vol. 1: \$89.95. **Synthetic Productions**, 545 West End Ave., Box 14B, New York, NY 10024; (212) 877-6557.

**D-50/DW-8000/JP-6** patches: innovative, dynamic. Reasonable prices. Demo available. **Vox Moderna**, Box 444, South Lancaster, MA 01561.

**D-50, SQ-80, ESQ-1, TX81Z**. If you don't have super sounds coming out of that expensive synth, you might as well hang it up. Over 1,000 satisfied customers worldwide. Literally dozens of testimonials available from hundreds of re-orders. **Keyboard** said, "CHILE, on Volume 1, side B, served as an inspiration for a new Latin riff the moment we started playing it." Our sound, mysteriously attributed to **Q-Spectrum™**. **The Premier ESQ-1 Library**: 800 sounds in categories, \$100 on cassette, **Mirage** disk, **Opcode**, **Dr. T's**, **Blank**, **Patchmaster**, **Prolib**, or **SQ-80** disk. **ROMs**, **RAMs**, available. **The Definitive SQ-80 Library**: 400 all new sounds in categories, \$50 on disk. **The Professional D-50 Library**: 4 Volumes, **Top 40/jazz**, analog, new age/space, orchestral; **ROMs** \$50 each, two for \$90, four for \$160. **RAMs** with any volume, \$80. **TX-81Z** sounds: 160 on cassette, \$25. Demo cassettes \$5 each, sound list with descriptions \$1 each. Send for flyer and testimonials or just call, or tear out this ad today! Shipping \$2.50. **CA residents** add sales tax. **Cesium Sound™**, 1640 Walnut St. #C, Berkeley, CA 94709; (415) 548-6193. **Visa, MasterCard**.

**D-50, ESQ-1, CZ: Patch/Works** renowned "SPECTRUM™" studio collection! Such superior quality/value they're sold by NYC's top music stores. **Keyboard** raved: "Incredibly fresh, huge, lush, innovative, extremely useful sounds!" **Hottest Top 40/club/new age** patches by professional NYC programmer—**DX Rhodes**, **Hammonds**, **OB/JP** analogs, strings, basses, percussion... zero filler! We're recognized professional sound developers for most manufacturers, not amateurs! 2,300+ ec-

static repeat customers worldwide since 1984, 3 returns! **Satisfaction guaranteed. D-50: D-SPECTRUM™!** Awesome! **Redefines "D-50 sound."** Sell your **DX7 & Jupiter**: (64 Duals) **Set One** or **Set Two**; **RAM** \$89.95, **ROM** \$59.95. Load your **RAM** or **ST/Mac** disk: \$34.95. **Blank D-50/D-20 RAMs**: \$63.95. **ESQ-1: Q-SPECTRUM™!** The one and only. Two volumes, 160-sound cartridge! **ROM** \$73.95, **RAM** \$112.95. **Cassette/disk (SQ-80, ST-Dr. T)**: \$50.95. **80-sound ROM (Volumes One or Two)**: \$39.50. **Demo tape \$6 (ppd.) CZ: Z-SPECTRUM™** recommended by **Casio!** 64 pro sounds: **RAM cartridge** \$44.95. **Poly-800 (data tape)**: \$14.95. **D-110, M1, K-1, FZ-1** write. **Reliable service!** Orders: **Check/MO**. Add \$3 s/h (overseas \$6 U.S.). **MasterCard/Visa/COD**. Orders only: (800) 77-SYNTH! Info: (212) 873-2390. **Patch/Works Music Software**, PO Box 450, Dept. EM-12, New York, NY 10024.

**Roland S-50** samples! Send \$10 for our current catalog of over 210 disks, recording process info, ordering forms, and the **Glove "sam-pler"** disk!!! **Glove Productions**, PO Box 11168, Eugene, OR 97404-3368.

**Leigh's Computers** has the world's largest selection of MIDI software. We have all the programs for your computer and synth in stock! We ship worldwide! Call (212) 879-6257. Now!! **Leigh's Computers**, 1475 3rd Ave., New York, NY 10028.

**DW-8000 players: Christmas special!** 2 tapes, 320 programs, 6 books, 2 laminated cards plus block conversion kit to extend all your patches 8-to-1. \$49.95 includes shipping (817) 831-6749. **MasterCard/Visa. Technique Enterprises**, PO Box 14261, Dept. C, Fort Worth, Texas 76117.

**Free CZ & DX/TX7** patches and public domain MIDI software. **CZ** data sheets or cassettes: 5 banks, \$5 p/h. **C-64 CZ** or **DX** disk includes librarian, utilities, hundreds of patches. \$6 p/h or **SASE**: **Inno-Cept**, PO Box 277, Jacksonville, OR 97530.

**3,000+ DX7, DX71I, TX7, TX802 quality voices!** No duplications. **DX7IIFD Disk #1**: (44 banks!) \$39.95. **DX7IIFD Disk #2**: 960 great performance setups! \$39.95. **New! Disk #3**: 1,024 new super, exquisite performance setups! \$39.95. Any 2 disks: \$75.00. All 3: \$95.00! **TX7 data cassette** (100 banks!): \$39.95. **MDF-1**: \$49.95. **520/1040ST**: \$59.95. **C-64**: \$59.95. **Voyetra**: \$79.95. **Mac-**



# EM CLASSIFIEDS

intosh: \$79.95. Demo tape: \$5.95. **New! TX81Z, 1,000+ voices!** Data cassette: \$39.95, DX7IID MDR disk: \$49.95, MDF-1: \$49.95. (\$3 p/h on all orders). **Soundstations**, 370 Mt. Vernon, Grosse Pointe, MI 48236; (313) 885-1539.

**MidiGig™ Sequences** for all Macintosh formats. Titles from the '50s, '60s, '70s, and '80s. Any title \$20, any 5 titles \$50, any 12 titles \$100, any 50 titles \$250. Call for phone demo and free catalog. (714) 351-4528; **MidiGig**, PO Box 8544, Riverside, CA 92515-8544.

**Roland D-110/MT-32 Software:** Editor/librarians for the Commodore 64. Edit all parameters. Save over 500 sounds per disk. Built-in randomizer. Includes 64 new timbres: \$59.95. 128 sounds on C-64 Auto-Load disk: \$25. Replace the factory sounds with **128 new timbres in EPROM:** \$49.95. Demo tape or disk \$5. Add \$2 p/h. Blue Ridge Music Software, Rt. 8, Box N55, Charlottesville, VA 22901; (804) 978-7415.

**Yamaha RX-5.** 48 unique and useful voice edits for the world's most versatile rhythm programmer. \$19.95 includes demo patterns. Also available as Mirage and EPS samples. Write for information. **Digital Sound Design**, Box 22, Clinton, CT 06413; (203) 245-3604.

**Soundprocess** patches for Mirage: "Lush" and "X" disks, each with over 100 sounds, \$25 each. (704) 396-2211.

**D-50/DX7IID/DW-8000 patches.** We offer you no hype, just a money-back guarantee. **Low introductory prices.** Money order payment will be shipped same day received. Vol I: 64 D-50, your RAM or ST/Dr. T's disk, \$20. Vol I: 64 DX7IID and 32 performances, your RAM; \$15. Vol I: 64 DW-8000 on data cassette or ST/Synergy disk; \$15. **Superior Sounds**, PO Box 2485, Covington, GA, 30209; (404) 787-1728.

**Why pay more?** Top quality, affordable voices for Yamaha, Casio, Korg synthesizers, and more. Free catalog. **Sequences** also available for all types of music. Send for free information and song list. Specify sequencing software and hardware. **The MIDI Inn**, PO Box 2362, Dept ESP12, Westmont, IL 60559.

**Xpander/Matrix-12**—300 single patches in three volumes. 12/87 **Keyboard:** "Obviously some chops behind these patches... indeed, solid." Xpander Users' Group

newsletter recommended #1 "without reservation" and called #2 "an impressive follow-up." Volume 3 now available! \$75 all three, \$50 any two, \$30 each. On cassette. **Solid Sounds**, 7207 45th St., Dept E12, Chevy Chase, MD 20815.

**Jim Miller users** need "Easy Key"—the total macro system for Personal Composer 2.0. "Write" music on screen **fast!** Extensive graphics, new typefaces, layouts. Guitar frame, chord symbol, grace-note capability. Helpful? **Indispensable!** Illustrated manual, see review, p 96, EM September '88. Now \$79. At Musication, NY, or John Clifton, 175 West 87th St., Suite 27E, New York, NY 10024.

**EPS Samples by Bearpaw Sound.** Complete library of sounds available. Super library, 10 disks. \$120. Regular library, 5 disks. \$60. Call for details after 5 p.m. EST (802) 296-6757. Bearpaw Sound, PO Box 65 Lyman Sta., White River Jct., VT 05001.

**Macintosh MIDI utilities & HyperCard MIDI stacks**—we sell, buy, trade, license or co-distribute your Mac MIDI stackware & utilities. Send \$5 (refunded on your first order) for complete catalog of inexpensive MIDI-ware. Generic & hardware-specific. Thomas Consulting Services, 1328 Chestnut Street, Suite 350, Dept EM, Emmaus, PA 18049.

**TX81Z, DX11**, 64 professional voices, plus performances, programming tips. **New** sounds for DX100/27/21, 2 banks on cassette or printout for

\$19.95. **Spectrum Productions, 2256 East Main Rd., Portsmouth, RI 02871.**

**Korg DSS-1 Complete Control.** Editor/librarian for IBM compatibles with MPU-401. Real-time editing of all program and multisound parameters. Save programs, sounds, multisounds, systems on your PC. Windowing interface, virtual slider controls, graphic envelope and keyboard displays, micro-sequencer, and more! Just \$89. Demo version \$10, good toward purchase. EarWare, 82 Second Avenue, Second Floor, New York, NY 10003; (212) 529-0573.

**Lexicon LXP-1 Visual Editor/Librarian for the C-64/128.** Allows you to create truly unique effects. Edit all 10 parameters, assign up to four different controllers to each patch. Save internal patches to disk. Plus much more. Easy to use, comprehensive instructions. \$49.95 + \$2.50 s/h. For more info, and to order, write **Leaping Lizards**, 1614½ NE 80th St., Seattle, WA 98115; or call 1-(800) 367-0333. MC/Visa.

It's 1989! Drydock that old sequencer! Now you can play all those channels (8) **live**, at once! Proven coast to coast, **RTX8**, "the mapper of choice" MIDI disk for the **Commodore 64**, turns your multi-timbral synth (MT-32, K1000, etc.) into a real-time, live-performance craft of your own creation! A must for improvs and one-man bands! Works with any popular C-64 MIDI interface module. 2-week free return! \$49 or SASE info. Realtime

Music Publishing, Box 8144, Loveland, CO 80537.

**New operating systems for the Ensoniq Mirage.** The **Iguana:** MIDI Sys Ex librarian turns your Mirage into a MIDI disk drive; \$39.95. **The Chameleon** multi-utility: format disks, copy any operating system, recover disk errors, plus more; \$39.95. **O.S.3.d:** turns your Mirage into the ultimate controller keyboard; \$24.95. Free catalog! **Leaping Lizards**, 1614½ NE 80th St., Seattle, WA 98115; or call 1-(800) 367-0333; MC/Visa.

**Emax madness!** Jam-packed diskette, 100 presets! Smashes, slams, clangs, lots of other noises, hits, timbres, voices, etc. **Stereo!** \$10 includes shipping. SASE for listing. Pete Rickard, 458 Farmington Ave., New Britain, CT 06053-1966.

**Opcode Cue Version 2.0** (Mac Plus, SE, Mac II), has never been used, \$475. (818) 566-1557.

**Kawai K1/K1m/Korg M1 Librarian/Editors.** **Synth View K1** (\$69.95): Easy-to-use, point-and-click arranging and editing of singles & multi's. **Synth View DW8** (\$49.95): Librarian/editor—Korg DW & EX-8000. **Synth View M1** (\$79.95): Librarian only—Korg M1. Will be upgraded to include editing capability. Check or money order (\$3 p/h, \$7 foreign), CODs/dealer inquiries welcome. See Nov. '88 **Keyboard** ad. Synergy Resources, 754 N. Bolton Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46219; (317) 356-6946.

## TIRED OF COPY PROTECTION?

If more musicians would buy, not copy, their favorite software programs, then programmers wouldn't need to resort to copy protection to get paid for their efforts. Many software developers spend years creating a program to help you create better music—just because you don't personally know the programmers isn't any reason to steal the program by copying it.

By paying for your programs, you are allowing software companies to develop new, better programs. If you don't want copy-protection, don't let your friends steal the programs by copying them.

**Honest People Don't Copy Software.**



# PUT EM CLASSIFIEDS TO WORK FOR YOU!

*Over 75,000 issues of EM are distributed every month to reach the right buyer for your products!*

**Pricing:** \$1.40 per word; add \$0.50 per bold word. Phone # = 1 word; address (any length) = 3 words.

**\$40 MINIMUM CHARGE** for each ad placed.

**Special Saver rate:** \$20 for up to 15 words plus phone #, includes first word bold; only available to individuals, not commercial; no additional copy allowable for this rate.

Payment must be included with copy; check, Visa, MC or Amex accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available. No agency, frequency or other discounts apply.

**Closing:** 1st of the month, two months preceding the cover date (for example: the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for next month unless otherwise stated.

**Other requirements:** full street address (no PO Boxes) plus phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be bold should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly; publishers not responsible for errors due to poor copy.

**The small print:** only ads dealing with music, computers or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publisher reserves the right to refuse any ad deemed not appropriate.

**Send all ads to:**

Robin Boyce  
Electronic Musician Classifieds  
6400 Hollis St. #12  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
(415) 653-3307

## SEND THIS COUPON TODAY FOR YOUR EM CLASSIFIED AD!

Insert this ad in the \_\_\_\_\_ Issue of EM.

Categories available (check one):

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employment           | <input type="checkbox"/> Instruction & Schools |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment for Sale   | <input type="checkbox"/> Parts & Accessories   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to Buy        | <input type="checkbox"/> Software & Patches    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Records, Tapes & CDs | <input type="checkbox"/> Publications & Books  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Recording Services   | <input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous         |

Please attach your classified ad copy on a separate sheet, typed double-spaced or printed clearly in CAPITAL and lower case letters.

Cost: \_\_\_\_\_ words @ \$1.40 = \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ bold @ \$0.50 additional = \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Special Saver rate = \$20

\_\_\_\_\_ Total payment included \_\_\_\_\_

Visa  MasterCard  American Express

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Check or Money Order # \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address (no PO Boxes) \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

### SOFTWARE & PATCHES

**J.S. Bach for the Mac; The Well Tempered Clavier Book I** on disk. 24 preludes and fugues. Preludes divided into tracks by hand; fugues by voice. Indispensable for keyboard pedagogy. Includes hip musicological commentary. Available for Performer, MidiPaint, and Master Tracks Pro \$25 for #1-12, \$25 for #13-24. \$40 for all 24. Call for additional info. Rick Redus, 322 Surrey St., San Francisco, CA 94131, (415) 586-4027.

**MC-500 T40 Sequences** \$6 for song list. Send SASE: Byron, 2731 Downer Ave., Richmond, CA 94804.

**Performance:** a database of synth patches for the Amiga. Allows players to define song configurations and organize sets. A single keystroke loads patches, configures master/slave relations, loads drum banks, loads and plays sequences. \$149.95. Pregnant Badger Music, 10010 Biscanewoods Way, Sacramento, CA 95827, (916) 361-8217.

### MISCELLANEOUS

**Factory authorized synthesizer service:** on E-mu, Akai, Oberheim, Roland, Optical Media, Korg, Kawai & Simmons. Expert repairs on all popular brands of electronic music, recording, and sound equipment. Priority rush service available. Contact Joseph Weitekamp at: dBm Technical Services, 124 W. 19 St., Seventh Floor, NYC, NY 10011; (212) 645-2626.

**Technical service specialists:** residential and commercial studio design, construction, consultation. System installations/service by electrical engineer. Competitive equipment prices. Affordable nationwide service. Call (914) 876-3999.

For to us a child is born. And he will be called Wonderful Counselor, Mighty God, Everlasting Father, Prince of Peace. The Midi Station,™ 119 Rockland Center, Suite 275, Nanuet, NY 10954; (914) 623-7303.

**Sequencer bpm-to-delay quick reference chart.** Add new dimensions to your music by setting your digital delay in time with the bpm (beats per minute) setting on your sequencer. Chart covers 60 to 160 bpm. 5 delays for each bpm setting: x1/4, x1/2, x3/4, x1, x2. Send \$10 to Millennial Sound Recorders, PO Box 2485, Covington, GA 30209; (404) 787-1728.

delay amount several times in succession until the echoes merge together.

**SUMMARY**

My single criticism of Synthia is that setting a loop can be a frustrating, almost random task with no seeming solution. Many keyboard samplers suffer from this same deficiency, but software fixes are becoming available. Synthia apparently uses a zero crossing algorithm, which is sufficient for simple sounds, but in cases where the timbre of the sound changes drastically over its duration, more sophisticated processing is needed. Except for stuck notes (quickly fixed by pressing any four keys) that occur if you manipulate screen gadgets while playing the computer keyboard, the program seems bug-free. Two other fine points: the manual is very good, and the program is not copy-protected.

Synthia is like a synthesist's dream come true. The most exciting news is that programmer Bob Dayley is working on a version for professional keyboard samplers, initially the Ensoniq Mirage and Korg DSS-1, in simultaneous Amiga and

**There is no limit to the number of oscillators, filters, and amplifiers per voice.**

Macintosh versions. This deluxe version will add visual aids and looping utilities. I expect that with such a program designed for CD-quality, 16-bit audio, keyboardists may never need anything more than a multi-voice sampler for all of their synthesized instruments. Meanwhile, if you own an Amiga, this program will let you pull a lot of sounds out of it.

*John Loffink formerly published Surface Noise, a magazine devoted to new musics, including electronic music. After returning to school, he earned a BSEE with high honors from the Florida Institute of Technology; he now works in NASA's Special Projects Lab at the Kennedy Space Center.*

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1. Title of Publication: ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN

2. Issue Date: 12/1988

3. Issue Frequency: Monthly

4. Issue Number: 12

5. Annual Subscription Price: \$12.00

6. Office Address: 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

7. Business Office Address: 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

8. Home Office Address: 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

9. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

10. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Editor: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

11. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Business Manager: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

12. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

13. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities: None

14. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Tax Status: None

15. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Parent or Subsidiary Corporation: None

16. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

17. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

18. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

19. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

20. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

21. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

22. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

23. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

24. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

25. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

26. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

27. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

28. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

29. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

30. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

31. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

32. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

33. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

34. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

35. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

36. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

37. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

38. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

39. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

40. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

41. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

42. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

43. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

44. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

45. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

46. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

47. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

48. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

49. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

50. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

51. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

52. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

53. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

54. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

55. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

56. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

57. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

58. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

59. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

60. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

61. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

62. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

63. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

64. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

65. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

66. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

67. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

68. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

69. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

70. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

71. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

72. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

73. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

74. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

75. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

76. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

77. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

78. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

79. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

80. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

81. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

82. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

83. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

84. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

85. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

86. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

87. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

88. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

89. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

90. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

91. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

92. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

93. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

94. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

95. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

96. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

97. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

98. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

99. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

100. Full Name and Complete Mailing Address of Owner or Publisher: JOHN L. JACOBS, 1000 W. 15th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

**ADVERTISER INDEX**

Advertiser	Page	Advertiser	Page	Advertiser	Page
Ace Music Center	34	Four Designs Company	118	Musicode	63
AKG Acoustics	91	Future Disc	55	Otari Corporation	57
Alesis Studio Electronics	49, 140	Get Organized	119	Passac Corporation	84-85
All Electronics Corp.	90	GFMusic	34	Passport	86
Altech Systems	96	Golden MIDI	119, 123	Personal Composer	25
Bacchus Software Systems	125	Gotcha Covered	110	Prosonus	97
Bananas At Large	71	Grandma's Music & Sound	116	Quiet Lion	64
T.F. Barrett Co.	64	Guitar Shack	96	Resonate	11
BBE Sound	100-101	Heet Sound Products	89	Rhythm City	130
Beaverton Digital Systems	88	Hip Software Corporation	27	RolandCorp US	6, 60, 95
C & M Research Group	110	Industrial Strength Industries (ISI)	46-47, 112-113	RP Micro Incorporated	111
Casio, Inc.	20-21	Institute of Audio Video Engineering	89	Sausalito Craftworks	48
Clarity Cassette Duplication	88	Intelligent Music	23, 115	Sonus Corporation	121
Coda Music Software	58-59	KAT MIDI Controllers	83	Sound Quest, Inc.	109
Commodore-Amiga	80-81	Kawai America Corporation	4, 139	Soundware Corporation	103
CompuSpec, Inc.	128	Keller Designs	129	STart Magazine	98
Computer Music Supply (CMS)	30, 45, 72, 102	Keyboard Shop	108	TASCAM	16-17
Computers & Music	83	Korg USA	2-3	Technics	42-43
Digidesign, Inc.	77, 107	Leigh's Computers	118	Temporal Acuity Products, Inc.	9
Digital Arts & Technologies	54	Lexicon, Inc.	15	Thoroughbred Music	93
Dr. T's Music Software	29	LT Sound	116	360 Systems	73
Drumware	9	Manny's Music	54	Triton	128
Dynaware	18-19	Maranatha Systems, Inc.	99	Twelve Tone Systems	55
East Coast MIDI (ECM)	122	Marquis Music	38	Ultimate Support Systems	39
EM Bookshelf	127	McGill Master Samples	37	Valhala Music, Inc.	79, 104-105
Electro-Voice	44	Micro Music	63	Voyetra	26
Ensoniq Corp.	31-33, 35	Midwest MIDI	119	Wise Music	129
Europadisk, Ltd.	71	Music Quest, Inc.	117	World Records	108
Eye and I Productions, Inc.	123	Music Solutions	92	Yamaha Digital Musical Instruments	13, 41, 66-67
Filmsonix Incorporated	130	Musication	48	Yamaha, Electronic Keyboards	65
Fostex Corporation of America	52			Yamaha, Professional Audio	68-69





## LEND ME YOUR EARS...

The most important piece of musical equipment you own is not a synthesizer, amplifier, guitar, or tape recorder.

By Craig Anderton



I was at a recording session recently where there was a persistent, high-frequency sound on one of the tape tracks. I thought it might be a 15 to 20 kHz clock feedthrough from a delay or reverb, but it was so faint it was very hard to pin down. Everyone there thought I was crazy; they didn't hear it at all. Eventually, I figured that maybe I was just hearing things like the TV monitor that was installed in the studio or noise from a power supply transformer.

When I got home and played a cassette from the session, the tone was, in fact, there—barely audible, but there. So I wasn't crazy after all (well, at least not about whether the tone existed or not), but that started me thinking about all the engineers and musicians I've met whose hearing has been damaged to some degree from the constant exposure to dangerously high sound pressure levels.

Back when I made my living on the road, I would often play venues that were large enough to require a lot of amplification if you wanted to reach the back rows. Part of my pre-show ritual was to tune my guitars and synths, but I also put cotton in my ears. I found that playing loud gigs would negatively affect my hearing for a couple of days afterward, and considering

my total infatuation with music, not having things sound right for a couple of days was completely unacceptable. Even though cotton isn't a particularly efficient ear protector, it was better than nothing and at least toned down the really obnoxious high frequencies. I don't feel the on-stage sound suffered; it was easy to compensate for the decreased treble, in much the same way that home recording buffs with deficient acoustics know how to mix to compensate for those deficiencies.

Yet other musicians thought I was a real wimp for not being able to "take" sound pressure levels that flirted with the threshold of pain. Well, so be it. For me, music is supposed to be *pleasurable*, not a way to prove how much abuse your body can or cannot take. Today, I'm very grateful I can still hear up to 20 kHz, and I attribute a lot of that to wearing cotton in my ears during the decade or so I spent much of my time on stage.

When working in the studio, I've always asked that the monitor levels be turned way down when mixing and recording (except to check for glitches in the sound, of course, and for "reality checking"). This keeps ear fatigue to a minimum and prevents the situation where you listen to a tape the next day and realize that it doesn't sound *at all* like it sounded in the studio. Besides, I've always found that if you can make a tune sound good at low levels, it will sound *great* at high volumes. Sure, treat yourself every now and then and crank it up, but keep the volume down as much as possible. Even in your daily life, guard your ears; I always wear earplugs when drilling, hammering, or doing other noisy chores.

If you do experience hearing problems, take care of them right away. I work with a very talented piano player named Spencer Brewer, and one time he started having problems with the hearing in one ear. Through sheer coincidence, he came to a party that Mix Publications sponsored at

the NAMM show and ended up talking with Penny Jacob, *EM's* former publisher. She happened to be talking with a representative from the House Ear Institute (an organization that Mix Publications has contributed to for the last three years out of the proceeds from their TEC Awards ceremonies). As it turned out, Spencer's problem was serious; although he couldn't reverse any previous damage, further deterioration was arrested, and his hearing was saved just in time. Had it not been for that chance meeting, and Penny's encouragement to seek help, he would almost surely be deaf in one ear today.

We often take hearing for granted; those who go deaf do not. Fortunately, progress is being made. Some of the most satisfying stories out of the House Ear Institute's research are those cases where someone who had been deaf all his or her life was, through advanced medical techniques, able to hear. Imagine living in a world without sound and then experiencing Beethoven. It must be overwhelmingly beautiful, the total opposite of what Beethoven himself surely felt as he realized that one of life's greatest gifts was slipping away from him.

This is the time of year when people traditionally count their blessings and exchange presents in a spirit of friendship and giving. If you can hear, you already have a remarkable gift; take care of that gift. Paradise lost is seldom regained.

*(If you are interested in helping deafness research, contributions can be sent to the House Ear Institute, 256 South Lake St., Los Angeles, CA 90057; tel. [213] 483-4431.)*

Kawai's R-50 has the right sounds and the right features. Check it out:

## POLYPHONY

Polyphonic note assignment lets a single instrument sound more than one note simultaneously. With polyphony, a crash cymbal can continue to ring even after the same cymbal is struck again—even at a different pitch. Or build a kit with 10 different sized toms or a scale of tuned Agogo Bells.

## PITCH AND PAN FOR EACH NOTE

Every note in a pattern is stored with its own tuning and pan for ultimate control over your sounds.

## ON-BOARD EFFECTS

Flange, Delay, and Gate effects are built in and also programmable for every note.

## PAD PROGRAMMABILITY

12 Drum Pad programs allow assignment of any sound to any pad, each with its own settings for volume, accent, pitch, pan and effects. Each program can then be recalled with the touch of a button or footswitch.

## MEGA-MIDI

The velocity-sensitive R-50 is the perfect slave for MIDI keyboards and sequencers. Each MIDI note can be assigned to any drum, with unique pitch, pan, and effects settings. MIDI Song Pointer enables synchronization with SMPTE controllers. And eight extra note triggers enable the R-50 to play external MIDI devices as well.

## KAWAI ALTERNATE SOUND CHIPS KEEP YOUR OPTIONS OPEN

From ten snare drums, to bass guitars, orchestra hits and brushes, the wide range of sounds available keep the R-50 at the top of its class.

## TAPE INTERFACE & MIDI DATA DUMP

Store patterns on computer or use the inexpensive tape interface.

Kawai's small R-50 with the big sound. Before you decide on a drum machine, give the R-50 a good listen at your authorized Kawai EMI Division dealer.



# KAWAI

KAWAI AMERICA CORPORATION  
EMI DIVISION

2055 East University Drive • PO. Box 9045  
Compton, California 90224-9045



# MMT-8 MULTI TRACK MIDI RECORDER

**ALESIS**



## 100% Feel.

If you think sequencers are stiff and machine-like, and hard to use, think again, because the Alesis MMT-8 Multi Track MIDI Recorder will change your mind. The MMT-8 perfectly reproduces what you play. And does it on 8 separate tracks so you can record as fast as you write. Keys, bass, lead lines. Verse, chorus, bridge. Punch in. Punch out. It's so easy it will actually inspire your songwriting.

And you don't have to 'think MIDI' when you're bursting with a great song or groove. Just hit Record and start playing. After you've laid tracks, you can edit any note, transpose any part, build layered orchestrations, shift the timing of each track... the MMT-8 will let you do anything you want. Except lose the feeling.

The MMT-8 is at your Alesis dealer right now with the number one drum machine in the world, the Alesis HR 16. The MMT-8 is a powerful sequencer, a tireless songwriting companion, a faithful music recorder. And an unbelievable value. What a great idea. A machine with 100% feel.

**ALESIS**  
STUDIO ELECTRONICS

LOS ANGELES:  
Alesis Corporation • 3630 Holdrege  
Avenue • Los Angeles, Ca 90016

LONDON:  
Alesis Corporation • 6, Letchworth  
Business Center • Avenue One,  
Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 2HF